(133rd General Assembly)
(Amended Substitute House Bill Number 166)

AN ACT

To amend sections 9.54, 101.38, 102.02, 102.021, 103.41, 103.416, 107.036, 109.572, 111.15, 111.28, 113.55, 113.56, 115.56, 117.11, 117.13, 117.14, 120.04, 120.06, 120.08, 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 120.34, 120.35, 120.52, 120.521, 120.53, 121.083, 121.22, 121.37, 121.93, 122.075, 122.121, 122.171, 122.175, 122.85, 122.86, 123.21, 124.132, 124.82, 124.824, 125.01, 125.14, 125.18, 125.25, 125.66, 125.661, 126.48, 128.021, 131.02, 131.35, 131.44, 141.04, 141.16, 147.591, 149.11, 149.43, 153.02, 166.01, 169.06, 173.04, 173.27, 173.38, 173.391, 174.02, 177.02, 183.18, 183.33, 307.622, 311.42, 317.32, 317.321, 319.302, 319.63, 321.24, 323.131, 323.151, 323.155, 341.34, 349.01, 349.03, 349.07, 351.021, 503.56, 505.37, 505.371, 701.10, 711.131, 715.014, 718.01, 718.80, 718.83, 718.85, 718.90, 753.21, 755.16, 905.31, 929.04, 939.02, 939.04, 940.01, 940.02, 940.06, 956.01, 956.031, 956.051, 956.20, 991.02, 1321.73, 1346.04, 1347.08, 1349.43, 1501.31, 1501.32, 1501.33, 1501.34, 1501.35, 1505.09, 1509.28, 1509.31, 1509.36, 1509.50, 1521.01, 1521.03, 1521.04, 1521.06, 1521.062, 1521.063, 1521.16, 1521.99, 1522.10, 1522.101, 1522.11, 1522.12, 1522.13, 1522.14, 1522.15, 1522.19, 1522.20, 1522.21, 1533.10, 1533.11, 1533.111, 1533.112, 1533.32, 1533.321, 1561.011, 1711.52, 1711.53, 1724.05, 1726.11, 1739.05, 1751.77, 1901.123, 1901.26, 1907.143, 1907.24, 2151.23, 2151.233, 2151.234, 2151.235, 2151.236, 2151.353, 2151.3516, 2151.3532, 2151.421, 2151.424, 2151.86,

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date. 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

2151.87, 2301.32, 2303.201, 2305.231, 2305.41, 2317.54, 2925.01, 2927.02, 2927.022, 2929.13, 2929.15, 2929.34, 2941.51, 2950.08, 3105.011, 3107.14, 3109.061, 3119.023, 3119.05, 3119.23, 3119.27, 3119.29, 3119.30, 3119.302, 3119.31, 3119.32, 3125.25, 3301.07, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0714, 3301.52, 3301.53, 3301.68, 3302.01, 3302.03, 3302.061, 3302.18, 3310.02, 3310.03, 3310.032, 3310.035, 3310.08, 3310.16, 3311.78, 3311.79, 3312.01, 3313.411, 3313.5315, 3313.603, 3313.608, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.618, 3313.6110, 3313.813, 3313.843, 3313.978, 3314.016, 3314.017, 3314.02, 3314.03, 3314.06, 3314.08, 3314.18, 3314.19, 3314.21, 3314.35, 3314.351, 3317.016, 3317.02, 3317.022, 3317.023, 3317.028, 3317.03, 3317.06, 3317.13, 3317.141, 3317.16, 3317.25, 3317.40, 3318.036, 3318.05, 3318.051, 3318.06, 3318.061, 3318.062, 3318.063, 3318.36, 3318.361, 3319.26, 3319.272, 3319.283, 3321.191, 3326.031, 3326.11, 3326.13, 3326.31, 3326.32, 3326.33, 3326.34, 3326.36, 3326.37, 3326.41, 3327.10, 3328.24, 3333.26, 3333.59, 3333.61, 3333.62, 3333.65, 3333.66, 3345.48, 3345.57, 3353.07, 3358.02, 3358.06, 3501.01, 3501.05, 3501.12, 3501.22, 3513.01, 3513.12, 3517.01, 3517.10, 3517.102, 3517.1012, 3517.11, 3517.13, 3517.153, 3517.23, 3517.99, 3517.992, 3701.044, 3701.139, 3701.144, 3701.24, 3701.262, 3701.351, 3701.36, 3701.501, 3701.571, 3701.601, 3701.611, 3701.612, 3701.68, 3701.99, 3702.12, 3702.13, 3702.30, 3702.52, 3702.57, 3702.593, 3702.60, 3702.967, 3704.01, 3704.111, 3704.14, 3705.07, 3705.09, 3705.10, 3706.25, 3706.29, 3710.01, 3710.04, 3710.05, 3710.051, 3710.06, 3710.07, 3710.08, 3710.12, 3711.02, 3713.022, 3713.99, 3715.021,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

3717.22, 3721.13, 3734.01, 3734.57, 3734.901, 3735.31, 3735.33, 3735.40, 3735.41, 3735.661, 3742.03, 3742.04, 3742.18, 3742.32, 3742.40, 3743.75, 3745.11, 3769.07, 3772.19, 3781.06, 3781.061, 3781.10, 3781.1010, 3798.01, 3798.07, 3798.10, 3901.381, 3901.3814, 3953.231, 3959.01, 3959.12, 4109.05, 4109.99, 4111.03, 4141.35, 4141.50, 4301.43, 4303.181, 4313.02, 4501.10, 4501.24, 4503.038, 4503.29, 4503.515, 4505.11, 4506.03, 4507.12, 4509.70, 4549.65, 4701.16, 4705.10, 4712.02, 4713.14, 4713.16, 4713.17, 4713.42, 4715.22, 4715.52, 4717.03, 4717.05, 4717.07, 4717.41, 4723.06, 4723.08, 4723.28, 4727.03, 4728.03, 4729.514, 4729.571, 4729.65, 4729.80, 4729.86, 4730.02, 4730.10, 4730.12, 4730.14, 4730.19, 4730.25, 4730.28, 4730.43, 4730.49, 4731.04, 4731.05, 4731.07, 4731.14, 4731.15, 4731.155, 4731.17, 4731.171, 4731.19, 4731.222, 4731.228, 4731.229, 4731.281, 4731.282, 4731.291, 4731.293, 4731.294, 4731.299, 4731.56, 4731.572, 4731.573, 4734.281, 4735.023, 4735.052, 4735.06, 4735.09, 4735.12, 4735.13, 4735.15, 4735.18, 4735.182, 4735.27, 4735.28, 4737.045, 4743.02, 4745.04, 4751.01, 4751.03, 4751.041, 4751.043, 4751.044, 4751.05, 4751.06, 4751.07, 4751.08, 4751.10, 4751.11, 4751.12, 4751.14, 4751.99, 4757.10, 4757.13, 4757.18, 4757.22, 4757.23, 4757.32, 4759.02, 4759.05, 4759.06, 4759.062, 4760.02, 4760.03, 4760.031, 4760.032, 4760.04, 4760.05, 4760.06, 4760.13, 4760.131, 4760.132, 4760.14, 4760.15, 4760.16, 4760.18, 4761.05, 4761.06, 4762.02, 4762.03, 4762.031, 4762.04, 4762.05, 4762.06, 4762.08, 4762.09, 4762.10, 4762.13, 4762.131, 4762.132, 4762.14, 4762.15, 4762.16, 4762.18, 4762.22, 4763.16, 4766.17, 4768.09, 4773.01, 4773.02, 4773.07, 4773.08, 4774.02, 4774.03, 4774.031, 4774.04, 4774.05,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/14

Mike DeWine, Governor

4774.06, 4774.09, 4774.11, 4774.13, 4774.131, 4774.132, 4774.14, 4774.15, 4774.16, 4774.18, 4776.01, 4776.20, 4778.03, 4778.05, 4778.06, 4778.07, 4779.02, 4779.08, 4906.10, 4928.02, 4928.143, 4937.01, 4937.05, 5101.061, 5101.141, 5101.1411, 5101.1412, 5101.1414, 5101.56, 5101.83, 5101.85, 5101.851, 5101.853, 5103.02, 5103.0328, 5103.13, 5103.30, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.03, 5104.04, 5104.042, 5104.09, 5104.12, 5104.21, 5104.22, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.34, 5104.38, 5104.41, 5104.99, 5119.185, 5119.19, 5119.44, 5120.10, 5120.112, 5122.43, 5123.01, 5123.023, 5123.044, 5123.046, 5123.0414, 5123.0419, 5123.081, 5123.092, 5123.166, 5124.15, 5124.24, 5126.01, 5126.042, 5126.046, 5126.054, 5126.055, 5126.056, 5126.15, 5139.87, 5145.162, 5149.38, 5160.01, 5160.48, 5162.01, 5162.12, 5162.364, 5162.52, 5164.01, 5164.342, 5164.36, 5164.38, 5164.7510, 5165.15, 5165.152, 5165.21, 5165.25, 5165.361, 5166.01, 5166.04, 5166.22, 5167.01, 5167.03, 5167.04, 5167.10, 5167.11, 5167.12, 5167.121, 5167.13, 5167.14, 5167.17, 5167.171, 5167.172, 5167.173, 5167.18, 5167.20, 5167.201, 5167.26, 5167.41, 5168.03, 5168.05, 5168.06, 5168.07, 5168.08, 5168.60, 5168.61, 5168.63, 5168.64, 5168.75, 5501.20, 5502.63, 5513.06, 5525.03, 5534.152, 5537.07, 5537.13, 5537.17, 5703.05, 5703.21, 5705.21, 5705.222, 5709.084, 5709.17, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5713.08, 5715.27, 5726.04, 5726.98, 5727.75, 5733.98, 5739.01, 5739.011, 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5739.03, 5739.05, 5739.09, 5739.101, 5741.01, 5741.04, 5741.05, 5741.11, 5741.13, 5741.17, 5743.01, 5743.025, 5743.03, 5743.14, 5743.20, 5743.41, 5743.44, 5743.51, 5743.52,

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

5743.53, 5743.54, 5743.55, 5743.59, 5743.60, 5743.61, 5743.62, 5743.63, 5743.64, 5743.66, 5745.05, 5747.01, 5747.02, 5747.022, 5747.025, 5747.03, 5747.04, 5747.05, 5747.054, 5747.055, 5747.06, 5747.08, 5747.10, 5747.11, 5747.50, 5747.98, 5748.01, 5751.01, 5751.02, 5751.98, 5903.12, 5910.01, 5910.02, 5910.031, 5910.032, 5910.04, 5910.05, 5910.06, 5910.07, 5910.08, 5919.34, 6111.03, 6119.06, 6119.09, and 6119.091; to amend, for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses, sections 115.56 (117.115), 125.66 (113.60), 125.661 (113.61), 1501.31 (1521.21), 1501.32 (1521.22), 1501.33 (1521.23), 1501.34 (1521.29), 1501.35 (1521.231), 1522.19 (1522.30), 3715.08 (3719.064), 4751.03 (4751.02), 4751.041 (4751.151), 4751.042 (4751.021), 4751.043 (4751.381), 4751.044 (4751.26), 4751.05 (4751.15), 4751.06 (4751.20), 4751.07 (4751.24), 4751.08 (4751.201), 4751.10 (4751.32), 4751.11 (4751.33), 4751.12 (4751.35), 4751.13 (4751.36), 4751.14 (4751.03), 5101.853 (5101.855), and 5167.121 (5167.051); to enact new sections 1522.19, 4751.04, 4751.10, 5101.853, 5164.37, and 5168.62, and sections 9.242, 113.62, 117.131, 120.041, 121.374, 121.95, 122.26, 122.84, 124.91, 125.95, 126.60, 131.511, 195.01, 195.02, 323.16, 323.18, 339.10, 503.58, 513.172, 715.015, 718.131, 901.172, 936.01, 936.02, 936.03, 936.04, 936.05, 936.06, 936.07, 936.08, 936.09, 936.10, 936.11, 936.12, 936.13, 936.99, 1181.23, 1349.05, 1521.24, 1521.25, 1521.26, 1521.27, 1521.28, 1521.30, 1521.31, 1521.32, 1521.33, 1521.34, 1521.35, 1521.36, 1521.40, 1522.121, 1522.122, 1522.123, 1522.124, 1522.125, 1522.23, 1522.24, 1522.25, 1711.532, 1751.92, 2151.45, 2151.451, 2151.452, 2151.453, 2151.454,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

2151.455, 2151.90, 2151.901, 2151.902, 2151.903, 2151.904, 2151.906, 2151.907, 2151.908, 2151.909, 2151.9010, 2151.9011, 2305.011, 2927.024, 3107.035, 3311.242, 3313.5316, 3313.6024, 3313.617, 3313.6114, 3313.818, 3314.0211, 3314.088, 3314.353, 3314.354, 3317.0219, 3317.163, 3317.26, 3317.28, 3317.60, 3318.037, 3326.42, 3327.015, 3333.052, 3333.167, 3358.11, 3701.049, 3707.70, 3707.71, 3707.72, 3707.73, 3707.74, 3707.75, 3707.76, 3707.77, 3721.026, 3723.081, 3727.462, 3727.49, 3738.01, 3738.02, 3738.03, 3738.04, 3738.05, 3738.06, 3738.07, 3738.08, 3738.09, 3742.50, 3781.40, 3799.01, 3901.95, 3902.30, 3902.31, 3902.50, 3902.51, 3902.52, 3923.87, 3959.20, 3962.01, 3962.011, 3962.02, 3962.03, 3962.04, 3962.05, 3962.06, 3962.07, 3962.08, 3962.081, 3962.09, 3962.10, 3962.11, 3962.12, 3962.13, 3962.14, 3962.15, 4109.22, 4516.01, 4516.02, 4516.03, 4516.04, 4516.05, 4516.06, 4516.07, 4516.08, 4516.09, 4516.10, 4516.11, 4516.12, 4516.13, 4723.94, 4729.48, 4729.801, 4731.2910, 4735.143, 4751.101, 4751.102, 4751.202, 4751.21, 4751.22, 4751.23, 4751.25, 4751.30, 4751.31, 4751.37, 4751.38, 4751.40, 4751.41, 4751.45, 4757.25, 4759.063, 4760.061, 4761.061, 4762.061, 4773.061, 4774.061, 4778.071, 4779.40, 4929.18, 5101.1415, 5101.854, 5101.856, 5103.037, 5103.0310, 5103.181, 5104.211, 5119.39, 5123.0424, 5123.1612, 5123.193, 5123.691, 5124.26, 5126.047, 5126.053, 5162.137, 5162.138, 5162.139, 5162.1310, 5162.72, 5164.65, 5164.7515, 5164.912, 5165.26, 5166.09, 5166.43, 5166.50, 5167.05, 5167.101, 5167.102, 5167.103, 5167.105, 5167.106, 5167.107, 5167.22, 5167.221, 5167.24, 5167.241, 5167.242, 5167.243, 5167.244, 5167.245, 5167.246, 5167.29, 5167.35,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

5167.36, 5501.91, 5703.263, 5705.322, 5709.51, 5709.54, 5741.07, 5741.071, 5747.26, 5902.09, 6109.071, and 6109.072; to repeal sections 103.44, 103.45, 103.46, 103.47, 103.48, 103.49, 103.50, 166.30, 174.09, 191.01, 191.02, 191.04, 191.06, 191.08, 191.09, 191.10, 1501.20, 1501.30, 1501.99, 1505.12, 1505.13, 1561.24, 2151.861, 3314.231, 3319.074, 3319.271, 3517.16, 3517.17, 3517.18, 3701.25, 3701.26, 3701.264, 3701.27, 3706.27, 3706.30, 3719.064, 3721.41, 3721.42, 3798.06, 3798.08, 3798.14, 3798.15, 3798.16, 4501.16, 4731.292, 4731.296, 4751.02, 4751.04, 4751.09, 5101.852, 5104.035, 5104.036, 5104.20, 5104.37, 5120.135, 5162.58, 5162.60, 5162.62, 5162.64, 5164.37, 5164.77, 5167.25, 5168.62, 5747.081, 5747.29, and 5747.65 of the Revised Code; to repeal section 103.416 of the Revised Code effective July 1, 2020; to amend sections 921.06, 955.43, 3301.07, 3301.071, 3301.0711, 3301.16, 3301.162, 3301.164, 3301.52, 3301.541, 3302.07, 3302.41, 3310.01, 3312.01, 3312.04, 3312.05, 3312.09, 3313.41, 3313.48, 3313.481, 3313.482, 3313.536, 3313.539, 3313.5311, 3313.603, 3313.62, 3313.716, 3313.717, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7111, 3313.7112, 3313.7114, 3313.813, 3313.86, 3313.976, 3317.024, 3317.03, 3317.06, 3317.062, 3317.063, 3317.13, 3319.311, 3319.313, 3319.314, 3319.317, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.392, 3319.40, 3319.52, 3321.01, 3326.01, 3326.03, 3326.032, 3326.04, 3326.09, 3327.07, 3327.10, 3365.01, 3365.02, 3701.133, 3781.106, 3781.11, 4729.513, 4729.541, 5104.01, 5104.02, and 5139.18 and to enact section 3301.165 of the Revised Code; to amend sections 133.18, 306.32, 306.322, 345.01, 345.03, 345.04, 505.37, 505.48, 505.481, 511.27, 511.28, 511.34, 513.18, 755.181,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

1545.041, 1545.21, 1711.30, 3311.50, 3318.01, 3318.06, 3318.061, 3318.062, 3318.063, 3318.361, 3318.45, 3381.03, 3505.06, 4582.024, 4582.26, 5705.01, 5705.03, 5705.192, 5705.195, 5705.196, 5705.197, 5705.199, 5705.21, 5705.212, 5705.213, 5705.215, 5705.218, 5705.219, 5705.233, 5705.25, 5705.251, 5705.261, 5705.55, 5748.01, 5748.02, 5748.03, 5748.04, 5748.08, and 5748.09 of the Revised Code; to present section 149.45 of the Revised Code to confirm its harmonization; to amend Section 205.10 of H.B. 62 of the 133rd General Assembly, to amend Section 207.71 of H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly, to amend Section 261.168 of H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly, as subsequently amended, to amend Section 1 of H.B. 336 of the 132nd General Assembly, to amend Sections 207.10, 207.210, 215.10, 215.20, 217.10, 221.10, 225.10, 237.30, 253.310, and 701.10 of H.B. 529 of the 132nd General Assembly, to amend Sections 207.440, 213.20, 221.13, 223.10, 223.15, 223.50, 227.10, 237.10, and 237.13 of H.B. 529 of the 132nd General Assembly, as subsequently amended, to amend Section 5 of H.B. 410 of the 131st General Assembly, to amend Sections 125.10 and 125.11 of H.B. 59 of the 130th General Assembly, as subsequently amended, to make operating appropriations for the biennium beginning July 1, 2019, and ending June 30, 2021, to levy a tax on nicotine vapor products, and to provide authorization and conditions for the operation of state programs.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio:

SECTION 101.01. That sections 9.54, 101.38, 102.02, 102.021, 103.41,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

103.416, 107.036, 109.572, 111.15, 111.28, 113.55, 113.56, 115.56, 117.11, 117.13, 117.14, 120.04, 120.06, 120.08, 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 120.34, 120.35, 120.52, 120.521, 120.53, 121.083, 121.22, 121.37, 121.93, 122.075, 122.121, 122.171, 122.175, 122.85, 122.86, 123.21, 124.132, 124.82, 124.824, 125.01, 125.14, 125.18, 125.25, 125.66, 125.661, 126.48, 128.021, 131.02, 131.35, 131.44, 141.04, 141.16, 147.591, 149.11, 149.43, 153.02, 166.01, 169.06, 173.04, 173.27, 173.38, 173.391, 174.02, 177.02, 183.18, 183.33, 307.622, 311.42, 317.32, 317.321, 319.302, 319.63, 321.24, 323.131, 323.151, 323.155, 341.34, 349.01, 349.03, 349.07, 351.021, 503.56, 505.37, 505.371, 701.10, 711.131, 715.014, 718.01, 718.80, 718.83, 718.85, 718.90, 753.21, 755.16, 905.31, 929.04, 939.02, 939.04, 940.01, 940.02, 940.06, 956.01, 956.031, 956.051, 956.20, 991.02, 1321.73, 1346.04, 1347.08, 1349.43, 1501.31, 1501.32, 1501.33, 1501.34, 1501.35, 1505.09, 1509.28, 1509.31, 1509.36, 1509.50, 1521.01, 1521.03, 1521.04, 1521.06, 1521.062, 1521.063, 1521.16, 1521.99, 1522.10, 1522.101, 1522.11, 1522.12, 1522.13, 1522.14, 1522.15, 1522.19, 1522.20, 1522.21, 1533.10, 1533.11, 1533.111, 1533.112, 1533.32, 1533.321, 1561.011, 1711.52, 1711.53, 1724.05, 1726.11, 1739.05, 1751.77, 1901.123, 1901.26, 1907.143, 1907.24, 2131.23, 2151.233, 2151.234, 2151.235, 2151.236, 2151.353, 2151.3516, 2151.3532, 2151.421, 2151.424, 2151.86, 2151.87, 2301.32, 2303.201, 2305.231, 2305.41, 2317.54, 2925.01, 2927.02, 2927.022, 2929.13, 2929.15, 2929.34, 2941.51, 2950.08, 3105.011, 3107.14, 3109.061, 3119.023, 3119.05, 3119.23, 3119.27, 3119.29, 3119.30, 3119.302, 3119.31, 3119.32, 3125.25, 3301.07, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0714, 3301.52, 3301.53, 3301.68, 3302.01, 3302.03, 3302.061, 3302.18, 3310.02, 3310.03, 3310.032, 3310.035, 3310.08, 3310.16, 3311.78, 3311.79, 3312.01, 3313.411, 3313.5315, 3313.603, 3313.608, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.618, 3313.6110, 3313.813, 3313.843, 3313.978, 3314.016, 3314.017, 3314.02, 3314.03, 3314.06, 3314.08, 3314.18, 3314.19, 3314.21, 3314.35, 3314.351, 3317.016, 3317.024, 3317.022, 3317.023, 3317.028, 3317.03, 3317.06, 3317.13, 3317.141, 3317.16, 3317.25, 3317.40, 3318.036, 3318.05, 3318.051, 3318.06, 3318.061, 3318.062, 3318.063, 3318.36, 3318.361, 3319.26, 3319.272, 3319.283, 3321.191, 3326.031, 3326.11, 3326.13, 3326.31, 3326.32, 3326.33, 3326.34, 3326.36, 3326.37, 3326.41, 3327.10, 3328.24, 3333.26, 3333.59, 3333.61, 3333.62, 3333.65, 3333.66, 3345.48, 3345.57, 3353.07, 3358.02, 3358.06, 3501.01, 3501.05, 3501.12, 3501.22, 3513.01, 3513.12, 3517.01, 3517.10, 3517.102, 3517.1012, 3517.11, 3517.13, 3517.153, 3517.23, 3517.99, 3517.992, 3701.044, 3701.139, 3701.144, 3701.24,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

3701.262, 3701.351, 3701.36, 3701.501, 3701.571, 3701.601, 3701.611, 3701.612, 3701.68, 3701.99, 3702.12, 3702.13, 3702.30, 3702.52, 3702.57, 3702.593, 3702.60, 3702.967, 3704.01, 3704.111, 3704.14, 3705.07, 3705.09, 3705.10, 3706.25, 3706.29, 3710.01, 3710.04, 3710.05, 3710.051, 3710.06, 3710.07, 3710.08, 3710.12, 3711.02, 3713.022, 3713.99, 3715.021, 3717.22, 3721.13, 3734.01, 3734.57, 3734.901, 3735.31, 3735.33, 3735.40, 3735.41, 3735.661, 3742.03, 3742.04, 3742.18, 3742.32, 3742.40, 3743.75, 3745.11, 3769.07, 3772.19, 3781.06, 3781.061, 3781.10, 3781.1010, 3798.01, 3798.07, 3798.10, 3901.381, 3901.3814, 3953.231, 3959.01, 3959.12, 4109.05, 4109.99, 4111.03, 4141.35, 4141.50, 4301.43, 4303.181, 4313.02, 4501.10, 4501.24, 4503.038, 4503.29, 4503.515, 4505.11, 4506.03, 4507.12, 4509.70, 4549.65, 4701.16, 4705.10, 4712.02, 4713.14, 4713.16, 4713.17, 4713.42, 4715.22, 4715.52, 4717.03, 4717.05, 4717.07, 4717.41, 4723.06, 4723.08, 4723.28, 4727.03, 4728.03, 4729.514, 4729.571, 4729.65, 4729.80, 4729.86, 4730.02, 4730.10, 4730.12, 4730.14, 4730.19, 4730.25, 4730.28, 4730.43, 4730.49, 4731.04, 4731.05, 4731.07, 4731.14, 4731.15, 4731.155, 4731.17, 4731.171, 4731.19, 4731.222, 4731.228, 4731.229, 4731.281, 4731.282, 4731.291, 4731.293, 4731.294, 4731.299, 4731.56, 4731.572, 4731.573, 4734.281, 4735.023, 4735.052, 4735.06, 4735.09, 4735.12, 4735.13, 4735.15, 4735.18, 4735.182, 4735.27, 4735.28, 4737.045, 4743.02, 4745.04, 4751.01, 4751.03, 4751.041, 4751.043, 4751.044, 4751.05, 4751.06, 4751.07, 4751.08, 4751.10, 4751.11, 4751.12, 4751.14, 4751.99, 4757.10, 4757.13, 4757.18, 4757.22, 4757.23, 4757.32, 4759.02, 4759.05, 4759.06, 4759.062, 4760.02, 4760.03, 4760.031, 4760.032, 4760.04, 4760.05, 4760.06, 4760.13, 4760.131, 4760.132, 4760.14, 4760.15, 4760.16, 4760.18, 4761.05, 4761.06, 4762.02, 4762.03, 4762.031, 4762.04, 4762.05, 4762.06, 4762.08, 4762.09, 4762.10, 4762.13, 4762.131, 4762.132, 4762.14, 4762.15, 4762.16, 4762.18, 4762.22, 4763.16, 4766.17, 4768.09, 4773.01, 4773.02, 4773.07, 4773.08, 4774.02, 4774.03, 4774.031, 4774.04, 4774.05, 4774.06, 4774.09, 4774.11, 4774.13, 4774.131, 4774.132, 4774.14, 4774.15, 4774.16, 4774.18, 4776.01, 4776.20, 4778.03, 4778.05, 4778.06, 4778.07, 4779.02, 4779.08, 4906.10, 4928.02, 4928.143, 4937.01, 4937.05, 5101.061, 5101.141, 5101.1411, 5101.1412, 5101.1414, 5101.56, 5101.83, 5101.85, 5101.851, 5101.853, 5103.02, 5103.0328, 5103.13, 5103.30, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.03, 5104.04, 5104.042, 5104.09, 5104.12, 5104.21, 5104.22, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.34, 5104.38, 5104.41, 5104.99, 5119.185, 5119.19, 5119.44, 5120.10, 5120.112, 5122.43, 5123.01, 5123.023, 5123.044, 5123.046, 5123.0414, 5123.0419, 5123.081, 5123.092, 5123.166, 5124.15,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

5124.24, 5126.01, 5126.042, 5126.046, 5126.054, 5126.055, 5126.056, 5126.15, 5139.87, 5145.162, 5149.38, 5160.01, 5160.48, 5162.01, 5162.12, 5162.364, 5162.52, 5164.01, 5164.342, 5164.36, 5164.38, 5164.7510, 5165.15, 5165.152, 5165.21, 5165.25, 5165.361, 5166.01, 5166.04, 5166.22, 5167.01, 5167.03, 5167.04, 5167.10, 5167.11, 5167.12, 5167.121, 5167.13, 5167.14, 5167.17, 5167.171, 5167.172, 5167.173, 5167.18, 5167.20, 5167.201, 5167.26, 5167.41, 5168.03, 5168.05, 5168.06, 5168.07, 5168.08, 5168.60, 5168.61, 5168.63, 5168.64, 5168.75, 5501.20, 5502.63, 5513.06, 5525.03, 5534.152, 5537.07, 5537.13, 5537.17, 5703.05, 5703.21, 5705.21, 5705.222, 5709.084, 5709.17, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5713.08, 5715.27, 5726.04, 5726.98, 5727.75, 5733.98, 5739.01, 5739.011, 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5739.03, 5739.05, 5739.09, 5739.101, 5741.01, 5741.04, 5741.05, 5741.11, 5741.13, 5741.17, 5743.01, 5743.025, 5743.03, 5743.14, 5743.20, 5743.41, 5743.44, 5743.51, 5743.52, 5743.53, 5743.54, 5743.55, 5743.59, 5743.60, 5743.61, 5743.62, 5743.63, 5743.64, 5743.66, 5745.05, 5747.01, 5747.02, 5747.022, 5747.025, 5747.03, 5747.04, 5747.05, 5747.054, 5747.055, 5747.06, 5747.08, 5747.10, 5747.11, 5747.50, 5747.98, 5748.01, 5751.01, 5751.02, 5751.98, 5903.12, 5910.01, 5910.02, 5910.031, 5910.032, 5910.04, 5910.05, 5910.06, 5910.07, 5910.08, 5919.34, 6111.03, 6119.06, 6119.09, and 6119.091 be amended; sections 115.56 (117.115), 125.66 (113.60), 125.661 (113.61), 1501.31 (1521.21), 1501.32 (1521.22), 1501.33 (1521.23), 1501.34 (1521.29), 1501.35 (1521.231), 1522.19 (1522.30), 3715.08 (3719.064), 4751.03 (4751.02), 4751.041 (4751.151), 4751.042 (4751.021), 4751.043 (4751.381), 4751.044 (4751.26), 4751.05 (4751.15), 4751.06 (4751.20), 4751.07 (4751.24), 4751.08 (4751.201), 4751.10 (4751.32), 4751.11 (4751.33), 4751.12 (4751.35), 4751.13 (4751.36), 4751.14 (4751.03), 5101.853 (5101.855), and 5167.121 (5167.051) be amended for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses; and new sections 1522.19, 4751.04, 4751.10, 5101.853, 5164.37, and 5168.62, and sections 9.242, 113.62, 117.131, 120.041, 121.374, 121.95, 122.26, 122.84, 124.91, 125.95, 126.60, 131.511, 195.01, 195.02, 323.16, 323.18, 339.10, 503.58, 513.172, 715.015, 718.131, 901.172, 936.01, 936.02, 936.03, 936.04, 936.05, 936.06, 936.07, 936.08, 936.09, 936.10, 936.11, 936.12, 936.13, 936.99, 1181.23, 1349.05, 1521.24, 1521.25, 1521.26, 1521.27, 1521.28, 1521.30, 1521.31, 1521.32, 1521.33, 1521.34, 1521.35, 1521.36, 1521.40, 1522.121, 1522.122, 1522.123, 1522.124, 1522.125, 1522.23, 1522.24, 1522.25, 1711.532, 1751.92, 2151.45, 2151.451, 2151.452, 2151.453, 2151.454, 2151.455, 2151.90, 2151.901, 2151.902, 2151.903, 2151.904, 2151.906, 2151.907,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

2151.908, 2151.909, 2151.9010, 2151.9011, 2305.011, 2927.024, 3107.035, 3311.242, 3313.5316, 3313.6024, 3313.617, 3313.6114, 3313.818, 3314.0211, 3314.088, 3314.353, 3314.354, 3317.0219, 3317.163, 3317.26, 3317.28, 3317.60, 3318.037, 3326.42, 3327.015, 3333.052, 3333.167, 3358.11, 3701.049, 3707.70, 3707.71, 3707.72, 3707.73, 3707.74, 3707.75, 3707.76, 3707.77, 3721.026, 3723.081, 3727.49, 3738.01, 3738.02, 3738.03, 3738.04, 3738.05, 3738.06, 3738.07, 3738.08, 3738.09, 3742.50, 3781.40, 3799.01, 3901.95, 3902.30, 3902.31, 3902.50, 3902.51, 3902.52, 3923.87, 3959.20, 3962.01, 3962.011, 3962.02, 3962.03, 3962.04, 3962.05, 3962.06, 3962.07, 3962.08, 3962.081, 3962.09, 3962.10, 3962.11, 3962.12, 3962.13, 3962.14, 3962.15, 4109.22, 4516.01, 4516.02, 4516.03, 4516.04, 4516.05, 4516.06, 4516.07, 4516.08, 4516.09, 4516.10, 4516.11, 4516.12, 4516.13, 4723.94, 4729.48, 4729.801, 4731.2910, 4735.143, 4751.101, 4751.102, 4751.202, 4751.21, 4751.22, 4751.23, 4751.25, 4751.30, 4751.31, 4751.37, 4751.38, 4751.40, 4751.41, 4751.45, 4757.25, 4759.063, 4760.061, 4761.061, 4762.061, 4773.061, 4774.061, 4778.071, 4779.40, 4929.18, 5101.1415, 5101.854, 5101.856, 5103.037, 5103.0310, 5103.181, 5104.211, 5119.39, 5123.0424, 5123.1612, 5123.193, 5123.691, 5124.26, 5126.047, 5126.053, 5162.137, 5162.138, 5162.139, 5162.1310, 5162.72, 5164.65, 5164.7515, 5164.912, 5165.26, 5166.09, 5166.43, 5166.50, 5167.05, 5167.101, 5167.102, 5167.103, 5167.105, 5167.106, 5167.107, 5167.22, 5167.221, 5167.24, 5167.241, 5167.242, 5167.243, 5167.244, 5167.245, 5167.246, 5167.29, 5167.35, 5167.36, 5501.91, 5703.263, 5705.322, 5709.51, 5709.64, 5741.07, 5741.071, 5747.26, 5902.09, 6109.071, and 6109.072 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 9.242. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "State agency" has the meaning defined in section 1.60 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State contract" means any contract for goods, services, or construction that is paid for in whole or in part with state funds. A state contract is considered to be awarded when it is entered into or executed, regardless of whether the parties to the contract have exchanged any money.

(3) "Participate" means to respond to any solicitation or procurement issued by a state agency or be the recipient of an award of a state contract, or to provide any goods or services to any state agency.

(B) No vendor who has been debarred by any state agency shall participate in any state contract during the period of debarment. After the debarment period expires, the vendor may be eligible to respond to any solicitation or procurement, provide goods or services to, and be awarded

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

three-family dwellings; leasing property improved with single-family, two-family, or three-family dwellings; or holding vacant land that the county auditor determines will be used for farming or to develop single-family, two-family, or three-family dwellings. For purposes of this partial exemption, "farming" does not include land used for the commercial production of timber that is receiving the tax benefit under section 5713.23 or 5713.31 of the Revised Code and all improvements connected with such commercial production of timber.

(2) Each year, the county auditor shall review each parcel of real property to determine whether it qualifies for the partial exemption provided for by this section as of the first day of January of the current tax year.

(B) After complying with section 319.301 of the Revised Code, the county auditor shall reduce the remaining sums to be levied by qualifying levies against each parcel of real property that is listed on the general tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property for the current tax year and that qualifies for partial exemption under division (A) of this section, and against each manufactured and mobile home that is taxed pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code and that is on the manufactured home tax list for the current tax year, by ten per cent, to provide a partial exemption for that parcel or home. For the purposes of this division:

(1) "Qualifying levy" means a levy approved at an election held before September 29, 2013; a levy within the ten-mill limitation; a levy provided for by the charter of a municipal corporation that was levied on the tax list for tax year 2013; a subsequent renewal of any such levy; or a subsequent substitute for such a levy under section 5705.199 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Qualifying levy" does not include any replacement imposed under section 5705.192 of the Revised Code of any levy described in division (B)(1) of this section.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in sections 323.152, 323.158, 323.16, 323.18, 505.06, and 715.263 of the Revised Code, the amount of the taxes remaining after any such reduction shall be the real and public utility property taxes charged and payable on each parcel of real property, including property that does not qualify for partial exemption under division (A) of this section, and the manufactured home tax charged and payable on each manufactured or mobile home, and shall be the amounts certified to the county treasurer for collection. Upon receipt of the real and public utility property tax duplicate, the treasurer shall certify to the tax commissioner the total amount by which the real property taxes were reduced under this section, as shown on the duplicate. Such reduction shall not directly or

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

for reduction in real estate taxes, some impairment in body or mind that makes the person unable to work at any substantially remunerative employment that the person is reasonably able to perform and that will, with reasonable probability, continue for an indefinite period of at least twelve months without any present indication of recovery therefrom or has been certified as permanently and totally disabled by a state or federal agency having the function of so classifying persons.

(E) "Housing cooperative" means a housing complex of at least two units that is owned and operated by a nonprofit corporation that issues a share of the corporation's stock to an individual, entitling the individual to live in a unit of the complex, and collects a monthly maintenance fee from the individual to maintain, operate, and pay the taxes of the complex.

(F) "Disabled veteran" means a person who is a veteran of the armed forces of the United States, including reserve components thereof, or of the national guard, who has been discharged or released from active duty in the armed forces under honorable conditions, and who has received a total disability rating or a total disability rating for compensation based on individual unemployability for a service-connected disability or combination of service-connected disabilities as prescribed in Title 38, Part 4 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

Sec. 323.155. The tax bill prescribed under section 323.131 of the Revised Code shall indicate the net amount of taxes due following the reductions in taxes under sections 319.301, 319.302, ~~and~~ 323.152, 323.16, and 323.18 of the Revised Code.

Any reduction in taxes under section 323.152 of the Revised Code shall be disregarded as income or resources in determining eligibility for any program or calculating any payment under Title LI of the Revised Code.

Sec. 323.16. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Qualifying child care center" means real property on which a licensed child care program operates. For purposes of this division, "licensed child care program" means a licensed child care program, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, that meets all of the following requirements:

(a) The program only serves children under six years of age;

(b) At least twenty-five per cent of the children in the program reside in a household that receives public assistance;

(c) The program is not operated from the permanent residence of the licensee or administrator or from a location that is also used for a separate commercial purpose.

(2) "Public assistance" means benefits or assistance provided under any

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

commissioner. If the application is approved, upon issuance of the notification the county auditor shall record the partial exemption in the appropriate column on the general tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property. If the application is denied, the notification shall inform the applicant of the reasons for the denial.

If an applicant believes that the application for the partial exemption has been improperly denied for a tax year, the applicant may file an appeal with the county board of revision on or before the last day of March of the ensuing tax year. The appeal shall be treated in the same manner as a complaint relating to the valuation or assessment of real property under Chapter 5715. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 323.18. (A) As used in this section:

(1) A school district's "operating expenditure per pupil" means the total amount of revenue from state and federal sources spent by the district for operating expenses during the preceding fiscal year, divided by the district's average daily student enrollment as reported on the most recent report card issued for each district under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Statewide average operating expenditure per pupil" means the sum of the operating expenditure per pupil of all school districts in the state, divided by the total number of school districts in the state.

(3) "Qualifying area" means any territory within both of the following:

(a) A school district with a formula ADM, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, of at least one thousand three hundred students and with an operating expenditure per pupil that is at least six thousand five hundred dollars greater than the statewide average operating expenditure per pupil;

(b) A village.

(4) "School district taxes charged and payable" means the taxes charged and payable from taxes levied by a school district on property located in a qualifying area and extended on the real and public utility property tax list, after making the reduction required by section 319.301 of the Revised Code but before the reductions required by this section or section 319.302 or 323.152 of the Revised Code, and excluding levies charged for the purpose of paying debt charges.

(5) "School district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district as defined in sections 3311.02, 3311.03, and 3311.04 of the Revised Code.

(B) Real property located within a qualifying area qualifies for a partial exemption from real property taxation under this section. On or before the first day of August of each year, the county auditor shall determine the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

amount of the exemption to be applied to each parcel of such real property, which shall be computed as a reduction in taxes as follows:

(1) First, the auditor shall determine the "total qualifying area reduction," which shall equal the difference obtained by subtracting the amount described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section from the amount described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section:

(a) The total school district taxes charged and payable in the qualifying area;

(b) The product obtained by multiplying (i) four times the number of students residing in the qualifying area that are enrolled in the school district located in the qualifying area by (ii) the operating expenditure per pupil for the district.

(2) Second, the auditor shall determine the amount of the reduction to be applied to each parcel, which shall equal the product obtained by multiplying the amount described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section by the amount described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section:

(a) The total qualifying area reduction;

(b) A fraction, the numerator of which is the school district taxes charged and payable on the parcel for the tax year, and the denominator of which is the total school district taxes charged and payable in the qualifying area.

(C) The county auditor shall enter the amount of the reduction for each parcel on the general tax list of real and public utility property.

(D) Upon making the settlement of taxes collected on the general tax list and distributing the proceeds thereof, the county auditor and county treasurer shall apply the reduction authorized in this section only to the taxes distributed to the school district in the qualifying area. All other subdivisions in the qualifying area shall receive the same tax distribution as those subdivisions would have received without regard to the reduction. Upon receipt of tax distributions from the county treasurer, the treasurer of a school district for which taxes are reduced under this section shall reduce the amount of taxes credited to each of the school district's funds, other than bond retirement or other funds established for the payment of debt charges, in proportion to the amount of taxes otherwise payable to each of those funds.

Sec. 339.10. (A) The board of county hospital trustees of a county hospital may do either of the following:

(1) Form, or acquire control of, a domestic nonprofit corporation or a domestic nonprofit limited liability company;

(2) Be a partner, member, owner, associate, or participant in a nonprofit

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

remainder of this chapter. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, upon the taxpayer's election, both of the following shall apply:

(1) The tax commissioner shall serve as the sole administrator of each municipal income tax for which the taxpayer is liable for the term of the election;

(2) The commissioner shall administer the tax pursuant to sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code and any applicable provision of Chapter 5703. of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A taxpayer shall make the initial election on or before the first day of the third month after the beginning of the taxpayer's taxable year by notifying the tax commissioner and each municipal corporation in which the taxpayer conducted business during the previous taxable year, on a form prescribed by the tax commissioner.

(2)(a) The election, once made by the taxpayer, applies to the taxable year in which the election is made ~~and~~. A taxpayer may terminate the initial election within twenty-four months after the election is made by providing written notice to the tax commissioner. Such notice shall be provided at least sixty days before the effective date of the termination. Effective on the termination date, the taxpayer shall make all payments and remittances, and file all returns, due on or after the termination date to the appropriate municipal tax administrator. If not terminated, the election shall continue to apply to each subsequent taxable year until the taxpayer notifies the tax commissioner ~~and each municipal corporation in which the taxpayer conducted business during the previous taxable year~~ of its termination of the election.

(b) ~~A~~ After the end of the twenty-four-month period in which a taxpayer may terminate an initial election, a notification of termination shall be made, on a form prescribed by the tax commissioner, on or before the first day of the third month of any taxable year.

(c) Upon a timely and valid termination of the election, the taxpayer is no longer subject to sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, and is instead subject to the provisions set forth in the remainder of this chapter.

(C)(1)(a) On or before the thirty-first day of January each year, each municipal corporation imposing a tax on income shall certify to the tax commissioner the rate of the tax in effect on the first day of January of that year.

(b) If, after the thirty-first day of January of any year, the electors of a municipal corporation approve an increase in the rate of the municipal corporation's tax on income that takes effect within that year, the municipal corporation shall certify to the tax commissioner the new rate of tax not less

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

located at the time of the award of legal custody, but moves to a different county of this state prior to one year after the date of the award or, if the court takes any further action in the matter subsequent to the award, one year after the date of the latest further action subsequent to the award.

The court in the county in which the legal custodian resides then shall have jurisdiction in the matter.

Sec. 2151.3516. A parent may voluntarily deliver his or her child who is not older than thirty days, without intent to return for the child, to ~~a~~ either of the following:

(A) A person specified in section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code ~~or a~~;

(B) A newborn safety incubator ~~provided by an entity described in that section~~ that meets the requirements of section 2151.3532 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.3532. ~~Not later than one hundred eighty days after the effective date of this section, the~~ (A) To take possession of a child delivered in accordance with sections 2151.3516 and 2151.3517 of the Revised Code, a law enforcement agency, hospital, or emergency medical service organization may install a newborn safety incubator at a facility or location under the agency's, hospital's, or organization's control if all of the following are the case:

(1) A parent may deliver his or her child to the incubator in an anonymous manner and without having to enter the facility or location at which the incubator has been installed.

(2) The facility or location posts signs on or near the incubator explaining its use and operation.

(3) The incubator locks after a child is placed inside so that a person outside the facility or location is unable to access the child.

(4) The incubator provides a controlled environment for the care and protection of the child placed inside.

(5) The incubator notifies a centralized location in the facility or location at which it has been installed within thirty seconds of a child being placed inside the incubator.

(6) The incubator triggers a 9-1-1 call if the facility or location does not respond within a reasonable amount of time after a child has been placed inside the incubator.

(7) Only a peace officer, hospital employee, or emergency medical service worker supervises the incubator and takes possession of a child placed inside.

(B) A law enforcement agency, hospital, or emergency medical service organization that installs a newborn safety incubator is not required to have

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

RMD

one or more peace officers, hospital employees, or emergency medical service workers present at all times at the facility or location at which the incubator has been installed if both of the following are the case:

(1) An officer, employee, or worker can arrive at the facility or location within seven minutes of a child being placed inside the incubator.

(2) The agency, hospital, or organization submits to the department of health a written statement confirming that an officer, employee, or worker can arrive at the facility or location within the seven-minute period.

The department is prohibited from requiring the agency, hospital, or organization to submit anything other than the written statement described in division (B)(2) of this section as proof that an officer, employee, or worker can arrive at the facility or location within seven minutes of a child being placed inside the incubator.

(C) The director of ~~the department of~~ health shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code ~~governing~~ establishing standards and procedures for the use and operation of newborn safety incubators ~~provided by entities described in section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code~~. The rules shall ~~provide for~~ address all of the following:

~~(A)~~(1) Sanitation standards;

~~(B)~~(2) Procedures ~~to provide~~ for providing emergency care ~~for~~ to a child delivered to an incubator;

~~(C)~~(3) Manufacturing and manufacturer standards;

~~(D) Design and function requirements that include the following:~~

~~(1) Take~~ (4) Procedures for installing an incubator, taking into account installation at a law enforcement agency, a hospital, or an emergency medical service organization;

~~(2) Allow a child to be placed anonymously from outside the facility;~~

~~(3) Lock the incubator after a child is placed in it so that a person outside the facility is unable to access the child;~~

~~(4) Provide a controlled environment for the care and protection of the child;~~

~~(5) Provide notification to a centralized location in the facility within thirty seconds of a child being placed in the incubator;~~

~~(6) Trigger a 9-1-1 call if a facility does not respond within a reasonable amount of time after a child is placed in the facility's incubator.~~

~~(E) Operating policies, supervision, and maintenance requirements for an incubator, including requirements that only a peace officer, emergency medical service worker, or hospital employee supervise the incubator and take custody of a child placed in it~~ (5) Policies for operating, supervising, and maintaining an incubator;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~(F)~~(6) Qualifications for persons to install incubators;

~~(G)~~(7) Procedures and forms for the registration of qualified incubator installers;

~~(H)~~(8) Costs for registering and regulating incubators and fees to cover those costs;

~~(I) Creating and posting signs to be placed near or on incubators to provide information about using them;~~

~~(J)~~(9) Enforcement of and remedies for violations for failure to comply with the requirements governing incubators;

~~(K)~~(10) Any other ~~requirement~~ standards and procedures the ~~department~~ director considers necessary to ensure the safety and welfare of a child placed in an incubator.

Sec. 2151.421. (A)(1)(a) No person described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section who is acting in an official or professional capacity and knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to suspect, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child shall fail to immediately report that knowledge or reasonable cause to suspect to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as otherwise provided in this division or section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the public children services agency or a peace officer in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. If the person making the report is a peace officer, the officer shall make it to the public children services agency in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the entity specified in that section.

(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section applies to any person who is an attorney; health care professional; practitioner of a limited branch of medicine as specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code; licensed school psychologist; independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist; coroner; administrator or employee of a child day-care center; administrator or employee of a residential camp, child day camp, or private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp; administrator or employee of a certified child care agency or other public or private children services agency; school teacher; school employee; school authority; peace officer;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

~~probationary driver's license, or driver's license issued to the child.~~

~~(H) A child alleged or found to have violated division (B) or (C) of this section shall not be detained under any provision of this chapter or any other provision of the Revised Code.~~

(G) Division (B) of this section does not apply to a child if the parent, spouse, or legal guardian of the child is eighteen years of age on or before October 1, 2019. The version of division (B) of this section that was in effect prior to the effective date of this amendment applies to such a child.

Sec. 2151.90. (A) As used in sections 2151.90 to 2151.9011 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Host family" means any individual who provides care in the individual's private residence for a child or single-family group, at the request of the child's custodial parent, guardian, or legal custodian, under a host family agreement. The individual also may provide care for the individual's own child or children. The term "host family" excludes a foster home.

(2) "Qualified organization" means a private association, organization, corporation, nonprofit, or other entity that is not a Title IV-E reimbursable setting and that has established a program that does all of the following:

(a) Provides resources and services to assist, support, and educate parents, host families, children, or any person hosting a child under a host family agreement on a temporary basis;

(b) Requires a criminal records check on the intended host family and all adults residing in the host family's household;

(c) Requires a background check in the central registry of abuse and neglect of this state from the department of job and family services for the intended host family and all adults residing in the host family's household;

(d) Ensures that the host family is trained on the rights, duties, responsibilities, and limitations as outlined in the host family agreement;

(e) Conduct in-home supervision of a child who is the subject of the host family agreement while the agreement is in force as follows:

(i) For hostings of fewer than thirty days, within two business days of placement and then at least once a week thereafter;

(ii) For hostings of thirty days but less than ninety days, within two business days of placement and then twice a month;

(iii) For hostings of ninety days or more, within two business days of placement and then an option for less frequent supervision, as determined in accordance with the best interests of the child.

(f) Plans for the return of the child who is the subject of the host family agreement to the child's parents, guardian, or legal custodian.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the research protocol at the facility or location specified in the research protocol.

(F)(1) Whoever violates division (B)(1), (2), (4), (5), or (6) or (C) of this section is guilty of illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of division (B)(1), (2), (4), (5), or (6) or (C) of this section, illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(2) Whoever violates division (B)(3) of this section is guilty of permitting ~~children~~ a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, permitting ~~children~~ a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of division (B)(3) of this section, permitting ~~children~~ a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(G) Any cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes that are given, sold, or otherwise distributed to a ~~child~~ person under twenty-one years of age in violation of this section and that are used, possessed, purchased, or received by a ~~child~~ person under twenty-one years of age in violation of section 2151.87 of the Revised Code are subject to seizure and forfeiture as contraband under Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code.

(H) This section shall not apply to a person who is eighteen years of age on or before October 1, 2019. The version of this section that was in effect prior to the effective date of this amendment shall apply to a person who is eighteen years of age on or before October 1, 2019.

Sec. 2927.022. (A) A seller or an agent or employee of a seller may not be found guilty of a charge of a violation of section 2927.02 of the Revised Code in which the age of the purchaser or other recipient of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is an element of the alleged violation, if the seller, agent, or employee raises and proves as an affirmative defense that all of the following occurred:

(1) A card holder attempting to purchase or receive cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products presented a driver's or

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

shall assign to the student an additional proportional weight, as approved by the state board. For each school year that such a student's score is included in the performance index score and the student attains the proficient score on an assessment, that additional weight shall be assigned to the student on a subject-by-subject basis.

Students shall be included in the "performance index score" in accordance with division ~~(K)~~(J)(2) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Subgroup" means a subset of the entire student population of the state, a school district, or a school building and includes each of the following:

(1) Major racial and ethnic groups;

(2) Students with disabilities;

(3) Economically disadvantaged students;

(4) ~~Limited~~ English ~~proficient students~~ learners;

(5) Students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code. For students who are gifted in specific academic ability fields, the department shall use data for those students with specific academic ability in math and reading. If any other academic field is assessed, the department shall also include data for students with specific academic ability in that field.

(6) Students in the lowest quintile for achievement statewide, as determined by a method prescribed by the state board of education.

(C) "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001" includes the statutes codified at 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq. and any amendments, waivers, or both thereto, rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to those statutes, guidance documents, and any other policy directives regarding implementation of that act issued by the United States department of education.

(D) "Adequate yearly progress" means a measure of annual academic performance as calculated in accordance with the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001."

(E) "Supplemental educational services" means additional academic assistance, such as tutoring, remediation, or other educational enrichment activities, that is conducted outside of the regular school day by a provider approved by the department in accordance with the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001."

(F) "Value-added progress dimension" means a measure of academic gain for a student or group of students over a specific period of time that is calculated by applying a statistical methodology to individual student achievement data derived from the achievement assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The "value-added progress

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Gover[illegible]

territory, or that enters into an agreement with a community school located within the district's territory whereby the district and the community school endorse each other's programs, may exercise either or both of the following elections:

(a) To have data regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in that community school combined with comparable data from the schools of the district for the purpose of determining the performance of the district as a whole on the district's report card;

(b) To have the number of students attending that community school noted separately on the district's report card.

The election authorized under division (I)(3)(a) of this section is subject to approval by the governing authority of the community school.

Any municipal school district that exercises an election to combine or include data under division (I)(3) of this section, by the first day of October of each year, shall file with the department documentation indicating eligibility for that election, as required by the department.

(J) ~~The department shall include on each report card the percentage of teachers in the district or building who are properly certified or licensed teachers, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code, and a comparison of that percentage with the percentages of such teachers in similar districts and buildings.~~

AND

~~(K)~~(1) In calculating English language arts, mathematics, or science assessment passage rates used to determine school district or building performance under this section, the department shall include all students taking an assessment with accommodation or to whom an alternate assessment is administered pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(2) In calculating performance index scores, rates of achievement on the performance indicators established by the state board under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code, and annual measurable objectives for determining adequate yearly progress for school districts and buildings under this section, the department shall do all of the following:

(a) Include for each district or building only those students who are included in the ADM certified for the first full school week of October and are continuously enrolled in the district or building through the time of the spring administration of any assessment prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 or division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code that is administered to the student's grade level;

(b) Include cumulative totals from both the fall and spring administrations of the third grade English language arts achievement

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

assessment;

(c) Except as required by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, exclude for each district or building any ~~limited~~ English ~~proficient student~~ learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than one full school year.

~~(H)~~(K) Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year and at least once every three years thereafter, the state board of education shall review and may adjust the benchmarks for assigning letter grades to the performance measures and components prescribed under divisions (C)(3) and (D) of this section.

Sec. 3302.061. (A) A school district board of education shall review each application received under section 3302.06 of the Revised Code and, within sixty days after receipt of the application, shall approve or disapprove the application. In reviewing applications, the board shall give preference to applications that propose innovations in one or more of the following areas:

(1) Curriculum;

(2) Student assessments, other than the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(3) Class scheduling;

(4) Accountability measures, including innovations that expand the number and variety of measures used in order to collect more complete data about student academic performance. For this purpose, schools may consider use of measures such as end-of-course examinations, portfolios of student work, nationally or internationally normed assessments, the percentage of students enrolling in post-secondary education, or the percentage of students simultaneously obtaining a high school diploma and an associate's degree or certification to work in an industry or career field.

(5) Provision of student services, including services for students who are disabled, identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, ~~limited~~ English ~~proficient~~ learners, at risk of academic failure or dropping out, or at risk of suspension or expulsion;

(6) Provision of health, counseling, or other social services to students;

(7) Preparation of students for transition to higher education or the workforce;

(8) Teacher recruitment, employment, and evaluation;

(9) Compensation for school personnel;

(10) Professional development;

(11) School governance and the roles and responsibilities of principals;

(12) Use of financial or other resources.

(B)(1) If the board approves an application seeking designation as an

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

township board of trustees shall execute an equitable division of the funds and indebtedness between the districts. Thereafter, the transfer shall be complete and the legal title of the school property in the territory transferred shall be vested in the board of education of the district to which the territory is transferred.

Sec. 3311.78. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, a municipal school district shall be subject to this section instead of sections 3317.13, 3317.14, and 3317.141 of the Revised Code.

(A) As used in this section, "principal" includes an assistant principal.

(B) The board of education of each municipal school district annually shall adopt a differentiated salary schedule for teachers based upon performance as described in division (D) of this section. The board also annually shall adopt a differentiated salary schedule for principals based upon performance as described in division (D) of this section.

For each teacher or principal hired on or after October 1, 2012, the board shall determine the teacher's or principal's initial placement on the applicable salary schedule based on years of experience and area of licensure and any other factors the board considers appropriate. For each teacher hired prior to October 1, 2012, the board shall initially place the teacher on the applicable salary schedule so that the teacher's annual salary on the schedule is comparable to the teacher's annual salary for the school year immediately prior to the school year covered by the schedule. For each principal hired prior to October 1, 2012, the board shall initially place the principal on the applicable salary schedule consistent with the principal's employment contract.

(C) The salary of a teacher shall not be reduced unless such reduction is accomplished as part of a negotiated collective bargaining agreement. The salary of a principal shall not be reduced during the term of the principal's employment contract unless such reduction is by mutual agreement of the board and the principal or is part of a uniform plan affecting the entire district.

(D) For purposes of the schedules, the board shall measure a teacher's or principal's performance by considering all of the following:

(1) The level of license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that the teacher or principal holds;

(2) ~~In the case of a teacher, whether the teacher is a properly certified or licensed teacher, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(3)~~ Ratings received by the teacher or principal on performance evaluations conducted under section 3311.80 or 3311.84 of the Revised Code;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~(4)~~(3) Any specialized training and experience in the assigned position.

(E) The salary schedules adopted under this section may provide for additional compensation for teachers or principals who perform duties, not contracted for under a supplemental contract, that the board determines warrant additional compensation. Those duties may include, but are not limited to, assignment to a school building eligible for funding under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.; assignment to a building in "school improvement" status under the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001," as defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code; teaching in a grade level or subject area in which the board has determined there is a shortage within the district; assignment to a hard-to-staff school, as determined by the board; or teaching in a school with an extended school day or school year.

(F) The chief executive officer of the district, or the chief executive officer's designee, annually shall review the salary of each teacher and principal and make a recommendation to the board. Based on the recommendation, the board may increase a teacher's or principal's salary based on the teacher's or principal's performance and duties as provided for in divisions (D) and (E) of this section. The performance-based increase for a teacher or principal rated as accomplished shall be greater than the performance-based increase for a teacher or principal rated as skilled. Notwithstanding division (C) of this section, division (C) of section 3319.02, and section 3319.12 of the Revised Code, the board may decrease the teacher's or principal's salary if the teacher or principal will perform fewer or different duties described in division (E) of this section in the school year for which the salary is decreased.

(G) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after October 1, 2012. However, the board and the teachers' labor organization shall negotiate the implementation of the differentiated salary schedule for teachers and may negotiate additional factors regarding teacher salaries, provided those factors are consistent with this section.

Sec. 3311.79. (A) When assigning teachers to schools of a municipal school district prior to the start of a school year, teachers may apply for open positions. All applicants shall be considered. Applicants may be interviewed by a building level team comprised of the building principal, a representative of the district teachers' labor organization, a parent, a staff member in the same job classification as the posted position, and any other members mutually agreed upon by the principal and the labor organization

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

representative. When openings occur, the principal and labor organization representative shall mutually select the members of the building level team. Interviews by the building level team shall not be delayed due to the unavailability of duly notified team members. The team shall make recommendations whether to assign a teacher to an open position in the building based on how suitably the teacher's credentials fulfill the needs of the particular school. For this purpose, the building level team shall consider the following credentials:

(1) The level of license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that the teacher holds;

(2) The number of subject areas the teacher is licensed to teach;

(3) ~~Whether the teacher would be a properly certified or licensed teacher, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code, in the open position;~~

~~(4)~~ The results of the teacher's performance evaluations conducted under section 3311.80 of the Revised Code;

~~(5)~~(4) Whether the teacher has recently taught and been evaluated in the subject areas the teacher would teach at the school;

~~(6)~~(5) Any specialized training or experience the teacher possesses that are relevant to the open position;

~~(7)~~(6) Any other credentials established by the district chief executive officer or a building level team.

(B) The building level team shall make its recommendations to the district chief executive officer or the chief executive officer's designee for the chief executive officer's or designee's final approval of the assignment.

(C) In the event that open positions in one or more school buildings have not been filled through the procedures set forth in divisions (A) and (B) of this section, or if the building level team has not been able to reach a consensus on a candidate, by ten days prior to the first work day for teachers of the school year, the district chief executive officer or the chief executive officer's designee shall assign teachers to any of those open positions based on the best interests of the district. In making an assignment under this division, the chief executive officer or the chief executive officer's designee shall take into consideration all input from the building level team members.

(D) In the event that a position opens after the first student day of the school year, the building level team interview and recommendation procedures set forth in divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be used to fill the open position. If any positions remain open, or if the building level team has not been able to reach a consensus on a candidate, after a reasonable period of time as determined by the chief executive officer or the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, **Governor**

chief executive officer's designee, the chief executive officer or the chief executive officer's designee shall assign teachers to any of those open positions based on the best interests of the district. In making an assignment under this division, the chief executive officer or the chief executive officer's designee shall take into consideration all input from the building level team members.

(E) In the event it becomes necessary to assign, reassign, or transfer a teacher, whether voluntarily or involuntarily on the part of the teacher, for the purpose of promoting the best interests of the district, the chief executive officer or the chief executive officer's designee shall first meet with the teacher, the principals of the affected buildings, and a representative of the district teachers' labor organization. The assignment, reassignment, or transfer shall not be delayed due to the unavailability of the meeting participants who have been duly notified.

(F) The district chief executive officer or a building level team shall not use seniority or continuing contract status as the primary factor in determining any teacher's assignment to a school.

(G) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after October 1, 2012. However, the board and the teachers' labor organization shall negotiate regarding the implementation of this section, including the processes by which each building level team conducts its interviews and makes recommendations, consistent with this section.

Sec. 3312.01. (A) The educational regional service system is hereby established. The system shall support state and regional education initiatives and efforts to improve school effectiveness and student achievement. Services, including special education and related services, shall be provided under the system to school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and chartered nonpublic schools.

It is the intent of the general assembly that the educational regional service system reduce the unnecessary duplication of programs and services and provide for a more streamlined and efficient delivery of educational services without reducing the availability of the services needed by school districts and schools.

(B) The educational regional service system shall consist of the following:

(1) The advisory councils and subcommittees established under sections 3312.03 and 3312.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) A fiscal agent for each of the regions as configured under section

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(F) Beginning in the 2019-2020 school year, no school shall be subject to closure under this section based on the report card issued for that school for the 2017-2018 or 2018-2019 school year if the school received an overall rating of "meets standards" or "exceeds standards" for the 2017-2018 or 2018-2019 school year pursuant to division (I) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code. However, no school permanently closed under this section prior to the 2019-2020 school year shall be eligible to reopen based on the calculated or recalculated ratings under division (I) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.353. Not later than the thirty-first day of August each year, the department of education shall publish separate lists of the following:

(A) Community schools that have become subject to permanent closure under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code;

(B) Community schools that are at risk of becoming subject to permanent closure under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code if their academic performance, as prescribed in those sections, does not improve on the next state report cards issued under section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code;

(C) All "challenged school districts" in which new start-up community schools may be located, as prescribed in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.354. Not later than the thirty-first day of July of each year, the department of education shall submit preliminary data on community schools at risk of becoming subject to permanent closure under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.016. The amounts for ~~limited~~ English ~~proficient students~~ learners shall be as follows:

(A) An amount of $1,515 for each student who has been enrolled in schools in the United States for 180 school days or less and was not previously exempted from taking the spring administration of either of the state's English language arts assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code (reading or writing).

(B) An amount of $1,136 for each student who has been enrolled in schools in the United States for more than 180 school days or was previously exempted from taking the spring administration of either of the state's English language arts assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code (reading or writing).

(C) An amount of $758 for each student who does not qualify for inclusion under division (A) or (B) of this section and is in a trial-mainstream period, as defined by the department.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

10	104.0	~~20,800~~ 31,200	138.0	~~27,600~~ 41,400	146.8	~~29,360~~ 44,040	157.5	~~31,500~~ 47,250
11	104.0	~~20,800~~ 31,200	141.8	~~28,360~~ 42,540	151.1	~~30,220~~ 45,330	162.3	~~32,460~~ 48,690

* Percentages represent the percentage which each salary is of the base amount.

For purposes of determining the minimum salary at any level of training and service, the base of one hundred per cent shall be the base amount. The percentages used in this section show the relationships between the minimum salaries required by this section and the base amount and shall not be construed as requiring any school district or educational service center to adopt a schedule containing salaries in excess of the amounts set forth in this section for corresponding levels of training and experience.

As used in this division:

(1) "Base amount" means ~~twenty~~ thirty thousand dollars.

(2) "Five years of training" means at least one hundred fifty semester hours, or the equivalent, and a bachelor's degree from a recognized college or university.

(D) For purposes of this section, all credited training shall be from a recognized college or university.

Sec. 3317.141. The board of education of any city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district that is the recipient of moneys from a grant awarded under the federal race to the top program, Division (A), Title XIV, Sections 14005 and 14006 of the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009," Pub. L. No. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115, shall comply with this section in accordance with the timeline contained in the board's scope of work, as approved by the superintendent of public instruction, and shall not be subject to sections 3317.13 and 3317.14 of the Revised Code. The board of education of any other school district, and the governing board of each educational service center, shall comply with either this section or sections 3317.13 and 3317.14 of the Revised Code.

(A) The board annually shall adopt a salary schedule for teachers based upon performance as described in division (B) of this section.

(B) For purposes of the schedule, a board shall measure a teacher's performance by considering ~~all~~ both of the following:

(1) The level of license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that the teacher holds;

(2) ~~Whether the teacher is a properly certified or licensed teacher, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(3)~~ Ratings received by the teacher on performance evaluations conducted under section 3319.111 of the Revised Code.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, **Governor**

(C) The schedule shall provide for annual adjustments based on performance on the evaluations conducted under section 3319.111 of the Revised Code. The annual performance-based adjustment for a teacher rated as accomplished shall be greater than the annual performance-based adjustment for a teacher rated as skilled.

(D) The salary schedule adopted under this section may provide for additional compensation for teachers who agree to perform duties, not contracted for under a supplemental contract, that the employing board determines warrant additional compensation. Those duties may include, but are not limited to, assignment to a school building eligible for funding under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.; assignment to a building in "school improvement" status under the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001," as defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code; teaching in a grade level or subject area in which the board has determined there is a shortage within the district or service center; or assignment to a hard-to-staff school, as determined by the board.

Sec. 3317.16. (A) The department of education shall compute and distribute state core foundation funding to each joint vocational school district for the fiscal year as prescribed in the following divisions:

(1) An opportunity grant calculated according to the following formula:

(The formula amount X formula ADM) - (0.0005 X the district's three-year average valuation)

However, no district shall receive an opportunity grant that is less than 0.05 times the formula amount times formula ADM.

(2) Additional state aid for special education and related services provided under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code calculated as the sum of the following:

(a) The district's category one special education ADM X the amount specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the district's state share percentage;

(b) The district's category two special education ADM X the amount specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the district's state share percentage;

(c) The district's category three special education ADM X the amount specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the district's state share percentage;

(d) The district's category four special education ADM X the amount specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the district's state share percentage;

(e) The district's category five special education ADM X the amount

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) Services for homeless youth;
(3) Services for child welfare involved youth;
(4) Community liaisons;
(5) Physical health care services;
(6) Mentoring programs;
(7) Family engagement and support services;
(8) City connects programming;
(9) Professional development regarding the provision of trauma informed care;
(10) Professional development regarding cultural competence;
(11) Student services provided prior to or after the regularly scheduled school day or any time school is not in session.

(C) Each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school that is subject to the requirements of this section shall develop a plan for utilizing the student wellness and success funds it receives in coordination with at least one of the following community partners:

(1) A board of alcohol, drug, and mental health services established under Chapter 340. of the Revised Code;
(2) An educational service center;
(3) A county board of developmental disabilities;
(4) A community-based mental health treatment provider;
(5) A board of health of a city or general health district;
(6) A county department of job and family services;
(7) A nonprofit organization with experience serving children;
(8) A public hospital agency.

(D) After the end of each fiscal year, each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school shall submit a report to the department of education, in a manner prescribed by the department, describing the initiative or initiatives on which the district's or school's student wellness and success funds were spent during that fiscal year.

Sec. 3317.28. For fiscal year 2022 and for each fiscal year thereafter, the department of education shall pay each city, local, and exempted village school district additional funds computed as follows:

(A) The statewide per pupil amount paid for chartered nonpublic school students - [(the sum of the district's payments under sections 3317.022 and 3317.0212 of the Revised Code and any temporary transitional aid that is authorized by the general assembly minus any reductions due to funding limitations that are authorized by the general assembly/its formula ADM)];

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

RMD

times

(B) The district's formula ADM.

If the result is a negative number, no payment shall be made under this section.

As used in this section, the "statewide per pupil amount paid for chartered nonpublic school students" means the statewide per pupil amount paid under sections 3317.06, 3317.062, and 3317.063 of the Revised Code, combined, for the current fiscal year, as calculated by the department.

Sec. 3317.40. (A) As used in this section, "subgroup" means one of the following subsets of the entire student population of a school district or a school building:

(1) Students with disabilities;

(2) Economically disadvantaged students;

(3) ~~Limited~~ English ~~proficient students~~ learners;

(4) Students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code.

(B) It is the intent of the general assembly that funds provided under this chapter shall be used for the provision of a system of common schools and the advancement of the knowledge of all students. As such, school districts and schools shall be held accountable for those funds to ensure that all students are provided an opportunity to graduate from high school prepared for a career or for post-secondary education.

(C) When funds are provided under this chapter specifically for services for a subgroup of students, the general assembly has determined that these students experience unique challenges requiring additional resources and intends that the funds so provided be used for services that will allow students in those subgroups to master the knowledge base required for high school graduation.

(D) If a district or school fails to show satisfactory achievement and progress, as determined by the state board of education, for any subgroup of students based on performance measures reported or graded under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the district or school shall submit an improvement plan to the department for approval. The plan may be included in any other improvement plan required of the district or school under state or federal law. The department may require that a plan required under division (C) of this section include an agreement to partner with another organization that has demonstrated the ability to improve the educational outcome for that subgroup of students to provide services to those students. The partner organization may be another school, district, or other education provider.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

section 3319.27 of the Revised Code as guidance in developing the rules adopted under this division.

Sec. 3319.283. (A) The board of education of any school district may employ an individual who is not certificated or licensed as required by Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code, but who meets the following qualifications, as a teacher in the schools of the district:

(1) The individual is a veteran of the armed forces of the United States and was honorably discharged within three years of June 30, 1997;

(2) While in the armed forces the individual had meaningful teaching or other instructional experience;

(3) The individual holds at least a baccalaureate degree.

(B) An individual employed under this section shall be deemed to hold a teaching certificate or educator license for the purposes of state and federal law and rules and regulations and school district policies, rules, and regulations. ~~However, an individual employed under this section is not a properly certified or licensed teacher for purposes of the school district's compliance with section 3319.074 of the Revised Code.~~ Each individual employed under this section shall meet the requirement to successfully complete fifteen hours, or the equivalent, of coursework every five years that is approved by the local professional development committee as is required of other teachers licensed in accordance with Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code.

(C) The superintendent of public instruction may revoke the right of an individual employed under division (A) of this section to teach if, after an investigation and an adjudication conducted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the superintendent finds that the person is not competent to teach the subject the person has been employed to teach or did not fulfill the requirements of division (A) of this section. No individual whose right to teach has been revoked under this division shall teach in a public school, and no board of education may engage such an individual to teach in the schools of its district.

Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, a board of education is not required to comply with the provisions of sections 3311.81, 3311.82, 3319.11, and 3319.16 of the Revised Code with regard to termination of employment if the superintendent, after an investigation and an adjudication, has revoked the individual's right to teach.

Sec. 3321.191. (A) Effective beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, the board of education of each city, exempted village, local, joint vocational, and cooperative education school district and the governing board of each educational service center shall adopt a new or amended policy to guide

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeW[illegible]or

(C) In accordance with section 3326.17 of the Revised Code, the department shall issue a separate report card for each STEM school within a group. The department also shall compute a rating for each group of schools and report that rating in a distinct report card for the group.

(D) The department shall assign a separate internal retrieval number to each STEM school within a group.

Sec. 3326.11. Each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under this chapter and its governing body shall comply with sections 9.90, 9.91, 109.65, 121.22, 149.43, 2151.357, 2151.421, 2313.19, 2921.42, 2921.43, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0729, 3301.948, 3313.14, 3313.15, 3313.16, 3313.18, 3313.201, 3313.26, 3313.472, 3313.48, 3313.481, 3313.482, 3313.50, 3313.536, 3313.539, 3313.5310, 3313.608, 3313.6012, 3313.6013, 3313.6014, 3313.6015, 3313.6020, 3313.6021, 3313.6024, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.614, 3313.615, 3313.617, 3313.618, 3313.6114, 3313.643, 3313.648, 3313.6411, 3313.66, 3313.661, 3313.662, 3313.666, 3313.667, 3313.668, 3313.67, 3313.671, 3313.672, 3313.673, 3313.69, 3313.71, 3313.716, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7112, 3313.721, 3313.80, 3313.801, 3313.814, 3313.816, 3313.817, 3313.818, 3313.86, 3313.89, 3313.96, 3319.073, 3319.21, 3319.32, 3319.321, 3319.35, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.41, 3319.45, 3319.46, 3321.01, 3321.041, 3321.05, 3321.13, 3321.14, 3321.141, 3321.17, 3321.18, 3321.19, 3321.191, 3327.10, 4111.17, 4113.52, and 5705.391 and Chapters 102., 117., 1347., 2744., 3307., 3309., 3365., 3742., 4112., 4123., 4141., and 4167. of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

Sec. 3326.13. (A) Teachers employed by a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school ~~shall be properly certified or licensed teachers, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code, and~~ shall be licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and rules of the state board of education implementing those sections.

(B) No STEM school shall employ any classroom teacher initially hired on or after July 1, 2013, to provide instruction in physical education unless the teacher holds a valid license issued pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code for teaching physical education.

Sec. 3326.31. As used in sections 3326.31 to 3326.50 of the Revised Code:

(A)(1) "Category one career-technical education student" means a student who is receiving the career-technical education services described in division (A) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Category two career-technical student" means a student who is receiving the career-technical education services described in division (B) of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

appropriate license issued under this chapter and the license is valid:

(1) A maternity unit;

(2) A newborn care nursery;

(3) A maternity home.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to a health care facility, as defined in ~~division (A)(4) of~~ section 3702.30 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3713.022. (A) No person shall recklessly manufacture, offer for sale, sell, deliver, or possess for the purpose of manufacturing, selling, or delivering a mesh crib liner intended for placement between a crib mattress and one or more of the crib's inner sides that does not comply with consumer product safety standards governing such liners that are promulgated after October 9, 2016, by the United States consumer product safety commission (pursuant to section 104 of the "Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008," 15 U.S.C. 2056a, as amended) for the purpose of ensuring sufficient permeability and breathability so as to prevent infant suffocation.

(B) In the absence of standards described in division (A) of this section, ~~no person shall, beginning three years after the effective date of this section, recklessly~~ a person may manufacture, offer for sale, sell, deliver, or possess for the purpose of manufacturing, selling, or delivering a mesh crib liner.

(C) The superintendent of industrial compliance shall issue a notice of violation to any person found to have violated division (A) ~~or (B)~~ of this section.

Sec. 3713.99. (A) Whoever violates division (A), (B), or (D) of section 3713.02 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(B) Whoever violates division (C) of section 3713.02 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(C) A person who, after receiving a notice issued under division (B) of section 3713.021 of the Revised Code or division ~~(B) or~~ (C) of section 3713.022 of the Revised Code, continues to violate the applicable division of either of those sections is subject to a fine of not more than five hundred dollars. Each day of violation constitutes a separate offense.

RMD

Sec. 3715.021. (A) As used in this section, "food processing establishment" means a premises or part of a premises where food is processed, packaged, manufactured, or otherwise held or handled for distribution to another location or for sale at wholesale. "Food processing establishment" includes the activities of a bakery, confectionery, cannery, bottler, warehouse, or distributor, and the activities of an entity that receives or salvages distressed food for sale or use as food. A "food processing

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(D) This section shall not be construed as doing any of the following:

(1) Prohibiting a health benefit plan from assessing cost-sharing requirements to a covered individual for telemedicine services, provided that such cost-sharing requirements for telemedicine services are not greater than those for comparable in-person health care services;

(2) Requiring a health plan issuer to reimburse a health care professional for any costs or fees associated with the provision of telemedicine services that would be in addition to or greater than the standard reimbursement for comparable in-person health care services;

(3) Requiring a health plan issuer to reimburse a telemedicine provider for telemedicine services at the same rate as in-person services.

(E) This section applies to all health benefit plans issued, offered, or renewed on or after January 1, 2021.

Sec. 3902.31. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Pay in full" means paying for a health service in its entirety without cost-sharing on the part of a third-party payer. "Pay in full" includes payment made under a deductible requirement.

(2) "Third-party payer" and "provider" have the same meanings as in section 3901.38 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Subject to division (C) of this section, a provision in a contract entered into between a third-party payer and a provider is void and against public policy if it does either of the following:

(a) Establishes a minimum amount that the provider is required to charge an individual for a health service when that individual pays in full for the service;

(b) Prohibits a provider from advertising the provider's rates for a service.

(2) Division (B)(1)(b) of this section shall not be construed as prohibiting a provision in a contract between a provider and a third-party payer that prohibits a provider from disclosing or advertising contractually agreed upon reimbursement rates for providers.

(C)(1) This section shall apply to all new contracts between a third-party payer and a provider entered into on or after the effective date of this section.

(2) For existing contracts, this section shall apply on the earlier of either of the following:

(a) Three years after the effective date of this section;

(b) The expiration date of the contract or renewal of the contract.

Sec. 3902.50. (A) As used in sections 3902.50 to 3902.52 of the Revised Code:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) "Cost sharing" means the cost to a covered person under a health benefit plan according to any coverage limit, copayment, coinsurance, deductible, or other out-of-pocket expense requirement.

(2) "Covered person," "health benefit plan," "health care services," and "health plan issuer" have the same meanings as in section 3922.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Emergency facility" has the same meaning as in section 3701.74 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Emergency services" means all of the following as described in 42 U.S.C. 1395dd:

(a) Medical screening examinations undertaken to determine whether an emergency medical condition exists;

(b) Treatment necessary to stabilize an emergency medical condition;

(c) Appropriate transfers undertaken prior to an emergency medical condition being stabilized.

(5) "Individual in-network provider," "individual out-of-network provider," and "individual provider" mean a provider who is an individual.

(6) "Unanticipated out-of-network care" means health care services that are covered under a health benefit plan and that are provided by an individual out-of-network provider when either of the following conditions applies:

(a) The covered person did not have the ability to request such services from an individual in-network provider.

(b) The services provided were emergency services.

(B)(1) A health plan issuer shall reimburse an individual out-of-network provider for unanticipated out-of-network care when both of the following apply:

(a) The services are provided to a covered person at a facility that is in the covered person's health benefit plan provider network.

(b) The services would be covered if provided by an individual provider in the covered person's health benefit plan network.

(2) A health plan issuer shall reimburse both of the following for emergency services provided to a covered person at an out-of-network emergency facility:

(a) An individual out-of-network provider;

(b) The out-of-network emergency facility.

(C)(1) The reimbursement required to be paid an individual provider under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall be the greatest of the following amounts:

(a) The amount negotiated with individual in-network providers for the

RMP

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

service in question, excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan. If there is more than one amount negotiated with individual in-network providers for the service, the relevant amount shall be the median of those amounts, excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan. In determining the median amount, the amount negotiated with each individual in-network provider shall be treated as a separate amount even if the same amount is paid to more than one provider. If there is no per-service amount negotiated with individual in-network providers, such as under a capitation or similar payment arrangement, the amount described in division (C)(1)(a) of this section shall be disregarded.

(b) The amount for the service calculated using the same method the health benefit plan generally uses to determine payments for out-of-network health care services, such as the usual, customary, and reasonable amount, excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan. This amount shall be determined without reduction for cost sharing that generally applies under the health benefit plan with respect to out-of-network health care services.

(c) The amount that would be paid under the medicare program, part A or part B of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395, as amended, for the service in question, excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan.

(2) The reimbursement required to be paid to an out-of-network emergency facility under division (B)(2) of this section shall be the greatest of the following amounts:

(a) The amount negotiated with in-network emergency facilities for the service in question, excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan. If there is more than one amount negotiated with in-network emergency facilities for the service, the relevant amount shall be the median of those amounts, excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan. In determining the median amount, the amount negotiated with each in-network emergency facility shall be treated as a separate amount even if the same amount is paid to more than one provider. If there is no per-service amount negotiated with in-network emergency facilities, such as under a capitation or similar payment arrangement, the amount described in division (C)(2)(a) of this section shall be disregarded.

(b) The amount for the service calculated using the same method the health benefit plan generally uses to determine payments for out-of-network health care services, such as the usual, customary, and reasonable amount,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan. This amount shall be determined without reduction for cost sharing that generally applies under the health benefit plan with respect to out-of-network health care services.

(c) The amount that would be paid under the medicare program, part A or part B of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395, as amended, for the service in question, excluding any in-network cost sharing imposed under the health benefit plan.

(D)(1) For unanticipated out-of-network care provided at an in-network facility in this state, an individual provider shall not bill a covered person for the difference between the health plan issuer's reimbursement and the individual provider's charge for the services.

(2)(a) For emergency services provided at an out-of-network emergency facility in this state, an individual provider shall not bill a covered person for the difference between the health plan issuer's reimbursement and the individual provider's charge for the services.

(b) For emergency services provided at an out-of-network emergency facility in this state, the emergency facility shall not bill a covered person for the difference between the health plan issuer's reimbursement and the emergency facility's charge for the services.

(E) A health plan issuer shall not require cost sharing for any service described in division (B) of this section from the covered person at a rate higher than if the services were provided by an individual in-network provider or in-network emergency facility.

(F) For health care services, other than those described in division (B) of this section, that are covered under a health benefit plan but are provided by an individual out-of-network provider at an in-network facility, all of the following apply:

(1) For services provided in this state, the individual provider shall not bill the covered person for the difference between the health plan issuer's out-of-network reimbursement and the provider's charge for the services unless all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The individual provider informs the covered person that the individual provider is not in the person's health benefit plan network.

(b) The individual provider provides to the covered person a good faith estimate of the cost of the services, including the individual provider's charge, the estimated reimbursement by the health plan issuer, and the covered person's responsibility. The estimate shall contain a disclaimer that the covered person is not required to obtain the health care service at that location or from that individual provider.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, **Governor**

(c) The covered person affirmatively consents to receive the services.

(2) The health plan issuer may reimburse the individual provider at either the in-network or out-of-network rate as described in the covered person's health benefit plan.

(G) A pattern of continuous or repeated violations of this section is an unfair and deceptive act or practice in the business of insurance under sections 3901.19 to 3901.26 of the Revised Code.

(H) Nothing in this section is subject to section 3901.71 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3902.51. (A) An individual provider or emergency facility may request alternative dispute resolution if both of the following apply:

(1) The individual provider or emergency facility believes that the health plan issuer's offer of reimbursement does not meet the requirements of division (C) of section 3902.50 of the Revised Code.

(2) The billed amount exceeds seven hundred dollars.

(B) Any documents or information submitted by a health plan issuer, individual provider, or emergency facility in the course of alternative dispute resolution are not public records for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be released.

Sec. 3902.52. The superintendent of insurance shall adopt by rule alternative dispute resolution procedures and guidelines for complaints brought by individual providers or emergency facilities against health plan issuers relating to reimbursement under section 3902.50 of the Revised Code. The superintendent shall require that mediation be attempted prior to arbitration.

Sec. 3923.87. Each sickness and accident insurer or public employee benefit plan shall comply with the requirements of section 3959.20 of the Revised Code as they pertain to health plan issuers.

As used in this section, "health plan issuer" has the same meaning as in section 3922.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3953.231. (A)(1) Each title insurance agent or title insurance company shall establish and maintain an interest-bearing trust account for the deposit of all non-directed escrow funds that meet the requirements of sections 1349.20 to 1349.22 of the Revised Code.

(2) The account shall be established and maintained in any federally insured bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or savings bank that is authorized to transact business in this state.

(3) The account shall be in the name of the title insurance agent or company, and shall be identified as an "interest on trust account" or "IOTA." The name of the account may contain additional identifying information to

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

section.

Sec. 3959.20. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Cost-sharing" means the cost to an individual insured under a health benefit plan according to any coverage limit, copayment, coinsurance, deductible, or other out-of-pocket expense requirements imposed by the plan.

(2) "Health benefit plan" and "health plan issuer" have the same meanings as in section 3922.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Pharmacy audit" has the same meaning as in section 3901.81 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Pharmacy benefit manager" and "administrator" have the same meanings as in section 3959.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) No health plan issuer, pharmacy benefit manager, or any other administrator shall require cost-sharing in an amount, or direct a pharmacy to collect cost-sharing in an amount, greater than the lesser of either of the following from an individual purchasing a prescription drug:

(1) The amount an individual would pay for the drug if the drug were to be purchased without coverage under a health benefit plan;

(2) The net reimbursement paid to the pharmacy for the prescription drug by the health plan issuer, pharmacy benefit manager, or administrator.

(C)(1) No health plan issuer, pharmacy benefit manager, or administrator shall retroactively adjust a pharmacy claim for reimbursement for a prescription drug unless the adjustment is the result of either of the following:

(a) A pharmacy audit conducted in accordance with sections 3901.811 to 3901.814 of the Revised Code;

(b) A technical billing error.

(2) No health plan issuer, pharmacy benefit manager, or administrator shall charge a fee related to a claim unless the amount of the fee can be determined at the time of claim adjudication.

(D) The department of insurance shall create a web form that consumers can use to submit complaints relating to violations of this section.

Sec. 3962.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Business day" means each day of the week except Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday as defined in section 1.14 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Current procedural terminology code" or "CPT code" means the code assigned to a medical, surgical, or diagnostic product, service, or procedure that is published in the CPT code set published by the American medical association.

(C) "Emergency service" has the same meaning as in section 1753.28 of

RMS

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the Revised Code.

(D) "Health plan issuer" has the same meaning as in section 3922.01 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Health care provider" means an individual or facility licensed, certified, or accredited under or pursuant to Chapter 3721., 3727., 4715., 4725., 4731., 4732., 4734., 4747., 4753., 4755., 4757., or 4779. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3962.011. (A) For purposes of this chapter, a reference to the time that an appointment for a health care product, service, or procedure is made, means, except as provided in division (B) of this section, any of the following:

(1) The point in time that an appointment for a health care product, service, or procedure is made;

(2) The point in time that a health care provider receives a prescription or order from another provider to provide a health care product, service, or procedure to the patient;

(3) The point in time that a patient, pursuant to a prescription or order from the patient's health care provider, presents at the office or facilities of another provider to receive, on a walk-in basis, the product, service, or procedure.

(B)(1) If the point in time in which an event described in division (A) of this section occurs is before nine a.m. on a particular business day, the point in time may, instead, be considered to be nine a.m. that same business day.

(2) If the point in time in which an event described in division (A) of this section occurs is after five p.m. on a particular business day, or occurs on a day that is not a business day, the point in time shall, instead, be considered to be nine a.m. on the next business day.

Sec. 3962.02. This chapter applies notwithstanding section 5162.80 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3962.03. (A) Beginning on the effective date of this section, this section applies to a health care provider that is a hospital or hospital system or is owned by a hospital or hospital system. On and after March 1, 2020, this section applies to all other health care providers.

(B) Before a health care provider provides a health care product, service, or procedure to a patient, the patient or the patient's representative shall receive a reasonable, good faith cost estimate for the product, service, or procedure. This requirement does not apply when a patient seeks emergency services, a health care provider believes that a delay in care associated with fulfilling this requirement could harm the patient, or a circumstance described in section 3962.08 of the Revised Code occurs.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

A health care provider may elect to provide the cost estimate as described in section 3962.04 of the Revised Code or, if the patient is insured, elect for the patient's health plan issuer to provide the cost estimate after the provider has transmitted information to the issuer in accordance with section 3962.05 of the Revised Code. The provider shall notify the patient or the patient's representative who will provide the cost estimate. The provision of a cost estimate by the provider does not preclude the issuer from also providing a cost estimate to the patient or the patient's representative.

Each health care provider or health plan issuer that provides a cost estimate shall ensure that the estimate is provided in a manner that complies with all applicable state and federal laws pertaining to the privacy of patient-identifying information.

Sec. 3962.04. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a cost estimate provided by a health care provider shall contain all of the following:

(1) The total amount the provider will charge the patient if the patient is paying out-of-pocket or the patient's health plan issuer for each health care product, service, or procedure the patient is to receive, inclusive of facility, professional, and other fees, along with a short description and the applicable CPT code for the product, service, or procedure or, if no CPT code exists, another identifier the health plan issuer requires;

(2) If the patient is insured under a health benefit plan, both of the following:

(a) A notation of whether the provider is in-network or out-of-network for the patient;

(b) The amount the health care provider expects to receive from the health plan issuer for the product, service, or procedure. The amount specified in the estimate shall be the amount the health plan issuer has agreed to reimburse the provider for the product, service, or procedure under a contract with the provider or the applicable government pay scale, if any.

(3) The difference, if any, that the patient or other party responsible for the patient's care would be required to pay to the provider for the product, service, or procedure;

(4) If the patient is not insured under a health benefit plan, the total amount the provider will charge the patient if the patient is paying out-of-pocket for each product, service, or procedure the patient is to receive, inclusive of facility, professional, and other fees, along with a short description and the applicable CPT code for the product, service, or procedure or, if no CPT code exists, another identifier that a health plan

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

issuer would normally require.

(B)(1) If a patient is to receive a health care product, service, or procedure in a hospital, the hospital is responsible for providing one comprehensive cost estimate to the patient or the patient's representative within the applicable time frame specified in division (D) of this section. The comprehensive cost estimate shall contain both of the following:

(a) All information specified in division (A) of this section associated with products, services, or procedures to be provided by the hospital or its employees;

(b) All information specified in division (A) of this section associated with products, services, or procedures to be provided by health care providers who are independent contractors of the hospital.

(2) A health care provider who is an independent contractor of a hospital shall submit to the hospital all CPT codes or other identifiers the hospital needs to fulfill its responsibility under division (B)(1)(b) of this section.

(C) A cost estimate required by this section shall be based on information provided at the time the appointment is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, for the health care product, service, or procedure. In addition, the estimate need not take into account any information that subsequently arises, such as unknown, unanticipated, or subsequently needed health care products, services, or procedures provided for any reason after the initial appointment. Only one estimate is required per visit.

If specific information, such as the health care provider who will be providing the health care product, service, or procedure, is not readily available at the time the appointment is made, the provider may base the cost estimate information specified in division (A)(1) of section 3962.04 of the Revised Code on either an average estimated charge for the product, service, or procedure that is submitted to the patient's health plan issuer or the average out-of-pocket price for the product, service, or procedure paid by patients who are uninsured.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(2) or (3) of this section, the cost estimate required by this section shall be provided not later than twenty-four hours after the time the appointment for the health care product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, or, if the product, service, or procedure is to be provided less than twenty-four hours after the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, at the time the patient presents to receive the product, service, or procedure.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) If the health care product, service, or procedure is to be provided by one or more independent contractors of the provider, the cost estimate shall be provided not later than thirty-six hours after the time the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, or, if the product, service, or procedure is to be provided less than thirty-six hours after the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, at the time the patient presents to receive the product, service, or procedure.

(3) A provider may elect to send the cost estimate to the patient or the patient's representative by regular mail if the health care product, service, or procedure will be provided more than three days from the time the estimate is generated. If this election is made, the provider shall mail the cost estimate not later than the following, as applicable:

(a) If the provider would otherwise be required to comply with division (D)(1) of this section, twenty-four hours after the time the appointment for the health care product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code;

(b) If the provider would otherwise be required to comply with division (D)(2) of this section, thirty-six hours after the time the appointment for the health care product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) If the patient is insured, a health care provider shall, not later than twenty-four hours after an appointment is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, transmit to the patient's health plan issuer the patient's name; the patient's identification number, if one has been assigned; the CPT code or other identifier the issuer requires for each health care product, service, or procedure the patient is to receive; the provider's identification number; the provider's charge for each product, service, or procedure the patient has scheduled that will be delivered by a provider who is not in-network for the patient's health benefit plan; notification that the provider is providing the cost estimate to the patient or the patient's representative; and any other information the issuer requires from the provider.

(2) If the provider is to provide a product, service, or procedure pursuant to a prescription or order from another provider, the provider who received the prescription or order shall transmit the information specified in division (E)(1) of this section to the patient's health plan issuer not later than twenty-four hours after receiving the prescription or order or, if received when the provider's office or facility is closed, twenty-four hours after the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

office or facility reopens.

(3) Not later than five minutes after receiving information pursuant to division (E)(1) or (2) of this section, the health plan issuer shall give to the health care provider all information the provider needs to generate a cost estimate.

If a health plan issuer does not provide the information necessary to generate the estimate, the health care provider shall notify the patient. The provider may note in the portion of the estimate pertaining to the information required by divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section that health plan issuer information was not provided as required by law. In this case, the provider may specify only the information required by division (A)(1) of this section and, at the provider's discretion, the information required by division (A)(2) of this section. If the information necessary to complete the estimate is subsequently received and an updated estimate can be provided within the time limit established by division (D) of this section, the health care provider shall provide the updated estimate.

(F) The cost estimate required by this section shall contain a disclaimer that the information is only an estimate based on facts available at the time it was prepared and that the amounts estimated could change as a result of unknown, unanticipated, or subsequently needed health care products, services, or procedures; changes to the patient's health benefit plan; or other changes. The provider has discretion in how the disclaimer is expressed.

(G) If the amount estimated under division (A)(3) or (4) of this section changes by more than ten per cent before the patient initially presents for the health care product, service, or procedure, the health care provider shall supply to the patient an updated estimate within the time limit established by division (B) or (D) of this section, as applicable.

(H) The cost estimate required by this section may be provided verbally or in electronic or written form and shall be easy to understand. If the estimate is provided in electronic or written form, all of the following apply:

(1) It shall be provided in large font.

(2) Unless the estimate contains more than nine CPT codes or other identifiers, it shall be limited to one page.

(3) The subject line of the communication containing the estimate shall state "Your Ohio Healthcare Price Transparency Estimate."

(I) A patient may decline to receive a cost estimate under this section.

(J) Nothing in this section prohibits a health care provider or health plan issuer from collecting payment from a patient for an administered health care product, service, or procedure regardless of whether the patient does or does not receive a cost estimate under this section before the product,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

service, or procedure is received.

Sec. 3962.05. (A)(1) If a health care provider elects for a patient's health plan issuer to provide a cost estimate in lieu of the provider, the provider shall notify the issuer of this election through the issuer's portal described in section 1751.72, 3923.041, or 5160.34 of the Revised Code or, beginning January 1, 2020, the connector portal established under section 3962.09 of the Revised Code. In addition, the provider shall, except as provided in division (B) of this section, also transmit to the health plan issuer through the appropriate portal all of the following:

(a) The patient's name;

(b) The patient's identification number, if one has been assigned;

(c) The CPT code or other identifier the health plan issuer requires for each health care product, service, or procedure the patient is to receive;

(d) The provider's identification number;

(e) The charge for each product, service, or procedure the patient has scheduled that will be delivered by a provider who is out-of-network for the patient's health benefit plan;

(f) Any other information the health plan issuer requires from the provider.

The portal also shall be able to transmit a copy of this information directly to the patient to whom the information pertains.

Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the transmission shall occur not later than twenty-four hours after the time the appointment for the health care product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the health care product, service, or procedure is to be provided by one or more independent contractors of the provider, the transmission shall occur not later than thirty-six hours after the time the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code.

A health plan issuer shall modify its portal as necessary to accommodate the information transmission.

(B) If a health care provider attests to the department of insurance that it is unable to transmit information through a health plan issuer's portal or through the connector portal, the provider may transmit the information by facsimile or telephone call to the department of insurance. The department shall enter the information on the provider's behalf in the relevant portal. Under these circumstances, the provider may compile patient information and transmit it to the department in a batch once every business day.

Sec. 3962.06. (A) Under the circumstances described in division (A)(1)

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

of section 3962.05 of the Revised Code, a health plan issuer shall provide a cost estimate to the patient or the patient's representative containing the information specified in divisions (A)(1) to (3) of section 3962.04 of the Revised Code, as well as the average rate the health plan issuer reimburses in-network providers for the same health care product, service, or procedure.

(B) A health plan issuer shall ask the patient or the patient's representative whether the patient would prefer to receive cost estimates by electronic mail or other electronic means or by regular mail. The issuer shall send cost estimates by the means elected.

If the means elected is by electronic mail or or other electronic means, the estimate shall be sent automatically, but not later than five minutes after the health plan issuer has received the necessary information from the health care provider. If the means elected is by regular mail, the estimate shall be mailed not later than forty-eight hours after the issuer has received the necessary information from the health care provider if the health care product, service, or procedure will be provided more than three days from the time the estimate is generated. For purposes of calculating the forty-eight hours, hours on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday shall be excluded.

If no election is made, the estimate shall be sent as follows:

(1) If the health care product, service, or procedure will be provided more than three days from the time the estimate is generated, by regular mail;

(2) If the health care product, service, or procedure will be provided less than three days from the time the estimate is generated and the electronic mail address of the patient or patient's representative is on file with the issuer, by electronic mail.

A health plan issuer shall be held harmless if the electronic mail address of the patient or the patient's representative on file with the issuer is incorrect, invalid, or no longer used.

(C)(1) The cost estimate required by this section shall be based on information provided at the time an appointment is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code. In addition, the estimate need not take into account any information that subsequently arises, such as unknown, unanticipated, or subsequently needed health care products, services, or procedures provided for any reason after the initial appointment. Only one estimate is required per visit.

(2) If specific information, such as the provider who will be providing the health care product, service, or procedure, is not readily available at the time the appointment is made, the health care provider may transmit that a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

provider is unknown and the health plan issuer may base the estimate on an average estimated charge submitted to the health plan issuer for the product, service, or procedure at that facility or location.

(3) If a health care provider does not transmit to the health plan issuer the information necessary to generate the cost estimate, the issuer shall send to the patient or the patient's representative, by the same means used to send estimates, a notice that the provider failed to transmit the necessary information as required by law and, consequently, a cost estimate could not be generated. This action shall be taken in the event a provider gives the issuer any indication that receipt of a health care product, service, or procedure is scheduled, such as through precertification.

(D) The estimate required by this section shall contain both of the following:

(1) A disclaimer that the information is only an estimate based on facts available at the time it was prepared and that the amounts estimated could change as a result of other factors; unknown, unanticipated, or subsequently needed health care products, services, or procedures; or changes to the patient's health benefit plan. The health plan issuer has discretion in how the disclaimer is expressed.

(2) If applicable, a notation that a specific health care provider is out-of-network for the enrollee.

(E) The cost estimate required by this section shall be provided in large font, be easy to understand, and, unless the estimate contains more than nine CPT codes or other identifiers, be limited to one page. The subject line of the communication containing the estimate shall state "Your Ohio Healthcare Price Transparency Estimate."

(F) If the amount in a cost estimate required by this section changes by more than ten per cent before the patient presents for the health care product, service, or procedure, the health plan issuer shall supply to the patient an updated estimate by the means the patient or the patient's representative has elected under division (B) of this section and within the time frames specified in that division.

(G) A patient may decline to receive a cost estimate under this section.

(H) A patient is responsible for payment for an administered health care product, service, or procedure even if the patient does not receive a cost estimate under this section before the product, service, or procedure is received.

Sec. 3962.07. (A) Regardless of whether a cost estimate is provided to a patient by a health care provider under section 3962.04 of the Revised Code or by a health plan issuer under section 3962.06 of the Revised Code, a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

provider shall give the patient or the patient's representative the CPT code or other identifier the patient's health plan issuer requires for each health care product, service, or procedure the patient is to receive along with the charge information specified in division (A)(1) of section 3962.04 of the Revised Code associated with each code or other identifier. The provider has the following options for fulfilling this requirement:

(1) The provider may send this information to the patient or the patient's representative through electronic means.

(2) The provider may send this information to the patient or patient's representative by regular mail if the health care product, service, or procedure will be provided more than three days from the time the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) The provider may provide to the patient or the patient's representative a web site address where that individual may enter each code or identifier and retrieve the charge information. If this option is elected and the provider transmits the codes or identifiers to the patient's health plan issuer through a portal as described in section 3962.05 of the Revised Code, the provider may have the portal generate an automatic electronic mail message to the individual with instructions on how to retrieve charge information through the web site.

(4) If the product, service, or procedure is to be provided less than three days from the time the appointment for the product, service, or procedure was made, the provider may give the information to the patient or the patient's representative at the time the patient presents for the product, service, or procedure to be received.

Regardless of the manner in which the provider has elected to fulfill this requirement, the provider shall fulfill the requirement in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws pertaining to the privacy of patient-identifying information.

The CPT codes or other identifiers and charge information shall, except as provided in division (B) of this section, be given to the patient or the patient's representative not later than twenty-four hours after the time the appointment for the health care product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, or, if the product, service, or procedure is to be provided less than twenty-four hours after the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, at the time the patient presents to receive the product, service, or procedure.

(B) If the health care product, service, or procedure is to be provided by

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

one or more independent contractors of the provider, the CPT codes or other identifiers and charge information shall be given to the patient or the patient's representative not later than thirty-six hours after the time the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, or, if the product, service, or procedure is to be provided less than thirty-six hours after the appointment for the product, service, or procedure is made, as specified in section 3962.011 of the Revised Code, at the time the patient presents to receive the product, service, or procedure.

Sec. 3962.08. (A) As used in this section, "office visit" means the family of CPT codes for "Evaluation and Management, Office Visits Established" (codes 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, and 99215) used for office or other outpatient visits for an established patient and the family of CPT codes for services similar to the foregoing, including vision services.

(B) The requirement of section 3962.03 of the Revised Code does not apply in any of the following circumstances:

(1) When the only service a health care provider will provide is an office visit;

(2) When the patient was scheduled for only an office visit but during the visit it is determined that the patient needs a product, service, or procedure to be provided during that single visit;

(3) When the patient seeks care without an appointment and without a prescription or order from another provider.

(C) In the event a patient schedules or presents for health care products, services, or procedures in addition to an office visit but the health care provider is unable to estimate the level of office visit to be provided, or in the circumstances described in division (B)(3) of this section, the provider may enter a general designation for an unknown level of office visit. The estimate provided through the health care provider or health plan issuer under section 3962.03 of the Revised Code shall list the general designation and price range for all levels of office visits.

Sec. 3962.081. In the event that a health care provider believes that a delay in care associated with fulfilling the cost estimate requirement of section 3962.03 of the Revised Code could harm the patient, the provider shall inform the patient or the patient's representative of this fact and provide the health care product, service, or procedure to the patient. After the product, service, or procedure is provided, the provider shall submit to the department of insurance a report, in the form and manner prescribed by the department, detailing why the provider believed that a delay in care could harm the patient. Annually, the department shall analyze the reports

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

and prepare a summary of its findings. Each summary shall be submitted to the governor and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly.

Sec. 3962.09. Not later than January 1, 2020, the department of insurance shall create or procure a connector portal that health care providers may use to transmit the information specified in section 3962.05 of the Revised Code to health plan issuers. The department shall ensure that the computer systems and software used in operating the connector portal are compatible with the computer systems and software manufactured by various vendors and used by health care providers and health plan issuers. In doing so, the department shall engage in active efforts to share with those vendors any information necessary to operate the connector portal in a manner that accomplishes both of the following, while also ensuring that the portal maintains the privacy of patient-identifying information in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws:

(A) Grants health care providers a means by which they may instantly transmit information and populate data fields that health plan issuers need to generate cost estimates under section 3962.06 of the Revised Code;

(B) Grants health plan issuers a means by which they may retrieve information directly from the connector portal in a seamless manner.

Sec. 3962.10. A health care provider or health plan issuer that provides a cost estimate under this chapter is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with providing the estimate if the health care provider or health plan issuer made a good faith effort to collect the information necessary to generate the estimate and a good faith effort to provide the estimate to the patient or the patient's representative.

Sec. 3962.11. (A) If, after completing an examination, the superintendent of insurance, department of health, department of medicaid, or appropriate regulatory board, as applicable, finds that a health plan issuer or health care provider has committed a series of violations that, taken together, constitute a consistent pattern or practice of violating the requirements of this chapter to provide cost estimates to patients or their representatives, the superintendent, department, or board may impose on the issuer or provider any of the administrative remedies specified in division (B) of this section.

Before imposing an administrative remedy, the superintendent, department, or board shall give written notice to the health plan issuer or health care provider informing that party of the reasons for the finding, the administrative remedy that is proposed, and the opportunity to submit a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

written request for an administrative hearing regarding the finding and proposed remedy. If a hearing is requested, the superintendent, department, or board shall conduct the hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code not later than fifteen days after receipt of the request.

(B) In imposing administrative remedies under this section, the superintendent, department, or appropriate regulatory board may do either or both of the following:

(1) Levy a monetary penalty in an amount determined in accordance with division (C) of this section;

(2) Order the health plan issuer or health care provider to cease and desist from engaging in the violations.

(C)(1) A finding by the superintendent, department, or appropriate regulatory board that a health plan issuer or health care provider has committed a series of violations that, taken together, constitutes a consistent pattern or practice of violating the requirements of this chapter to provide cost estimates to patients or their representatives, shall constitute a single offense for purposes of levying a fine as described in division (B)(1) of this section.

(2) For a first offense, the superintendent or department may levy a fine of not more than one hundred thousand dollars; the appropriate regulatory board may levy a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars.

For a second offense, the superintendent or department may levy a fine of not more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars; the appropriate regulatory board may levy a fine of not more than fifteen thousand dollars.

For a third or subsequent offense, the superintendent or department may levy a fine of not more than three hundred thousand dollars; the appropriate regulatory board may levy a fine of not more than thirty thousand dollars.

(3) In determining the amount of a fine to be levied within the limits specified in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent, department, or appropriate regulatory board shall consider the following factors:

(a) The extent and frequency of the violations;

(b) Whether the violations were due to circumstances beyond the control of the health plan issuer or health care provider;

(c) Any remedial actions taken by the health plan issuer or health care provider;

(d) The actual or potential harm to others resulting from the violations;

(e) If the health plan issuer or health care provider knowingly and willingly committed the violations;

(f) The financial condition of the health plan issuer or health care provider;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(g) Any other factors the superintendent, department, or appropriate board considers appropriate.

(D) The amounts collected from levying fines under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

Sec. 3962.12. A contract clause that does any of the following is invalid and unenforceable:

(A) Prohibits a health care provider or health plan issuer from providing a patient with information that facilitates the patient's ability to choose a health care provider based on quality or cost, including providing a patient with cost and quality information for alternative providers when the patient demonstrates an intention to see a particular provider;

(B) Prohibits a health plan issuer from excluding any particular health care provider from a list or other resource that ranks providers based on quality or cost and is intended to help patients make decisions regarding their care;

(C) Restricts patient access to quality or cost information provided by a health care provider or health plan issuer.

Sec. 3962.13. (A) All of the following may adopt any rules necessary to carry out this chapter:

(1) The superintendent of insurance;

(2) The director of health;

(3) The medicaid director;

(4) Any other relevant department, agency, board, or other entity that regulates, licenses, or certifies a health care provider or health plan issuer.

(B) Any rules adopted under this section shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3962.14. Any member of the general assembly may intervene in litigation that challenges sections 3962.01 to 3962.13 or section 5164.65 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3962.15. It is the general assembly's intent in enacting sections 3962.01 to 3962.14 of the Revised Code to provide patients with the information they need to make informed choices regarding their health care, to maximize health care cost savings for all residents of this state, and to reduce the burden of health care expenditures on government entities, including medicaid.

Sec. 4109.05. (A) The director of commerce, after consultation with the director of health, shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, prohibiting the employment of minors in occupations which are hazardous or detrimental to the health and well-being of minors.

In adopting the rules, the director of commerce shall consider the orders

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

forfeitures of property to which the board may be entitled pursuant to Chapter 2925. or 2981. of the Revised Code, any other provision of the Revised Code, or federal law shall be deposited into the fund. Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, division (B) of section 2923.44, and divisions (B), (C), and (D) of section 2981.13 of the Revised Code, the moneys in the fund shall be used solely to subsidize the drug law enforcement efforts of the board.

(2) There is hereby created in the state treasury the board of pharmacy federal equitable sharing justice fund and the board of pharmacy federal equitable sharing treasury fund. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the Revised Code, moneys that are derived from forfeitures of property pursuant to federal law ~~and that are~~ shall be deposited into the board of pharmacy ~~drug law enforcement~~ federal equitable sharing justice fund or board of pharmacy federal equitable sharing treasury fund ~~in accordance with division (B)(1) of this section~~ as determined by the source of the money, shall be used and accounted for in accordance with the applicable federal law, and the board otherwise shall comply with that law in connection with the moneys. All investment earnings of the board of pharmacy federal equitable sharing justice fund shall be credited to that fund. All investment earnings of the board of pharmacy federal equitable sharing treasury fund shall be credited to that fund.

(C) All fines and forfeited bonds assessed and collected under prosecution or prosecution commenced in the enforcement of this chapter shall be paid to the executive director of the board within thirty days and by the executive director paid into the state treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and regulatory fund.

(D)(1) Except as provided in divisions (D)(2) and (3) of this section, the board, subject to the approval of the controlling board, may establish fees in excess of the amounts provided by this chapter, provided that such fees do not exceed the amounts permitted by this chapter by more than fifty per cent.

(2) Division (D)(1) of this section does not apply to fees required by this chapter to be established at amounts adequate to cover designated expenses.

(3) Fees established under division (D)(1) of this section or described in division (D)(2) of this section are subject to the limitation on fee increases specified in division (A) of section 4729.83 of the Revised Code.

RMD

Sec. 4729.80. (A) If the state board of pharmacy establishes and maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code, the board is authorized or required to provide information from the database only as follows:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) On receipt of a request from a designated representative of a government entity responsible for the licensure, regulation, or discipline of health care professionals with authority to prescribe, administer, or dispense drugs, the board may provide to the representative information from the database relating to the professional who is the subject of an active investigation being conducted by the government entity or relating to a professional who is acting as an expert witness for the government entity in such an investigation.

(2) On receipt of a request from a federal officer, or a state or local officer of this or any other state, whose duties include enforcing laws relating to drugs, the board shall provide to the officer information from the database relating to the person who is the subject of an active investigation of a drug abuse offense, as defined in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code, being conducted by the officer's employing government entity.

(3) Pursuant to a subpoena issued by a grand jury, the board shall provide to the grand jury information from the database relating to the person who is the subject of an investigation being conducted by the grand jury.

(4) Pursuant to a subpoena, search warrant, or court order in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a possible or alleged criminal offense, the board shall provide information from the database as necessary to comply with the subpoena, search warrant, or court order.

(5) On receipt of a request from a prescriber or the prescriber's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the prescriber a report of information from the database relating to a patient who is either a current patient of the prescriber or a potential patient of the prescriber based on a referral of the patient to the prescriber, if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The prescriber certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of providing medical treatment to the patient who is the subject of the request;

(b) The prescriber has not been denied access to the database by the board.

(6) On receipt of a request from a pharmacist or the pharmacist's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the pharmacist information from the database relating to a current patient of the pharmacist, if the pharmacist certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of the pharmacist's practice of pharmacy involving the patient who is the subject of the request and the pharmacist has not been denied access to the database by the board.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(7) On receipt of a request from an individual seeking the individual's own database information in accordance with the procedure established in rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code, the board may provide to the individual the individual's own prescription history.

(8) On receipt of a request from ~~a medical director or a pharmacy director of~~ a managed care organization that has entered into a contract with the department of medicaid under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code and a data security agreement with the board required by section 5167.14 of the Revised Code, the board shall provide to the ~~medical director or the pharmacy director~~ organization information from the database relating to a medicaid recipient enrolled in the ~~managed care organization~~ organization's medicaid MCO plan, as defined in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the recipient that were not covered or reimbursed under a program administered by the department of medicaid.

(9) On receipt of a request from the medicaid director, the board shall provide to the director information from the database relating to a recipient of a program administered by the department of medicaid, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the recipient that were not covered or paid by a program administered by the department.

(10) On receipt of a request from a medical director of a managed care organization that has entered into a contract with the administrator of workers' compensation under division (B)(4) of section 4121.44 of the Revised Code and a data security agreement with the board required by section 4121.447 of the Revised Code, the board shall provide to the medical director information from the database relating to a claimant under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code assigned to the managed care organization, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the claimant that were not covered or reimbursed under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code, if the administrator of workers' compensation confirms, upon request from the board, that the claimant is assigned to the managed care organization.

(11) On receipt of a request from the administrator of workers' compensation, the board shall provide to the administrator information from the database relating to a claimant under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the claimant that were not covered or reimbursed under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code.

(12) On receipt of a request from a prescriber or the prescriber's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the prescriber

RM

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

information from the database relating to a patient's mother, if the prescriber certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of providing medical treatment to a newborn or infant patient diagnosed as opioid dependent and the prescriber has not been denied access to the database by the board.

(13) On receipt of a request from the director of health, the board shall provide to the director information from the database relating to the duties of the director or the department of health in implementing the Ohio violent death reporting system established under section 3701.93 of the Revised Code.

(14) On receipt of a request from a requestor described in division (A)(1), (2), (5), or (6) of this section who is from or participating with another state's prescription monitoring program, the board may provide to the requestor information from the database, but only if there is a written agreement under which the information is to be used and disseminated according to the laws of this state.

(15) On receipt of a request from a delegate of a retail dispensary licensed under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code who is approved by the board to serve as the dispensary's delegate, the board shall provide to the delegate a report of information from the database pertaining only to a patient's use of medical marijuana, if both of the following conditions are met:

(a) The delegate certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of dispensing medical marijuana for use in accordance with Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code.

(b) The retail dispensary or delegate has not been denied access to the database by the board.

(16) On receipt of a request from a judge of a program certified by the Ohio supreme court as a specialized docket program for drugs, the board shall provide to the judge, or an employee of the program who is designated by the judge to receive the information, information from the database that relates specifically to a current or prospective program participant.

(17) On receipt of a request from a coroner, deputy coroner, or coroner's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the requestor information from the database relating to a deceased person about whom the coroner is conducting or has conducted an autopsy or investigation.

(18) On receipt of a request from a prescriber, the board may provide to the prescriber a summary of the prescriber's prescribing record if such a record is created by the board. Information in the summary is subject to the confidentiality requirements of this chapter.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(19)(a) On receipt of a request from a pharmacy's responsible person, the board may provide to the responsible person a summary of the pharmacy's dispensing record if such a record is created by the board. Information in the summary is subject to the confidentiality requirements of this chapter.

(b) As used in division (A)(19)(a) of this section, "responsible person" has the same meaning as in rules adopted by the board under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code.

(20) The board may provide information from the database without request to a prescriber or pharmacist who is authorized to use the database pursuant to this chapter.

(21)(a) On receipt of a request from a prescriber or pharmacist, or the prescriber's or pharmacist's delegate, who is a designated representative of a peer review committee, the board shall provide to the committee information from the database relating to a prescriber who is subject to the committee's evaluation, supervision, or discipline if the information is to be used for one of those purposes. The board shall provide only information that it determines, in accordance with rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code, is appropriate to be provided to the committee.

(b) As used in division (A)(21)(a) of this section, "peer review committee" has the same meaning as in section 2305.25 of the Revised Code, except that it includes only a peer review committee of a hospital or a peer review committee of a nonprofit health care corporation that is a member of the hospital or of which the hospital is a member.

(22) On receipt of a request from a requestor described in division (A)(5) or (6) of this section who is from or participating with a prescription monitoring program that is operated by a federal agency and approved by the board, the board may provide to the requestor information from the database, but only if there is a written agreement under which the information is to be used and disseminated according to the laws of this state.

(23) Any personal health information submitted to the board pursuant to section 4729.772 of the Revised Code may be provided by the board only as authorized by the submitter of the information and in accordance with rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board of pharmacy shall maintain a record of each individual or entity that requests information from the database pursuant to this section. In accordance with rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code, the board may use the records to document and report statistics and law enforcement outcomes.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

The board may provide records of an individual's requests for database information only to the following:

(1) A designated representative of a government entity that is responsible for the licensure, regulation, or discipline of health care professionals with authority to prescribe, administer, or dispense drugs who is involved in an active criminal or disciplinary investigation being conducted by the government entity of the individual who submitted the requests for database information;

(2) A federal officer, or a state or local officer of this or any other state, whose duties include enforcing laws relating to drugs and who is involved in an active investigation being conducted by the officer's employing government entity of the individual who submitted the requests for database information;

(3) A designated representative of the department of medicaid regarding a prescriber who is treating or has treated a recipient of a program administered by the department and who submitted the requests for database information.

(C) Information contained in the database and any information obtained from it is confidential and is not a public record. Information contained in the records of requests for information from the database is confidential and is not a public record. Information contained in the database that does not identify a person, including any licensee or registrant of the board or other entity, may be released in summary, statistical, or aggregate form.

(D) A pharmacist or prescriber shall not be held liable in damages to any person in any civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property on the basis that the pharmacist or prescriber did or did not seek or obtain information from the database.

Sec. 4729.801. If the state board of pharmacy establishes and maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code, all of the following apply to each request for information from the database as described in division (A)(8) of section 4729.80 of the Revised Code:

(A) A managed care organization may submit a request to the board for information about all medicaid recipients enrolled in the organization's medicaid MCO plan, as defined in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall provide the information described in division (A) of this section to the organization in a single electronic file or format.

Sec. 4729.86. If the state board of pharmacy establishes and maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(A)(1) No person identified in divisions (A)(1) to (13), (15) to ~~(22)~~(23),

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

health and addiction services.

The purpose of the program is to provide state reimbursement to counties for the cost of psychotropic drugs that are dispensed to inmates of county jails in this state. ~~The~~ Each county shall ensure that inmates have access to all psychotropic drugs that are prescribed drugs covered by the fee-for-service component of the medicaid program.

The department, based on factors it considers appropriate, shall allocate an amount to each county for reimbursement of such psychotropic drug costs incurred by the county.

(C) The director of mental health and addiction services may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The rules, if adopted, shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

RMD

Sec. 5119.39. (A) As used in this section, "medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created in the department of mental health and addiction services the medication-assisted treatment drug reimbursement program. Under the program, the department shall reimburse counties for the costs of drugs that are both of the following:

(1) Prescribed or furnished to inmates of county jails;

(2) Approved by the United States food and drug administration for use in medication-assisted treatment, including full opioid agonists, partial opioid agonists, and injectable long-acting or extended-release opioid antagonists.

The department, based on factors it considers appropriate, shall allocate an amount to each county for reimbursement of medication-assisted treatment drug costs incurred by the county.

(C) The director of mental health and addiction services may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5119.44. As used in this section, "free clinic" has the same meaning as in section 2305.2341 of the Revised Code.

(A) The department of mental health and addiction services may provide certain goods and services for the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, the department of rehabilitation and correction, the department of youth services, and other state, county, or municipal agencies requesting such goods and services when the department of mental health and addiction services determines that it is in the public interest, and considers it advisable, to provide these goods and services. The department of mental health and addiction services also may provide goods and services to

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~(a) In calendar year 2017, not later than the date on which the appropriate representatives of the county enter into a contract with the department of rehabilitation and correction under the targeting community alternatives to prison (T-CAP) program, the sheriff shall determine the per diem costs for each of the facilities for the housing in the facility of prisoners serving a prison term for a felony in calendar year 2016. The per diem cost so determined shall apply in calendar year 2017.~~

~~(b) Commencing~~ commencing in calendar year 2018, on or before the first day of February of each calendar year the sheriff shall determine the per diem costs for the preceding calendar year for each of the local correctional facilities for the housing in the facility of prisoners who serve a term in it pursuant to division (B)(3)(c) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code. The per diem cost so determined shall apply in the calendar year in which the determination is made.

(2) For each county, the per diem cost determined under division (F)(1) of this section that applies with respect to a facility in a specified calendar year shall be the per diem rate of reimbursement in that calendar year, under the targeting community alternatives to prison (T-CAP) program, for prisoners who serve a term in the facility pursuant to division (B)(3)(c) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code.

(3) The per diem costs of housing determined under division (F)(1) of this section for a facility shall be the actual costs of housing the specified prisoners in the facility, on a per diem basis.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Local correctional facility" means a facility of a type described in division (C) or (D) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code.

(2) ~~"Target county" and "voluntary~~ "Voluntary county" ~~have~~ has the same meanings as in section 2929.34 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5160.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Assisted living program" has the same meaning as in section 173.51 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Dual eligible individual" has the same meaning as in the "Social Security Act," section 1915(h)(2)(B), 42 U.S.C. 1396n(h)(2)(B). A dual eligible individual is a medicare-medicaid enrollee (MME).

~~(B)~~(C) "Exchange" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 155.20.

~~(C)~~(D) "Federal financial participation" means the federal government's share of expenditures made by an entity in implementing a medical assistance program.

~~(D)~~(E) "Medical assistance program" means all of the following:

(1) The medicaid program;

nmd

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) The children's health insurance program;

(3) The refugee medical assistance program;

(4) Any other program that provides medical assistance and state statutes authorize the department of medicaid to administer.

~~(E)~~(F) "Medical assistance recipient" means a recipient of a medical assistance program. To the extent appropriate in the context, "medical assistance recipient" includes an individual applying for a medical assistance program, a former medical assistance recipient, or both.

~~(F)~~(G) "Medicaid managed care organization" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(G)~~(I) "Refugee medical assistance program" means the program that the department of medicaid administers pursuant to section 5160.50 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Residential care facility" has the same meaning as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5160.48. (A)(1) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5160.02 of the Revised Code implementing sections 5160.45 to 5160.481 of the Revised Code and governing the custody, use, disclosure, and preservation of the information generated or received by the department of medicaid, county departments of job and family services, other state and county entities, contractors, grantees, private entities, or officials participating in the administration of medical assistance programs. ~~The~~

Subject to division (A)(2) of this section, the rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The rules may define who is an "authorized representative" for purposes of sections 5160.45 and 5160.46 of the Revised Code. The rules shall specify conditions and procedures for the release of information, which may include both of the following:

~~(1)~~(a) Permitting a provider of a service under a medical assistance program limited access to information that is essential for the provider to render the service or to bill for the service rendered;

~~(2)~~(b) Permitting a contractor, grantee, or other state or county entity limited access to information that is essential for the contractor, grantee, or entity to perform administrative or other duties on behalf of the department or a county department.

(2) In the case of a medical assistance recipient who is a resident of a nursing facility or residential care facility, and the facility participates in the assisted living program, a county department of job and family services

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

shall automatically designate the nursing facility or residential care facility as the recipient's primary authorized representative at the time of the application for medical assistance. Both of the following apply to a facility that is automatically designated as an authorized representative pursuant to this division:

(a) The facility shall be considered an authorized representative for purposes of sections 5160.45 and 5160.46 of the Revised Code and shall be subject to all rules regarding authorized representatives that are adopted under division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) The facility may resign as an authorized representative.

A medical assistance recipient may designate additional authorized representatives in the manner provided for in rules.

(B) The department of aging, when investigating a complaint under section 173.20 of the Revised Code, shall be granted any limited access permitted in the rules authorized by division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

A contractor, grantee, or entity given access to information pursuant to the rules authorized by division (A)~~(2)~~(1)(b) of this section is bound by the director's rules. Disclosure of the information by the contractor, grantee, or entity in a manner not authorized by the rules is a violation of section 5160.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5162.01. (A) As used in the Revised Code:

(1) "Medicaid" and "medicaid program" mean the program of medical assistance established by Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq., including any medical assistance provided under the medicaid state plan or a federal medicaid waiver granted by the United States secretary of health and human services.

(2) "Medicare" and "medicare program" mean the federal health insurance program established by Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.

(B) As used in this chapter:

(1) ~~"Dual-eligible individual" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2)~~ "Exchange" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 155.20.

~~(3)~~(2) "Expansion eligibility group" has the same meaning as in section 5163.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Federal financial participation" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(4)~~(4) "Federal poverty line" means the official poverty line defined by the United States office of management and budget based on the most recent data available from the United States bureau of the census and revised by

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

department of medicaid and is confidential and not subject to disclosure under section 149.43 or 1347.08 of the Revised Code.

(D) The medicaid director shall use fees the director receives pursuant to a contract entered into under this section to pay obligations specified in contracts entered under this section. Any money remaining after the obligations are paid shall be deposited in the health care/medicaid support and recoveries fund created under section 5162.52 of the Revised Code.

(E) This section does not apply to requests for medicaid recipient or claims payment data, data from reports of audits conducted under section 5165.109 of the Revised Code, or extracts or analyses of any of the foregoing data that are for any of the following purposes:

(1) Treatment of medicaid recipients;

(2) Payment of medicaid claims;

(3) Establishment or management of medicaid third party liability pursuant to sections 5160.35 to 5160.43 of the Revised Code;

(4) Compliance with the terms of an agreement the medicaid director enters into for purposes of administering the medicaid program~~;~~

~~(5) Compliance with an operating protocol the executive director of the office of health transformation or the executive director's designee adopts under division (D) of section 191.06 of the Revised Code~~.

Sec. 5162.137. The department of medicaid shall develop findings based on the quarterly reports provided to the department by pharmacy benefit managers under section 5167.243 of the Revised Code. The department shall complete a report detailing the findings not later than sixty days after receiving each quarterly report. The report shall be submitted to the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. On request, the department also shall testify about its findings before either chamber of the general assembly or the joint medicaid oversight committee. The department shall keep as confidential any document or information marked "confidential" or "proprietary" and shall redact any information as necessary before it becomes public, except that the department may share the document or information with other state agencies or entities.

Sec. 5162.138. At the end of each year that the shared savings program established under section 5167.35 of the Revised Code is operated, the department of medicaid shall complete a report detailing the department's findings and recommendations regarding the program for that year. The department shall submit the reports to the governor and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly.

Sec. 5162.139. At the end of each year that the quality incentive

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

program established under section 5167.36 of the Revised Code is operated, the department of medicaid shall complete a report detailing the department's findings and recommendations regarding the program for that year. The department shall submit the reports to the governor and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly.

Sec. 5162.1310. (A) The department of medicaid shall periodically evaluate the success that members of the expansion eligibility group have with the following:

(1) Obtaining employer-sponsored health insurance coverage;

(2) Improving health conditions that would otherwise prevent or inhibit stable employment;

(3) Improving the conditions of their employment, including duration and hours of employment.

(B) For the purpose of aiding the department's evaluations under this section, medicaid managed care organizations shall collect and submit to the department relevant data about members of the expansion eligibility group who are enrolled in the organizations' medicaid MCO plans. The department may request that a medicaid managed care organization collect and submit to the department additional data the department needs for the evaluation.

(C) The department shall complete a report for each evaluation conducted under this section. The director shall provide a copy of the report to the general assembly and joint medicaid oversight committee. The copy to the general assembly shall be provided in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5162.364. The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5162.02 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement the medicaid school component of the medicaid program, including rules that establish or specify all of the following:

(A) Conditions a board of education of a city, local, or exempted school district, a governing board of an educational service center, governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the state school for the deaf, and the state school for the blind must meet to participate in the component;

(B) Services the component covers;

(C) Payment rates for the services the component covers.

The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5162.52. (A) The health care/medicaid support and recoveries fund is hereby created in the state treasury. All of the following shall be credited to the fund:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Sec. 5164.65. The medicaid program shall comply with Chapter 3962. of the Revised Code as if it were a health plan issuer. This requirement extends to medicaid managed care organizations.

Sec. 5164.7510. (A) There is hereby established the pharmacy and therapeutics committee of the department of medicaid. The committee shall assist the department with developing and maintaining a preferred drug list for the medicaid program.

The committee shall review and recommend to the medicaid director the drugs that should be included on the preferred drug list. The recommendations shall be made based on the evaluation of competent evidence regarding the relative safety, efficacy, and effectiveness of prescribed drugs within a class or classes of prescribed drugs.

(B) The committee shall consist of ten members and shall be appointed by the medicaid director. The director shall seek recommendations for membership from relevant professional organizations. A candidate for membership recommended by a professional organization shall have professional experience working with medicaid recipients.

The membership of the committee shall include:

(1) Three pharmacists licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(2) Two doctors of medicine and two doctors of osteopathy who hold ~~certificates to practice~~ licenses issued under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, one of whom is a family practice physician;

(3) A registered nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(4) A pharmacologist who has a doctoral degree;

(5) A psychiatrist who holds a ~~certificate~~ license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code and specializes in psychiatry.

(C) The committee shall elect from among its members a chairperson. Five committee members constitute a quorum.

The committee shall establish guidelines necessary for the committee's operation.

The committee may establish one or more subcommittees to investigate and analyze issues consistent with the duties of the committee under this section. The subcommittees may submit proposals regarding the issues to the committee and the committee may adopt, reject, or modify the proposals.

A vote by a majority of a quorum is necessary to make recommendations to the director. In the case of a tie, the chairperson shall

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Sec. 5164.912. The medicaid director shall select from among universally accepted claim forms used in the United States a standardized claim form for each type of medicaid provider that provides medicaid services under the integrated care delivery system. The director shall create standardized claim codes to be used on the standardized claim forms. Each medicaid provider and medicaid provider's designee that bills for medicaid services provided under the integrated care delivery system shall use the appropriate standardized claim form and standardized claim codes.

Any claim for a medicaid service provided under the integrated care delivery system shall be considered a clean claim and paid by the department or its designee not later than thirty calendar days from the date the claim is submitted if the claim is properly submitted using the appropriate standardized claim form and standardized claim codes and the medicaid services for which the claim is submitted are medically necessary and otherwise allowable under the integrated care delivery system. If the department or its designee fails to pay the claim within thirty-five calendar days from the date the claim is so submitted, the department or its designee shall pay interest on the claim equal to one per cent per month calculated from the expiration of the thirty-five-calendar-day period.

Sec. 5165.15. Except as otherwise provided by sections 5165.151 to 5165.157 and 5165.34 of the Revised Code, the total per medicaid day payment rate that the department of medicaid shall pay a nursing facility provider for nursing facility services the provider's nursing facility provides during a state fiscal year shall be determined as follows:

(A) Determine the sum of all of the following:

(1) The per medicaid day payment rate for ancillary and support costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.16 of the Revised Code;

(2) The per medicaid day payment rate for capital costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.17 of the Revised Code;

(3) The per medicaid day payment rate for direct care costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.19 of the Revised Code;

(4) The per medicaid day payment rate for tax costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.21 of the Revised Code;

(5) If the nursing facility qualifies as a critical access nursing facility, the nursing facility's critical access incentive payment paid under section 5165.23 of the Revised Code.

(B) To the sum determined under division (A) of this section, add ~~the following:~~

~~(1) For state fiscal years 2018 and 2019,~~ sixteen dollars and forty-four

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

facility shall not receive a quality incentive payment for a state fiscal year, other than the second half of state fiscal year 2020, if the nursing facility's licensed occupancy percentage is less than eighty per cent.

(2) Division (D)(1) of this section does not apply to a nursing facility for a state fiscal year if either of the following apply:

(a) The nursing facility has a quality score under division (C) of this section for the state fiscal year of at least fifteen points;

(b) Either of the following occurred less than four years before the first day of the state fiscal year: RM1

(i) The nursing facility was initially certified for participation in the medicaid program.

(ii) The nursing facility underwent a renovation during which the nursing facility temporarily removed one or more of its licensed beds from service. RM2

(3) A nursing facility's licensed occupancy percentage for a state fiscal year shall be determined as follows:

(a) Multiply the nursing facility's licensed capacity on the last day of the measurement period applicable to the state fiscal year by the number of days in that measurement period;

(b) Divide the number of the nursing facility's inpatient days for the measurement period applicable to the state fiscal year by the product determined under division (D)(3)(a) of this section.

(E) The total amount to be spent on quality incentive payments for a state fiscal year shall be the following:

(1) For the second half of state fiscal year 2020, the amount determined as follows:

(a) Determine the following amount for each nursing facility, including those that do not receive a quality incentive payment because of division (D) of this section:

(i) The amount that is two and four-tenths per cent of the nursing facility's base rate for nursing facility services provided on January 1, 2020;

(ii) Multiply the amount determined under division (E)(1)(a)(i) of this section by the number of the nursing facility's medicaid days for the second half of calendar year 2018.

(b) Determine the sum of the products determined under division (E)(1)(a)(ii) of this section for all nursing facilities for which the product was determined for the second half of state fiscal year 2020.

(2) For all of state fiscal year 2021 and each state fiscal year thereafter, the amount determined as follows:

(a) Determine the following amount for each nursing facility, including

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/8/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

those that do not receive a quality incentive payment because of division (D) of this section:

(i) The amount that is two and four-tenths per cent of the nursing facility's base rate for nursing facility services provided on the first day of the state fiscal year;

(ii) Add the amount determined under division (E)(2)(a)(i) of this section to the nursing facility's base rate for nursing facility services provided on the first day of the state fiscal year;

(iii) Multiply the sum determined under division (E)(2)(a)(ii) of this section by the medicare skilled nursing facility market basket index for federal fiscal year 2020;

(iv) Determine the sum of the amounts determined under divisions (E)(2)(a)(i) and (iii) of this section;

(v) Multiply the sum determined under division (E)(2)(a)(iv) of this section by the number of the nursing facility's medicaid days for the measurement period applicable to the state fiscal year.

(b) Determine the sum of the products determined under division (E)(2)(a)(v) of this section for all nursing facilities for which the product was determined for the state fiscal year.

Sec. 5165.361. It is the general assembly's intent to specify in statute the factor to be used for state fiscal year 2020 and each state fiscal year thereafter (other than the first state fiscal year in a group of consecutive state fiscal years for which a rebasing is conducted) as the budget reduction adjustment factor for the purpose of sections ~~5165.15,~~ 5165.16, 5165.17, and 5165.19~~, and 5165.21~~ of the Revised Code. The budget reduction adjustment factor to be used for a state fiscal year shall not exceed the medicare skilled nursing facility market basket index determined for the federal fiscal year that begins during the state fiscal year immediately preceding the state fiscal year for which the budget reduction adjustment factor is being used. If the general assembly fails to specify in statute the factor to be used for a state fiscal year as the budget reduction adjustment factor, the budget reduction adjustment factor shall be zero.

Sec. 5166.01. As used in this chapter:

"209(b) option" means the option described in section 1902(f) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(f), under which the medicaid program's eligibility requirements for aged, blind, and disabled individuals are more restrictive than the eligibility requirements for the supplemental security income program.

"Administrative agency" means, with respect to a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component, the department of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code.

"Medicaid waiver component" means a component of the medicaid program authorized by a waiver granted by the United States department of health and human services under the "Social Security Act," section 1115 or 1915, 42 U.S.C. 1315 or 1396n. "Medicaid waiver component" does not include ~~a~~ the care management system ~~established under section 5167.03 of the Revised Code~~.

"Medically fragile child" means an individual who is under eighteen years of age, has intensive health care needs, and is considered blind or disabled under section 1614(a)(2) or (3) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(2) or (3).

"Medicare skilled nursing facility market basket index" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

"Nursing facility" and "nursing facility services" have the same meanings as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

"Ohio home care waiver program" means the home and community-based services medicaid waiver component that is known as Ohio home care and was created pursuant to section 5166.11 of the Revised Code.

"Provider agreement" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Residential treatment facility" means a residential facility licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code, or an institution certified by the department of job and family services under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, that serves children and either has more than sixteen beds or is part of a campus of multiple facilities or institutions that, combined, have a total of more than sixteen beds.

"Skilled nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

"Unified long-term services and support medicaid waiver component" means the medicaid waiver component authorized by section 5166.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5166.04. The following requirements apply to each home and community-based services medicaid waiver component:

(A) Only an individual who qualifies for a component shall receive that component's medicaid services.

(B) A level of care determination shall be made as part of the process of determining whether an individual qualifies for a component and shall be made each year after the initial determination if, during such a subsequent

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

year, the administrative agency determines there is a reasonable indication that the individual's needs have changed.

(C) A written plan of care or individual service plan based on an individual assessment of the medicaid services that an individual needs to avoid needing admission to a hospital, nursing facility, or ICF/IID shall be created for each individual determined eligible for a component.

(D) Each individual determined eligible for a component shall receive that component's medicaid services in accordance with the individual's level of care determination and written plan of care or individual service plan.

(E) No individual may receive medicaid services under a component while the individual is a hospital inpatient or resident of a skilled nursing facility, nursing facility, or ICF/IID.

(F) No individual may receive prevocational, educational, or supported employment services under a component if the individual is eligible for such services that are funded with federal funds provided under 29 U.S.C. 730 or the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act," 111 Stat. 37 (1997), 20 U.S.C. 1400, as amended.

(G) Safeguards shall be taken to protect the health and welfare of individuals receiving medicaid services under a component, including safeguards established in rules adopted under section 5166.02 of the Revised Code and safeguards established by licensing and certification requirements that are applicable to the providers of that component's medicaid services.

(H) No medicaid services may be provided under a component by a provider that is subject to standards that the "Social Security Act," section 1616(e)(1), 42 U.S.C. 1382e(e)(1), requires be established if the provider fails to comply with the standards applicable to the provider.

RMD

(I) Individuals determined to be eligible for a component, or such individuals' representatives, shall be informed of that component's medicaid services, including any choices that the individual or representative may make regarding the component's medicaid services, and given the choice of either receiving medicaid services under that component or, as appropriate, hospital services, nursing facility services, or ICF/IID services.

(J) No individual shall lose eligibility for services under a component, or have the services reduced or otherwise disrupted, on the basis that the individual also receives services under the medicaid buy-in for workers with disabilities program.

(K) No individual shall lose eligibility for services under a component, or have the services reduced or otherwise disrupted, on the basis that the individual's income or resources increase to an amount above the eligibility limit for the component if the individual is participating in the medicaid

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

buy-in for workers with disabilities program and the amount of the individual's income or resources does not exceed the eligibility limit for the medicaid buy-in for workers with disabilities program.

(L) No individual receiving services under a component shall be required to pay any cost sharing expenses for the services for any period during which the individual also participates in the medicaid buy-in for workers with disabilities program.

(M) If a component covers home-delivered meals, both of the following shall apply:

(1) The format in which the meals are delivered to an individual and the frequency of the deliveries shall be consistent with the individual's needs as specified in the individual's written plan of care or individual service plan;

(2) The individual who delivers the meals shall not leave the meals with the individual to whom they are delivered unless the individuals meet face-to-face at the time of the delivery.

Sec. 5166.09. (A) Each state fiscal year beginning with state fiscal year 2022, the medicaid payment rate for personal care services provided under a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component that is an alternative to nursing facility services shall be increased by the difference between the following:

(1) The medicare skilled nursing facility market basket index determined for the federal fiscal year that begins during the state fiscal year immediately preceding the state fiscal year for which the determination is being made under this division;

(2) The budget reduction adjustment factor for the state fiscal year for which the determination is being made under this division.

(B) The budget reduction adjustment factor for a state fiscal year shall be the same as the budget reduction adjustment factor that, pursuant to section 5165.361 of the Revised Code, is used for that state fiscal year for the purpose of determining the medicaid payment rate for nursing facility services.

RMD

Sec. 5166.22. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, when the department of developmental disabilities allocates enrollment numbers to a county board of developmental disabilities for home and community-based services specified in division (A)(1) of section 5166.20 of the Revised Code and provided under any of the medicaid waiver components that the department administers under section 5166.21 of the Revised Code, the department shall consider ~~all~~ both of the following:

(1) The number of individuals with developmental disabilities placed on the county board's waiting list established for the services pursuant to

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

section 5126.042 of the Revised Code;

(2) ~~The implementation component required by division (A)(3) of section 5126.054 of the Revised Code of the county board's plan approved under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(3)~~ Anything else the department considers necessary to enable the county board to provide the services to individuals placed on the county board's waiting list established for the services pursuant to section 5126.042 of the Revised Code.

(B) Division (A) of this section applies to home and community-based services provided under the medicaid waiver component known as the transitions developmental disabilities waiver only to the extent, if any, provided by the contract required by section 5166.21 of the Revised Code regarding the component.

Sec. 5166.43. The medicaid director shall establish a medicaid waiver component under which medicaid MCO plans may cover any service or product that would have a beneficial effect on the health of enrollees and, because of the beneficial effect, is likely to reduce the per recipient per month costs under the plan by the end of the first three years that the service or product is covered.

Sec. 5166.50. (A) The medicaid director shall request that the United States secretary of health and human services enter into an enforceable agreement with the director that provides for no federal financial participation to be withheld due to any of the following:

(1) Implementation of sections 5167.35 and 5167.36 of the Revised Code;

(2) For the purpose of section 5167.10 of the Revised Code, enrollment of individuals designated for participation in the care management system pursuant to section 5167.03 of the Revised Code in medicaid managed care organizations that are regional networks consisting of hospitals.

(B) Unless the agreement specified in division (A) of this section is in effect:

(1) Sections 5167.35 and 5167.36 of the Revised Code shall not be implemented.

(2) For the purpose of section 5167.10 of the Revised Code, the department shall not enroll individuals designated for participation in the care management system pursuant to section 5167.03 of the Revised Code in medicaid managed care organizations that are regional networks consisting of hospitals.

RMD

Sec. 5167.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Affiliated company" means an entity, including a third-party payer

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

covered by the medicaid program in the care management system.

Sec. ~~5167.121~~ 5167.051. If the medicaid program covers the pharmacist services described in section 5164.14 of the Revised Code, the department of medicaid may ~~require a medicaid managed care organization to provide coverage of the pharmacist services to the same extent when the services are provided to a medicaid recipient who is enrolled in the organization as a part of~~ include the services in the care management system ~~established under section 5167.03 of the Revised Code~~.

Sec. 5167.10. ~~(A)~~ The department of medicaid may enter into contracts with managed care organizations~~, including health insuring corporations,~~ under which the organizations are authorized to provide, or arrange for the provision of, health care services to medicaid recipients who are required or permitted to ~~obtain health care services through managed care organizations as part of~~ participate in the care management system ~~established under section 5167.03 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(B)(1) Subject to division (B)(2)(a) of this section, the department or its actuary shall base the hospital inpatient capital payment portion of the payment made to managed care organizations on data for services provided to all recipients enrolled in managed care organizations with which the department contracts, as reported by hospitals on relevant cost reports submitted pursuant to rules adopted under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2)(a) The hospital inpatient capital payment portion of the payment made to medicaid managed care organizations shall not exceed any maximum rate established by the department pursuant to rules adopted under this section.~~

~~(b) If a maximum rate is established, a medicaid managed care organization shall not compensate hospitals for inpatient capital costs in an amount that exceeds that rate.~~

~~(C) The department of medicaid shall allow a medicaid managed care organization to use providers to render care upon completion of the medicaid managed care organization's credentialing process.~~ The managed care organizations with which the department may enter into contracts include both of the following:

(A) Health insuring corporations;

(B) Subject to section 5166.50 of the Revised Code, regional networks consisting of hospitals that accept a capitated payment from the department that is not more than ninety per cent of the lowest capitated payment made to a medicaid managed care organization that is a health insuring corporation.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

Sec. 5167.101. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, the department of medicaid or its actuary shall base the hospital inpatient capital payment portion of the payment made to a medicaid managed care organization on data for services provided to all of the organization's enrollees, as reported by hospitals on relevant cost reports submitted pursuant to rules adopted under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The hospital inpatient capital payment portion of the payment made to medicaid managed care organizations shall not exceed any maximum rate established in rules adopted under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code.

If a maximum rate is established, a medicaid managed care organization shall not compensate hospitals for inpatient capital costs in an amount that exceeds that rate.

Sec. 5167.102. The department of medicaid shall allow a medicaid managed care organization to use providers to render care to the organization's enrollees upon completion of the organization's credentialing process.

Sec. 5167.103. In addition to the managed care performance payment program created under section 5167.30 of the Revised Code, the department of medicaid shall establish performance metrics that will be used to evaluate and compare how medicaid managed care organizations perform under the contracts entered into under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code. The performance metrics may include financial incentives and penalties.

The department shall make available on its internet web site the metrics the department uses to determine how well medicaid managed care organizations perform. The department shall update its internet web site each quarter to reflect any changes it makes to the metrics.

Sec. 5167.105. If a medicaid managed care organization establishes a payment rate for a service covered by its medicaid MCO plan that is greater than the payment rate for the service under the fee-for-service component of the medicaid program, the organization shall require any provider of the service that seeks to be part of the organization's provider panel available to the organization's enrollees to enter into a value-based contract with the organization.

Sec. 5167.106. A medicaid managed care organization shall not permit a provider to be part of the organization's provider panel available to the organization's enrollees unless the provider assures the organization that the provider, once a member of the provider panel, will, in accordance with section 3962.05 of the Revised Code, provide to the organization the information specified in that section if the provider chooses to have the organization provide to the organization's enrollees the reasonable, good

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

RMD

faith cost estimate described in section 3962.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5167.107. (A) This section applies to a capitation rate adjustment for medicaid managed care organizations if both of the following are the case:

RMD

(1) The adjustment would increase the capitation rate for a period of time to an amount exceeding the amount that the capitation rate otherwise would be for that period according to the contracts that have been entered into under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code and are in effect at the time the adjustment would be applied.

(2) The total cost of the adjustment to the medicaid program would exceed $50,000,000.

(B) The department of medicaid shall not implement a capitation rate adjustment to which this section applies unless both of the following are the case:

(1) The department seeks approval for the adjustment from the joint medicaid oversight committee and the committee approves the adjustment.

(2) After receiving approval for the adjustment from the joint medicaid oversight committee, the department seeks approval for the appropriations needed for the adjustment from the controlling board and the controlling board approves the appropriations.

(C) The approval required by this section for a capitation rate adjustment is in addition to the federal approval required by section 5162.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5167.11. ~~When contracting under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code with a health insuring corporation that holds a certificate of authority under Chapter 1751. of the Revised Code, the department of medicaid~~ Each medicaid managed care organization shall ~~require the health insuring corporation to~~ provide a grievance process for ~~medicaid recipients~~ the organization's enrollees in accordance with 42 C.F.R. 438, subpart F.

Sec. 5167.12. ~~(A) When contracting under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code with a managed care organization that is a health insuring corporation, the department of medicaid shall require the health insuring corporation to provide coverage of prescribed drugs for medicaid recipients enrolled in the health insuring corporation. In providing the required coverage, the health insuring corporation may use~~ If prescribed drugs are included in the care management system:

(A) Medicaid MCO plans may include strategies for the management of drug utilization, but any such strategies are subject to the limitations and requirements of this section and the ~~department's~~ approval of the department of medicaid.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~require the organization to~~ provide to ~~a medicaid recipient~~ an enrollee who meets the criteria in division (C) of this section, or arrange for the ~~medicaid recipient~~ enrollee to receive, both of the following services provided by a certified community health worker or public health nurse, as applicable, who is employed by, or works under a contract with, a qualified community hub:

(1) Community health worker services or services provided by a public health nurse;

(2) Other services that are not community health worker services or services provided by a public health nurse but are performed for the purpose of ensuring that the ~~medicaid recipient~~ enrollee is linked to employment services, housing, educational services, social services, or medically necessary physical and behavioral health services.

(C) ~~A medicaid recipient~~ An enrollee qualifies to receive the services specified in division (B) of this section if the ~~medicaid recipient~~ enrollee is pregnant or capable of becoming pregnant, resides in a community served by a qualified community hub, and has been recommended to receive the services by a physician, public health nurse, or another licensed health professional specified in rules adopted under division (D) of this section~~, and is enrolled in the medicaid managed care organization providing or arranging for the services~~.

(D) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code specifying the licensed health professionals, in addition to physicians and public health nurses, who may recommend that ~~a medicaid recipient~~ an enrollee receive the services specified in division (B) of this section.

Sec. 5167.18. Each ~~contract the department of medicaid enters into with a~~ medicaid managed care organization ~~under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code~~ shall ~~require the managed care organization to~~ comply with federal and state efforts to identify fraud, waste, and abuse in the medicaid program.

Sec. 5167.20. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, when a ~~participant in the care management system established under this chapter is enrolled in a~~ medicaid managed care organization ~~and the organization~~ refers ~~the participant~~ an enrollee to receive services, other than emergency services provided on or after January 1, 2007, at a hospital that participates in the medicaid program but is not under contract with the organization, the hospital shall provide the service for which the referral was made and shall accept from the organization, as payment in full, ~~the~~ an amount ~~derived from~~ equal to ninety per cent of the payment rate used by the department of medicaid to pay other hospitals of the same type for

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

pharmacy benefit manager that may directly or indirectly present any conflict of interest with the pharmacy benefit manager's relationship with or obligation to the department or a medicaid managed care organization;

(2) All common ownership, members of a board of directors, managers, or other control of the pharmacy benefit manager (or any of the pharmacy benefit manager's affiliated companies) with any of the following:

(a) A medicaid managed care organization and its affiliated companies;

(b) An entity that contracts on behalf of a pharmacy or any pharmacy services administration organization and its affiliated companies;

(c) A drug wholesaler or distributor and its affiliated companies;

(d) A third-party payer and its affiliated companies;

(e) A pharmacy and its affiliated companies.

(3) Any direct or indirect fees, charges, or any kind of assessments imposed by the pharmacy benefit manager on pharmacies licensed in this state with which the pharmacy benefit manager shares common ownership, management, or control; or that are owned, managed, or controlled by any of the pharmacy benefit manager's affiliated companies;

(4) Any direct or indirect fees, charges, or any kind of assessments imposed by the pharmacy benefit manager on pharmacies licensed in this state that operate more than eleven locations;

RMD

(5) Any direct or indirect fees, charges, or any kind of assessments imposed by the pharmacy benefit manager on pharmacies licensed in this state that operate eleven or fewer locations.

(6) Any financial terms and arrangements between the pharmacy benefit manager and a prescription drug manufacturer or labeler, including formulary management, drug substitution programs, educational support claims processing, or data sales fees.

(D) The director shall select a provisional state pharmacy benefit manager not later than July 1, 2020.

(1) Once a provisional state pharmacy benefit manager has been selected, full implementation of the entity as the state pharmacy benefit manager shall be subject to that entity's demonstrated ability to fulfill the duties and obligations of the state pharmacy benefit manager as illustrated through a readiness review process established by the director. Any entity failing to complete the readiness review process shall be deemed as having not met the criteria of the review process. The selected entity shall not enter into contracts with the department or medicaid managed care organizations as the state pharmacy benefit manager before the date on which the entity has satisfactorily completed the readiness review process.

(2) If the director determines that, for reasons beyond the director's

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

control, selection of a provisional state pharmacy benefit manager cannot occur before July 1, 2020, the director shall notify the joint medicaid oversight committee of the reasons for the delay and identify the steps the director is taking to complete the selection as expeditiously as possible.

(E) The director shall review the state pharmacy benefit manager contract every six months and shall effect any changes by contract amendment or renewal.

(F) Every four years, the director shall reprocure the state pharmacy benefit manager contract under division (B) of this section.

(G) The affiliated companies of the state pharmacy benefit manager selected under this section may conduct pharmacy benefit manager business in their own names with medicaid managed care organizations.

Sec. 5167.241. (A)(1) Medicaid managed care organizations shall use the state pharmacy benefit manager selected under section 5167.24 of the Revised Code pursuant to the terms of the master contract entered into under that section. The state pharmacy benefit manager shall be responsible for processing all pharmacy claims under the care management system.

(2) All contracts between the state pharmacy benefit manager and a medicaid managed care organization shall specify that all pharmacy claims information shared between the parties is confidential and proprietary.

(B)(1) The medicaid director shall determine the rate the state pharmacy benefit manager is paid for its services. All payments relating to claims adjudication shall be made to the state pharmacy benefit manager from a medicaid managed care organization. All payments relating to other administrative matters, such as formulary management and prescribed drug supplemental rebate negotiation, shall be made to the state pharmacy benefit manager directly from the department.

All payment arrangements between the department of medicaid, medicaid managed care organizations, and the state pharmacy benefit manager shall comply with state and federal statutes, regulations adopted by the centers for medicare and medicaid services, and any other agreement between the department and the centers for medicare and medicaid services. The director may change a payment arrangement in order to comply with state and federal statutes, regulations adopted by the centers for medicare and medicaid services, or any other agreement between the department and the centers for medicare and medicaid services.

(2) The director shall establish a dispensing fee to be paid to the pharmacy for each prescribed drug it dispenses under the care management system.

(C) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, a medicaid managed

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

RMD

care organization may contract directly with a pharmacy regarding the practice of pharmacy.

Sec. 5167.242. (A) In consultation with the medicaid director, the state pharmacy benefit manager shall develop a medicaid prescribed drug formulary that it will use when administering prescribed drug benefits on behalf of a medicaid managed care organization under the care management system. At minimum, the medicaid prescribed drug formulary shall list prescribed drugs and shall specify the per unit price for each drug. The formulary price is the total price ceiling, including any supplemental rebates or discounts received for the prescribed drug. The formulary shall not become effective until the medicaid director approves it.

(B) The state pharmacy benefit manager shall disclose immediately and in writing to the department of medicaid any changes to the medicaid prescribed drug formulary. The medicaid director may disapprove any changes to the formulary.

(C) The state pharmacy benefit manager shall not make any payment for a prescribed drug included in the medicaid prescribed drug formulary in an amount that exceeds the per unit price for the drug as described in division (A) of this section.

(D) In developing the medicaid prescribed drug formulary under this section in consultation with the director, the state pharmacy benefit manager shall negotiate prices for and price each prescribed drug at the lowest price that also maximizes the health of medicaid recipients and promotes the efficiency of the medicaid program.

Sec. 5167.243. (A) The state pharmacy benefit manager shall provide to the medicaid director a written quarterly report containing the following information from the immediately preceding quarter:

(1) The prices that the state pharmacy benefit manager negotiated for prescribed drugs under the care management system. The price must include any rebates the state pharmacy benefit manager received from the drug manufacturer;

(2) The prices the state pharmacy benefit manager paid to pharmacies for prescribed drugs;

(3) Any rebate amounts the state pharmacy benefit manager passed on to individual pharmacies;

(4) The percentage of savings in drug prices that are passed on to participants in the care management system;

(5) The information described in division (C) of section 5167.24 of the Revised Code;

(6) Any other information required by the director.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(B) The director may ask the state pharmacy benefit manager to provide additional information as necessary and shall collect other clinical data from the state pharmacy benefit manager as the director sees fit.

(C) At the time of contract execution, renewal, or modification, the department shall modify the reporting requirements under its medicaid managed care organization contracts as necessary to meet the requirements of this section.

Sec. 5167.244. No person shall violate the terms of the master state pharmacy benefit manager contract under section 5167.24 of the Revised Code or section 5167.241 or 5167.242 of the Revised Code. Whoever violates those sections is subject to a civil penalty in an amount to be determined by the medicaid director.

Sec. 5167.245. The medicaid director shall establish an appeals process by which pharmacies may appeal to the department of medicaid any disputes relating to the maximum allowable cost set by the state pharmacy benefit manager for a prescribed drug. All pharmacies participating in the care management system shall use the appeals process to resolve any disputes relating to the maximum allowable cost set by the state pharmacy benefit manager.

Sec. 5167.246. The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement and enforce sections 5167.24 to 5167.245 of the Revised Code, including rules that do all of the following:

(A) Specify the information that must be disclosed to the director by the state pharmacy benefit manager under section 5167.243 of the Revised Code;

(B) Establish the amount of the civil penalties under section 5167.244 of the Revised Code;

(C) Adjust the capitation payments to medicaid managed care organizations as necessary as a result of the state pharmacy benefit manager processing all pharmacy claims under the care management system as provided under section 5167.241 of the Revised Code;

(D) Prohibit the state pharmacy benefit manager from requiring a medicaid recipient to obtain a specialty drug from a specialty pharmacy owned or otherwise associated with the state pharmacy benefit manager;

(E) Define "specialty drug" and "specialty pharmacy" for the purpose of division (D) of this section;

(F) Establish a dispensing fee to be paid to the state pharmacy benefit manager for claims adjudication, as authorized under division (B)(2) of section 5167.241 of the Revised Code;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

(G) Specify procedures for conducting the appeals process established under section 5167.245 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5167.26. For the purpose of determining the amount the department of medicaid pays hospitals under section 5168.09 of the Revised Code and the amount of disproportionate share hospital payments paid by the medicare program pursuant to section 1915 of the "Social Security Act," ~~section 1915,~~ 42 U.S.C. 1396n, a medicaid managed care organization shall keep detailed records for each hospital with which it contracts, including records regarding the cost to the hospital of providing hospital services for the organization, payments made by the organization to the hospital for the services, utilization of hospital services by ~~medicaid recipients enrolled in~~ the ~~organization~~ organization's enrollees, and other utilization data required by the department.

Sec. 5167.29. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Covered health care" means a health care product, service, or procedure covered by a medicaid MCO plan.

(2) "Emergency service" has the same meaning as in section 1753.28 of the Revised Code.

(3) "High quality and efficient participating provider" means a participating provider to which both of the following apply:

(a) The provider has a high rating under division (C) of this section.

(b) The cost to a medicaid managed care organization for covered health care the provider furnishes to an enrollee is less than the cost the organization would have incurred if the enrollee had obtained the covered health care from another participating provider with which the enrollee initially scheduled an appointment for the covered health care.

(4) "Participating provider" means a provider who is a member of a medicaid managed care organization's provider panel.

(B) Each medicaid managed care organization shall establish and implement a program that incentivizes enrollees to obtain covered health care from high quality and efficient participating providers. The incentives shall be in the form of points awarded to enrollees under division (E) of this section which the organization shall enable the enrollees to redeem for merchandise available through the organization's internet web site.

(C) As part of the program instituted under this section, a medicaid managed care organization shall do both of the following:

(1) Rate participating providers based on quality metrics. The quality metrics for hospitals shall be the measures used for the medicare hospital value-based purchasing program. The department of medicaid shall establish the quality metrics for other types of providers. In rating participating

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

providers, an organization shall award providers between one and five stars based on the providers' scores on the quality metrics.

(2) Establish on the organization's internet web site a system under which enrollees rate and provide comments about participating providers after appointments with the providers. The system shall be similar to internet web sites that enable consumers to rate and provide comments about commercial products. The organization shall encourage enrollees to use the system after each appointment with a participating provider. The system shall enable all enrollees to see the ratings and comments that other enrollees have made for each participating provider.

(D) A medicaid managed care organization shall provide an enrollee all of the following before any covered health care, other than an emergency service, is furnished to the enrollee by a participating provider with which the enrollee has scheduled an appointment for the covered health care:

(1) A reasonable, good faith cost estimate for the covered health care described in section 3962.04 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the provider also provides the cost estimate to the enrollee or the enrollee's representative;

(2) The provider's quality rating under division (C)(1) of this section and average enrollee rating under division (C)(2) of this section;

(3) The address of the organization's internet web site at which the enrollee may access the enrollee rating system established under division (C)(2) of this section so that the enrollee can read the ratings and comments made by other enrollees about the provider and other participating providers;

(4) A list of high quality and efficient participating providers who could furnish the covered health care to the enrollee and the providers' quality ratings under division (C)(1) of this section and average enrollee ratings under division (C)(2) of this section.

(E)(1) Subject to division (E)(2) of this section, a medicaid managed care organization shall award points to an enrollee if the enrollee cancels an appointment for covered health care with a participating provider that is not a high quality and efficient participating provider and instead obtains the covered health care from a high quality and efficient participating provider. The number of points awarded shall be sufficient to incentivize the enrollee to cancel the initial appointment and obtain the covered health care from the high quality and efficient participating provider.

(2) A medicaid managed care organization shall monitor enrollees' behavior under the program to thwart abuse of the program. An enrollee found to have abused or attempted to abuse the program shall not be

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

awarded points.

(F) The department of medicaid shall monitor each medicaid managed care organization as the organization establishes and implements the program under this section and determine the effectiveness of each organization's program.

Sec. 5167.35. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Mandatory services" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Optional services" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Specified states" means the following states: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia.

(B) This section is subject to section 5166.50 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department of medicaid shall establish the shared savings bonus program. Under the program, the department shall, subject to division (D) of this section, do both of the following before the beginning of each fiscal year:

(1) Determine the average of the per recipient capitated payment rate, not including any shared savings bonus received under division (D) of this section, for each medicaid managed care organization for the three fiscal years immediately preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made;

(2) Determine the average per recipient cost to the medicaid programs in the specified states for the eligibility groups that are designated for participation in the care management system pursuant to section 5167.03 of the Revised Code for the three fiscal years immediately preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made.

(D) In making the determinations under divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section, the department shall include only the costs for mandatory services and the costs for those optional services that are covered by the medicaid program in this state and the medicaid programs in all of the specified states.

(E)(1) Subject to division (E)(3) of this section, the amount of a medicaid managed care organization's shared savings bonus for a fiscal year shall be determined as follows:

(a) Subtract the organization's three-year average determined under division (C)(1) of this section for the fiscal year from the three-year average determined under division (C)(2) of this section for the fiscal year;

(b) Subject to division (E)(2) of this section, subtract the organization's three-year average determined under division (C)(1) of this section for the fiscal year from the organization's initial three-year average determined

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

under that division;

(c) Determine the sum of the differences determined under divisions (E)(1)(a) and (b) of this section;

(d) Multiply the sum determined under division (E)(1)(c) of this section by twenty per cent.

(2) The amount determined under division (E)(1)(b) of this section for a medicaid managed care organization for the first fiscal year that the determination is made for the organization shall be zero.

(3) If the amount determined under division (E)(1)(c) of this section for a medicaid managed care organization for the first or second fiscal year for which the determination is made is a negative number, the organization's shared savings bonus for that fiscal year shall be zero. If the amount determined under that division for a medicaid managed care organization for the third or a subsequent fiscal year for which the determination is made is a negative number, the department shall terminate the organization's contract with the department and enter into a contract with another managed care organization under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code. The effective date of the contract termination shall be the same as the effective date of the contract with the other managed care organization so as to avoid a disruption in medicaid recipients' access to services under the care management system.

Sec. 5167.36. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Assignment share percentage" means the percentage of medicaid recipients who are randomly assigned to enroll in a particular participating MCO's medicaid MCO plan under division (D) of this section.

(2) "Participating MCO" means a medicaid managed care organization participating in the quality incentive program established under this section.

(B) This section is subject to section 5166.50 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department of medicaid shall establish the quality incentive program. Under the program, if a medicaid recipient participating in the care management system does not select a medicaid MCO plan in which to enroll, the department shall randomly assign the recipient to enroll in a medicaid MCO plan offered by one of the participating MCOs. The number of recipients randomly assigned to enroll in each participating MCO's medicaid MCO plan shall be determined in accordance with that participating MCO's assignment share percentage calculated under division (D) of this section for the year the enrollment takes place.

All of the following shall participate in the quality incentive program:

(1) Each medicaid managed care organization that has a contract under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code on the effective date of this section;

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) Other managed care organizations that become medicaid managed care organizations after the effective date of this section and are selected by the department.

(D)(1) During the first calendar year that the quality incentive program is operated, the assignment share percentage shall be the same for all of the participating MCOs. Each year thereafter, each participating MCO shall be ranked according to the number of points it is awarded under division (E) of this section, and each participating MCO's assignment share percentage shall be adjusted as follows:

(a) The assignment share percentage of the participating MCO ranked at the top shall be increased by twenty-five per cent.

(b) The assignment share percentage of the participating MCO ranked at the bottom shall be decreased by twenty-five per cent.

(c) The assignment share percentage of all of the other participating MCOs shall be increased or decreased in a corresponding, linear, and proportional manner based on their ranks.

(2) If a medicaid managed care organization becomes a participating MCO after the other participating MCOs' assignment share percentages have been assigned, the department shall do both of the following:

(a) Assign to the new participating MCO an initial assignment share percentage which shall be the percentage determined by dividing one hundred by the total number of participating MCOs;

(b) Adjust the assignment share percentages of all of the other participating MCOs proportionally.

(E)(1) The department shall award points annually to each participating MCO based on health and quality metrics taken from the previous calendar year. Subject to divisions (E)(2) and (3) of this section, the department shall determine how points are awarded to participating MCOs. The number of points awarded to a participating MCO based on quality metrics shall not be more than twenty per cent of the total number of points awarded to the participating MCO.

(2) The health metrics used to determine the number of points awarded to a participating MCO shall include the following health measurements for the group of medicaid recipients who have been randomly assigned under division (C) of this section to enroll in a medicaid MCO plan offered by the participating MCO:

(a) Smoking rate;

(b) Infant mortality rate;

(c) Hemoglobin a1c levels;

(d) Obesity rate;

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(e) Incidence of relapse of alcohol or drug addiction;

(f) Health measurements developed by the department in consultation with groups representing individuals with developmental disabilities.

(3) The quality metrics used to determine the number of points awarded to a participating MCO shall include the following quality measurements as measured through a survey established by the department:

(a) How promptly the participating MCO pays claims for services rendered to enrollees;

(b) The participating MCO's responsiveness to provider and enrollee requests;

(c) Provider user satisfaction;

(d) The effectiveness of the participating MCO's program established under section 5167.29 of the Revised Code;

(e) Any other measurements the department considers appropriate.

(4) The department shall publish each participating MCO's point totals annually and provide the information to medicaid recipients before they enroll in a medicaid MCO plan.

(F) If, for the second or a subsequent calendar year that the quality incentive program is operated, a participating MCO's assignment share percentage is decreased under division (D)(1) of this section to an amount that is equal to or less than fifty per cent of its assignment share percentage for the first calendar year that the program is operated, the department shall terminate the participating MCO's participation in the program.

(G) A participating MCO shall not treat medicaid recipients who are randomly assigned to enroll in the participating MCO's medicaid MCO plan under division (C) of this section differently than how the participating MCO treats medicaid recipients who select the plan on their own.

nmd

Sec. 5167.41. The department of medicaid may disenroll some or all medicaid recipients ~~enrolled in~~ from a medicaid MCO plan offered by a medicaid managed care organization if the department proposes to terminate or not to renew the contract entered into under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code and determines that the recipients' access to medically necessary services is jeopardized by the proposal to terminate or not to renew the contract. The disenrollment is not subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, but the medicaid managed care organization may request a reconsideration of the disenrollment. Reconsiderations shall be requested and conducted in accordance with rules the medicaid director shall adopt under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code. The request for, or conduct of, a reconsideration regarding a proposed disenrollment shall not delay the disenrollment.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

5709.79 of the Revised Code by the owner or owners of the parcel or parcels designated in the ordinance or resolution exceeded one million five hundred thousand dollars in the calendar year preceding the adoption of the amendment.

(2) The service payments described in division (A)(1) of this section did not exceed one million five hundred thousand dollars in any calendar year before the calendar year immediately preceding the adoption of the amendment. This condition applies only to amendments adopted under this section on or after January 1, 2021.

(3) The amendment extending the exemption provides for compensation to the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the parcel or parcels are located equal in value to the amount of taxes that would be payable to the school district if the improvements had not been exempted from taxation for the additional period.

(B) Not later than fifteen days after amending an ordinance or resolution under this section, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, board of township trustees, or board of county commissioners shall send a copy of the amendment to the director of development services.

RMD

Sec. 5709.54. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Pre-residential development property" means a subdivided parcel of unimproved real property on which construction of one or more residential buildings is planned but has not yet commenced. The construction of streets, sidewalks, curbs, or driveways or the installation of water, sewer, or other utility lines on a subdivided parcel does not cause construction of a residential building to commence for purposes of division (A)(1) or (B) of this section.

(2) "Residential building" means a building or structure any part of which is to be used as a dwelling.

(3) "Unexempted value" means, for any subdivided parcel, one of the following:

(a) Except as provided in division (A)(3)(b) of this section, the nonagricultural taxable value of the original property for the tax year preceding the tax year the subdivided property first appears on the tax list as a subdivided parcel multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the true value in money of the subdivided parcel for the tax year the subdivided parcel first appears on the tax list and the denominator of which is the true value in money of all subdivided parcels subdivided from that original parcel for that tax year.

(b) If a subdivided parcel exempted under this section is itself subdivided, the "unexempted value" of the newly subdivided parcel equals

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the unexempted value, as defined in division (A)(3)(a) of this section, of the parcel from which the newly subdivided parcel was subdivided for the tax year preceding the tax year the newly subdivided parcel first appears on the tax list multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the true value in money of the newly subdivided parcel for the tax year it first appears on the tax list and the denominator of which is the true value in money for that year of all newly subdivided parcels resulting from the most recent subdivision.

(4) "Subdivided parcel" means a parcel resulting from the subdivision of original property pursuant to a plat subdividing that property presented to the county auditor under section 5713.18 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Original property" means the parcel from which a subdivided parcel is subdivided.

(6) "Qualifying owner" means the owner of pre-residential development property for any portion of a tax year ending on or after the effective date of the enactment of this section by H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly that includes the date a plat subdividing land including such property is presented to the county auditor under section 5713.18 of the Revised Code, or any other person to which title to the property is transferred, without consideration, by another qualifying owner.

(7) "Nonagricultural taxable value" means the taxable value of land as if such land were valued and assessed for a tax year pursuant to Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, and not in accordance with Section 36 of Article II, Ohio Constitution.

(B) Any increase in taxable value above the unexempted value of pre-residential development property owned by a qualifying owner is exempted from taxation beginning with the first tax year the pre-residential development property appears on the tax list after a plat subdividing land including that property is presented to the county auditor under section 5713.18 of the Revised Code and for each of the two ensuing tax years or, if later, each of the ensuing tax years until, but not including, the tax year in which a sexennial reappraisal is completed, except that the exemption shall not apply beginning with the tax year that begins after the tax year in which the earlier of the following occurs:

(1) Construction of a residential building on that property commences;

(2) Title to the property is transferred for consideration by a qualifying owner to another person.

(C) The tax commissioner shall not approve an application for an exemption authorized under this section unless the applicant for the exemption certifies that the parcel that is the subject of the exemption satisfies the requirements of division (A)(1) of this section for

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

pre-residential development property.

(D) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize a parcel subject to the partial exemption authorized by this section to be valued and assessed for taxation in any manner other than in accordance with Section 36 of Article II or Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, as applicable to the parcel.

Sec. 5709.73. (A) As used in this section and section 5709.74 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Business day" means a day of the week excluding Saturday, Sunday, and a legal holiday as defined in section 1.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Further improvements" or "improvements" means the increase in the assessed value of real property that would first appear on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property after the effective date of a resolution adopted under this section were it not for the exemption granted by that resolution. For purposes of division (B) of this section, "improvements" do not include any property used or to be used for residential purposes. For this purpose, "property that is used or to be used for residential purposes" means property that, as improved, is used or to be used for purposes that would cause the tax commissioner to classify the property as residential property in accordance with rules adopted by the commissioner under section 5713.041 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Housing renovation" means a project carried out for residential purposes.

(4) "Incentive district" has the same meaning as in section 5709.40 of the Revised Code, except that a blighted area is in the unincorporated area of a township.

(5) "Overlay" has the same meaning as in section 5709.40 of the Revised Code, except that the overlay is delineated by the board of township trustees.

(6) "Project" and "public infrastructure improvement" have the same meanings as in section 5709.40 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Urban township" has the same meaning as in section 504.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) A board of township trustees may~~, by unanimous vote,~~ adopt a resolution that declares to be a public purpose any public infrastructure improvements made that are necessary for the development of certain parcels of land located in the unincorporated area of the township. Except for a resolution adopted by the board of an urban township, the resolution shall be adopted by a unanimous vote of the board. Except ~~with the approval~~ as otherwise provided under division (D) of this section ~~of the board of~~

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

of transactions described in division (B)(11)(a) of this section constitutes an impermissible health care-related tax under the "Social Security Act," section 1903(w), 42 U.S.C. 1396b(w), and regulations adopted thereunder, the medicaid director shall notify the tax commissioner of that determination. Beginning with the first day of the month following that notification, the transactions described in division (B)(11)(a) of this section are not sales for the purposes of this chapter or Chapter 5741. of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner shall order that the collection of taxes under sections 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, and 5741.023 of the Revised Code shall cease for transactions occurring on or after that date.

(12) All transactions by which a specified digital product is provided for permanent use or less than permanent use, regardless of whether continued payment is required.

Except as provided in this section, "sale" and "selling" do not include transfers of interest in leased property where the original lessee and the terms of the original lease agreement remain unchanged, or professional, insurance, or personal service transactions that involve the transfer of tangible personal property as an inconsequential element, for which no separate charges are made.

(C) "Vendor" means the person providing the service or by whom the transfer effected or license given by a sale is or is to be made or given and, for sales described in division (B)(3)(i) of this section, the telecommunications service vendor that provides the nine hundred telephone service; if two or more persons are engaged in business at the same place of business under a single trade name in which all collections on account of sales by each are made, such persons shall constitute a single vendor.

Physicians, dentists, hospitals, and veterinarians who are engaged in selling tangible personal property as received from others, such as eyeglasses, mouthwashes, dentifrices, or similar articles, are vendors. Veterinarians who are engaged in transferring to others for a consideration drugs, the dispensing of which does not require an order of a licensed veterinarian or physician under federal law, are vendors.

The operator of any technology platform that connects a consumer with another person who is providing a service subject to the tax levied under this chapter, including a transportation network company or a peer-to-peer car sharing program operating a technology platform for the purpose of providing transportation network company services or peer-to-peer car sharing program services, shall be considered to be the vendor in such transaction, regardless of whether that other person is an agent of the

MD

and

and

The above boxed and initiale disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

operator.

(D)(1) "Consumer" means the person for whom the service is provided, to whom the transfer effected or license given by a sale is or is to be made or given, to whom the service described in division (B)(3)(f) or (i) of this section is charged, or to whom the admission is granted.

(2) Physicians, dentists, hospitals, and blood banks operated by nonprofit institutions and persons licensed to practice veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry are consumers of all tangible personal property and services purchased by them in connection with the practice of medicine, dentistry, the rendition of hospital or blood bank service, or the practice of veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry. In addition to being consumers of drugs administered by them or by their assistants according to their direction, veterinarians also are consumers of drugs that under federal law may be dispensed only by or upon the order of a licensed veterinarian or physician, when transferred by them to others for a consideration to provide treatment to animals as directed by the veterinarian.

(3) A person who performs a facility management, or similar service contract for a contractee is a consumer of all tangible personal property and services purchased for use in connection with the performance of such contract, regardless of whether title to any such property vests in the contractee. The purchase of such property and services is not subject to the exception for resale under division (E) of this section.

(4)(a) In the case of a person who purchases printed matter for the purpose of distributing it or having it distributed to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, that person is the consumer of that printed matter, and the purchase of that printed matter for that purpose is a sale.

(b) In the case of a person who produces, rather than purchases, printed matter for the purpose of distributing it or having it distributed to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, that person is the consumer of all tangible personal property and services purchased for use or consumption in the production of that printed matter. That person is not entitled to claim exemption under division (B)(42)(f) of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code for any material incorporated into the printed matter or any equipment, supplies, or services primarily used to produce the printed matter.

(c) The distribution of printed matter to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, is not a sale to the members of the public to whom the printed matter is distributed or to any persons who purchase space in the printed matter for advertising or other purposes.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

from a fixed place of business to the public in a specific geographic area, and that contains a substantial amount of news matter of international, national, or local events of interest to the general public.

(TT) ~~"Professional racing team" means a person that employs at least twenty full-time employees for the purpose of conducting a motor vehicle racing business for profit. The person must conduct the business with the purpose of racing one or more motor racing vehicles in at least ten competitive professional racing events each year that comprise all or part of a motor racing series sanctioned by one or more motor racing sanctioning organizations. A "motor racing vehicle" means a vehicle for which the chassis, engine, and parts are designed exclusively for motor racing, and does not include a stock or production model vehicle that may be modified for use in racing. For the purposes of this division:~~

~~(1) A "competitive professional racing event" is a motor vehicle racing event sanctioned by one or more motor racing sanctioning organizations, at which aggregate cash prizes in excess of eight hundred thousand dollars are awarded to the competitors.~~

~~(2) "Full-time employee" means an individual who is employed for consideration for thirty-five or more hours a week, or who renders any other standard of service generally accepted by custom or specified by contract as full-time employment.~~

"Transportation network company" and "transportation network company services" have the same meanings as in section 3942.01 of the Revised Code.

(UU)(1) "Lease" or "rental" means any transfer of the possession or control of tangible personal property for a fixed or indefinite term, for consideration. "Lease" or "rental" includes future options to purchase or extend, and agreements described in 26 U.S.C. 7701(h)(1) covering motor vehicles and trailers where the amount of consideration may be increased or decreased by reference to the amount realized upon the sale or disposition of the property. "Lease" or "rental" does not include:

(a) A transfer of possession or control of tangible personal property under a security agreement or a deferred payment plan that requires the transfer of title upon completion of the required payments;

(b) A transfer of possession or control of tangible personal property under an agreement that requires the transfer of title upon completion of required payments and payment of an option price that does not exceed the greater of one hundred dollars or one per cent of the total required payments;

(c) Providing tangible personal property along with an operator for a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

SECTION 101.02. That existing sections 9.54, 101.38, 102.02, 102.021, 103.41, 103.416, 107.036, 109.572, 111.15, 111.28, 113.55, 113.56, 115.56, 117.11, 117.13, 117.14, 120.04, 120.06, 120.08, 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 120.34, 120.35, 120.52, 120.521, 120.53, 121.083, 121.22, 121.37, 121.93, 122.075, 122.121, 122.171, 122.175, 122.85, 122.86, 123.21, 124.132, 124.82, 124.824, 125.01, 125.14, 125.18, 125.25, 125.66, 125.661, 126.48, 128.021, 131.02, 131.35, 131.44, 141.04, 141.16, 147.591, 149.11, 149.43, 153.02, 166.01, 169.06, 173.04, 173.27, 173.38, 173.391, 174.02, 177.02, 183.18, 183.33, 307.622, 311.42, 317.32, 317.321, 319.302, 319.63, 321.24, 323.131, 323.151, 323.155, 341.34, 349.01, 349.03, 349.07, 351.021, 503.56, 505.37, 505.371, 701.10, 711.131, 715.014, 718.01, 718.80, 718.83, 718.85, 718.90, 753.21, 755.16, 905.31, 929.04, 939.02, 939.04, 940.01, 940.02, 940.06, 956.01, 956.031, 956.051, 956.20, 991.02, 1321.73, 1346.04, 1347.08, 1349.43, 1501.31, 1501.32, 1501.33, 1501.34, 1501.35, 1505.09, 1509.28, 1509.31, 1509.36, 1509.50, 1521.01, 1521.03, 1521.04, 1521.06, 1521.062, 1521.063, 1521.16, 1521.99, 1522.10, 1522.101, 1522.11, 1522.12, 1522.13, 1522.14, 1522.15, 1522.19, 1522.20, 1522.21, 1533.10, 1533.11, 1533.111, 1533.112, 1533.32, 1533.321, 1561.011, 1711.52, 1711.53, 1724.05, 1726.11, 1739.05, 1751.77, 1901.123, 1901.26, 1907.143, 1907.24, 2151.23, 2151.233, 2151.234, 2151.235, 2151.236, 2151.353, 2151.3516, 2151.3532, 2151.421, 2151.424, 2151.86, 2151.87, 2301.32, 2303.201, 2305.231, 2305.41, 2317.54, 2925.01, 2927.02, 2927.022, 2929.13, 2929.15, 2929.34, 2941.51, 2950.08, 3105.011, 3107.14, 3109.061, 3119.023, 3119.05, 3119.23, 3119.27, 3119.29, 3119.30, 3119.302, 3119.31, 3119.32, 3125.25, 3301.07, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0714, 3301.52, 3301.53, 3301.68, 3302.01, 3302.03, 3302.061, 3302.18, 3310.02, 3310.03, 3310.032, 3310.035, 3310.08, 3310.16, 3311.78, 3311.79, 3312.01, 3313.411, 3313.5315, 3313.603, 3313.608, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.618, 3313.6110, 3313.813, 3313.843, 3313.978, 3314.016, 3314.017, 3314.02, 3314.03, 3314.06, 3314.08, 3314.18, 3314.19, 3314.21, 3314.35, 3314.351, 3317.016, 3317.022, 3317.022, 3317.023, 3317.028, 3317.03, 3317.06, 3317.13, 3317.141, 3317.16, 3317.25, 3317.40, 3318.036, 3318.05, 3318.051, 3318.06, 3318.061, 3318.062, 3318.063, 3318.36, 3318.361, 3319.26, 3319.272, 3319.283, 3321.191, 3326.031, 3326.11, 3326.13, 3326.31, 3326.32, 3326.33, 3326.34, 3326.36, 3326.37, 3326.41, 3327.10, 3328.24, 3333.26, 3333.59, 3333.61, 3333.62, 3333.65, 3333.66, 3345.48, 3345.57, 3353.07, 3358.02, 3358.06, 3501.01, 3501.05, 3501.12, 3501.22, 3513.01, 3513.12, 3517.01, 3517.10, 3517.102, 3517.1012, 3517.11, 3517.13, 3517.153,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

3517.23, 3517.99, 3517.992, 3701.044, 3701.139, 3701.144, 3701.24, 3701.262, 3701.351, 3701.36, 3701.501, 3701.571, 3701.601, 3701.611, 3701.612, 3701.68, 3701.99, 3702.12, 3702.13, 3702.30, 3702.52, 3702.57, 3702.593, 3702.60, 3702.967, 3704.01, 3704.111, 3704.14, 3705.07, 3705.09, 3705.10, 3706.25, 3706.29, 3710.01, 3710.04, 3710.05, 3710.051, 3710.06, 3710.07, 3710.08, 3710.12, 3711.02, 3713.022, 3713.99, 3715.021, 3715.08, 3717.22, 3721.13, 3734.01, 3734.57, 3734.901, 3735.31, 3735.33, 3735.40, 3735.41, 3735.661, 3742.03, 3742.04, 3742.18, 3742.32, 3742.40, 3743.75, 3745.11, 3769.07, 3772.19, 3781.06, 3781.061, 3781.10, 3781.1010, 3798.01, 3798.07, 3798.10, 3901.381, 3901.3814, 3953.231, 3959.01, 3959.12, 4109.05, 4109.99, 4111.03, 4141.35, 4141.50, 4301.43, 4303.181, 4313.02, 4501.10, 4501.24, 4503.038, 4503.29, 4503.515, 4505.11, 4506.03, 4507.12, 4509.70, 4549.65, 4701.16, 4705.10, 4712.02, 4713.14, 4713.16, 4713.17, 4713.42, 4715.22, 4715.52, 4717.03, 4717.05, 4717.07, 4717.41, 4723.06, 4723.08, 4723.28, 4727.03, 4728.03, 4729.514, 4729.571, 4729.65, 4729.80, 4729.86, 4730.02, 4730.10, 4730.12, 4730.14, 4730.19, 4730.25, 4730.28, 4730.43, 4730.49, 4731.04, 4731.05, 4731.07, 4731.14, 4731.15, 4731.155, 4731.17, 4731.171, 4731.19, 4731.222, 4731.228, 4731.229, 4731.281, 4731.282, 4731.291, 4731.293, 4731.294, 4731.299, 4731.56, 4731.572, 4731.573, 4734.281, 4735.023, 4735.052, 4735.06, 4735.09, 4735.12, 4735.13, 4735.15, 4735.18, 4735.182, 4735.27, 4735.28, 4737.045, 4743.02, 4745.04, 4751.01, 4751.03, 4751.041, 4751.042, 4751.043, 4751.044, 4751.05, 4751.06, 4751.07, 4751.08, 4751.10, 4751.11, 4751.12, 4751.13, 4751.14, 4751.99, 4757.10, 4757.13, 4757.18, 4757.22, 4757.23, 4757.32, 4759.02, 4759.05, 4759.06, 4759.062, 4760.02, 4760.03, 4760.031, 4760.032, 4760.04, 4760.05, 4760.06, 4760.13, 4760.131, 4760.132, 4760.14, 4760.15, 4760.16, 4760.18, 4761.05, 4761.06, 4762.02, 4762.03, 4762.031, 4762.04, 4762.05, 4762.06, 4762.08, 4762.09, 4762.10, 4762.13, 4762.131, 4762.132, 4762.14, 4762.15, 4762.16, 4762.18, 4762.22, 4763.16, 4766.17, 4768.09, 4773.01, 4773.02, 4773.07, 4773.08, 4774.02, 4774.03, 4774.031, 4774.04, 4774.05, 4774.06, 4774.09, 4774.11, 4774.13, 4774.131, 4774.132, 4774.14, 4774.15, 4774.16, 4774.18, 4776.01, 4776.20, 4778.03, 4778.05, 4778.06, 4778.07, 4779.02, 4779.08, 4906.10, 4928.02, 4928.143, 4937.01, 4937.05, 5101.061, 5101.141, 5101.1411, 5101.1412, 5101.1414, 5101.56, 5101.83, 5101.85, 5101.851, 5101.853, 5103.02, 5103.0328, 5103.13, 5103.30, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.03, 5104.04, 5104.042, 5104.09, 5104.12, 5104.21, 5104.22, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.34, 5104.38, 5104.41, 5104.99, 5119.185, 5119.19, 5119.44, 5120.10, 5120.112,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

5122.43, 5123.01, 5123.023, 5123.044, 5123.046, 5123.0414, 5123.0419, 5123.081, 5123.092, 5123.166, 5124.15, 5124.24, 5126.01, 5126.042, 5126.046, 5126.054, 5126.055, 5126.056, 5126.15, 5139.87, 5145.162, 5149.38, 5160.01, 5160.48, 5162.01, 5162.12, 5162.364, 5162.52, 5164.01, 5164.342, 5164.36, 5164.38, 5164.7510, 5165.15, 5165.152, 5165.21, 5165.25, 5165.361, 5166.01, 5166.04, 5166.22, 5167.01, 5167.03, 5167.04, 5167.10, 5167.11, 5167.12, 5167.121, 5167.13, 5167.14, 5167.17, 5167.171, 5167.172, 5167.173, 5167.18, 5167.20, 5167.201, 5167.26, 5167.41, 5168.03, 5168.05, 5168.06, 5168.07, 5168.08, 5168.60, 5168.61, 5168.63, 5168.64, 5168.75, 5501.20, 5502.63, 5513.06, 5525.03, 5534.152, 5537.07, 5537.13, 5537.17, 5703.05, 5703.21, 5705.21, 5705.222, 5709.084, 5709.17, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5713.08, 5715.27, 5726.04, 5726.98, 5727.75, 5733.98, 5739.01, 5739.011, 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5739.03, 5739.05, 5739.09, 5739.101, 5741.01, 5741.04, 5741.05, 5741.11, 5741.13, 5741.17, 5743.01, 5743.025, 5743.03, 5743.14, 5743.20, 5743.41, 5743.44, 5743.51, 5743.52, 5743.53, 5743.54, 5743.55, 5743.59, 5743.60, 5743.61, 5743.62, 5743.63, 5743.64, 5743.66, 5745.05, 5747.01, 5747.02, 5747.022, 5747.025, 5747.03, 5747.04, 5747.05, 5747.054, 5747.055, 5747.06, 5747.08, 5747.10, 5747.11, 5747.50, 5747.98, 5748.01, 5751.01, 5751.02, 5751.98, 5903.12, 5910.01, 5910.02, 5910.031, 5910.032, 5910.04, 5910.05, 5910.06, 5910.07, 5910.08, 5919.34, 6111.03, 6119.06, 6119.09, and 6119.091 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 105.01. That sections 103.44, 103.45, 103.46, 103.47, 103.48, 103.49, 103.50, 166.30, 174.09, 191.01, 191.02, 191.04, 191.06, 191.08, 191.09, 191.10, 1501.20, 1501.30, 1501.99, 1505.12, 1505.13, 1561.24, 2151.861, 3314.231, 3319.074, 3319.271, 3517.16, 3517.17, 3517.18, 3701.25, 3701.26, 3701.264, 3701.27, 3706.27, 3706.30, 3719.064, 3721.41, 3721.42, 3798.06, 3798.08, 3798.14, 3798.15, 3798.16, 4501.16, 4731.292, 4731.296, 4751.02, 4751.04, 4751.09, 5101.852, 5104.035, 5104.036, 5104.20, 5104.37, 5120.135, 5162.58, 5162.60, 5162.62, 5162.64, 5164.37, 5164.77, 5167.25, 5168.62, 5747.081, 5747.29, and 5747.65 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 125.10. Section 103.416 of the Revised Code is hereby repealed, effective July 1, 2020. The amendment by this act to section 103.416 of the Revised Code does not affect this repeal.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

SECTION 130.70. That sections 921.06, 955.43, 3301.07, 3301.071, 3301.0711, 3301.16, 3301.162, 3301.164, 3301.52, 3301.541, 3302.07, 3302.41, 3310.01, 3312.01, 3312.04, 3312.05, 3312.09, 3313.41, 3313.48, 3313.481, 3313.482, 3313.536, 3313.539, 3313.5311, 3313.603, 3313.62, 3313.716, 3313.717, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7111, 3313.7112, 3313.7114, 3313.813, 3313.86, 3313.976, 3317.024, 3317.03, 3317.06, 3317.062, 3317.063, 3317.13, 3319.311, 3319.313, 3319.314, 3319.317, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.392, 3319.40, 3319.52, 3321.01, 3326.01, 3326.03, 3326.032, 3326.04, 3326.09, 3327.07, 3327.10, 3365.01, 3365.02, 3701.133, 3781.106, 3781.11, 4729.513, 4729.541, 5104.01, 5104.02, and 5139.18 be amended and section 3301.165 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows: RMD

Sec. 921.06. (A)(1) No individual shall do any of the following without having a commercial applicator license issued by the director of agriculture:

(a) Apply pesticides for a pesticide business without direct supervision;

(b) Apply pesticides as part of the individual's duties while acting as an employee of the United States government, a state, county, township, or municipal corporation, or a park district, port authority, or sanitary district created under Chapter 1545., 4582., or 6115. of the Revised Code, respectively;

(c) Apply restricted use pesticides. Division (A)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to a private applicator or an immediate family member or a subordinate employee of a private applicator who is acting under the direct supervision of that private applicator.

(d) If the individual is the owner of a business other than a pesticide business or an employee of such an owner, apply pesticides at any of the following publicly accessible sites that are located on the property:

(i) Food service operations that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(ii) Retail food establishments that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(iii) Golf courses;

(iv) Rental properties of more than four apartment units at one location;

(v) Hospitals or medical facilities as defined in section 3701.01 of the Revised Code;

(vi) Child day-care centers or school child day-care centers as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(vii) Facilities owned or operated by a school district established under Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, including an educational service center,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, ~~or~~ a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that meets minimum standards established by the state board of education, or an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code;

(viii) State institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, nonprofit institutions holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, institutions holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code, and private institutions exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;

(ix) Food processing establishments as defined in section 3715.021 of the Revised Code;

(x) Any other site designated by rule.

(e) Conduct authorized diagnostic inspections.

(2) Divisions (A)(1)(a) to (d) of this section do not apply to an individual who is acting as a trained serviceperson under the direct supervision of a commercial applicator.

(3) Licenses shall be issued for a period of time established by rule and shall be renewed in accordance with deadlines established by rule. The fee for each such license shall be established by rule. If a license is not issued or renewed, the application fee shall be retained by the state as payment for the reasonable expense of processing the application. The director shall by rule classify by pesticide-use category licenses to be issued under this section. A single license may include more than one pesticide-use category. No individual shall be required to pay an additional license fee if the individual is licensed for more than one category.

The fee for each license or renewal does not apply to an applicant who is an employee of the department of agriculture whose job duties require licensure as a commercial applicator as a condition of employment.

(B) Application for a commercial applicator license shall be made on a form prescribed by the director. Each application for a license shall state the pesticide-use category or categories of license for which the applicant is applying and other information that the director determines essential to the administration of this chapter.

(C) If the director finds that the applicant is competent to apply pesticides and conduct diagnostic inspections and that the applicant has passed both the general examination and each applicable pesticide-use category examination as required under division (A) of section 921.12 of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code, the director shall issue a commercial applicator license limited to the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is found to be competent. If the director rejects an application, the director may explain why the application was rejected, describe the additional requirements necessary for the applicant to obtain a license, and return the application. The applicant may resubmit the application without payment of any additional fee.

(D)(1) A person who is a commercial applicator shall be deemed to hold a private applicator's license for purposes of applying pesticides on agricultural commodities that are produced by the commercial applicator.

(2) A commercial applicator shall apply pesticides only in the pesticide-use category or categories in which the applicator is licensed under this chapter.

(E) All money collected under this section shall be credited to the pesticide, fertilizer, and lime program fund created in section 921.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 955.43. (A) When either a blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or mobility impaired person or a trainer of an assistance dog is accompanied by an assistance dog, the person or the trainer, as applicable, is entitled to the full and equal accommodations, advantages, facilities, and privileges of all public conveyances, hotels, lodging places, all places of public accommodation, amusement, or resort, all institutions of education, and other places to which the general public is invited, and may take the dog into such conveyances and places, subject only to the conditions and limitations applicable to all persons not so accompanied, except that:

(1) The dog shall not occupy a seat in any public conveyance.

(2) The dog shall be upon a leash while using the facilities of a common carrier.

(3) Any dog in training to become an assistance dog shall be covered by a liability insurance policy provided by the nonprofit special agency engaged in such work protecting members of the public against personal injury or property damage caused by the dog.

(B) No person shall deprive a blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or mobility impaired person or a trainer of an assistance dog who is accompanied by an assistance dog of any of the advantages, facilities, or privileges provided in division (A) of this section, nor charge the person or trainer a fee or charge for the dog.

(C) As used in this section, "institutions of education" means:

(1) Any state university or college as defined in section 3345.32 of the Revised Code;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) Any private college or university that holds a certificate of authorization issued by the Ohio board of regents pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(3) Any elementary or secondary school operated by a board of education;

(4) Any chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic elementary or secondary school~~;~~. As used in this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(5) Any school issued a certificate of registration by the state board of career colleges and schools.

Sec. 3301.07. The state board of education shall exercise under the acts of the general assembly general supervision of the system of public education in the state. In addition to the powers otherwise imposed on the state board under the provisions of law, the board shall have the powers described in this section.

(A) The state board shall exercise policy forming, planning, and evaluative functions for the public schools of the state except as otherwise provided by law.

(B)(1) The state board shall exercise leadership in the improvement of public education in this state, and administer the educational policies of this state relating to public schools, and relating to instruction and instructional material, building and equipment, transportation of pupils, administrative responsibilities of school officials and personnel, and finance and organization of school districts, educational service centers, and territory. Consultative and advisory services in such matters shall be provided by the board to school districts and educational service centers of this state.

(2) The state board also shall develop a standard of financial reporting which shall be used by each school district board of education and each governing board of an educational service center, each governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314., each governing body of a STEM school established under Chapter 3328., and each board of trustees of a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code to make its financial information and annual budgets for each school building under its control available to the public in a format understandable by the average citizen. The format shall show, both at the district and at the school building level, revenue by source; expenditures for salaries, wages, and benefits of employees, showing such amounts separately for classroom teachers, other employees required to hold licenses issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code, and all

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

other employees; expenditures other than for personnel, by category, including utilities, textbooks and other educational materials, equipment, permanent improvements, pupil transportation, extracurricular athletics, and other extracurricular activities; and per pupil expenditures. The format shall also include information on total revenue and expenditures, per pupil revenue, and expenditures for both classroom and nonclassroom purposes, as defined by the standards adopted under section 3302.20 of the Revised Code in the aggregate and for each subgroup of students, as defined by section 3317.40 of the Revised Code, that receives services provided for by state or federal funding.

(3) Each school district board, governing authority, governing body, or board of trustees, or its respective designee, shall annually report, to the department of education, all financial information required by the standards for financial reporting, as prescribed by division (B)(2) of this section and adopted by the state board. The department shall make all reports submitted pursuant to this division available in such a way that allows for comparison between financial information included in these reports and financial information included in reports produced prior to July 1, 2013. The department shall post these reports in a prominent location on its web site and shall notify each school when reports are made available.

(C) The state board shall administer and supervise the allocation and distribution of all state and federal funds for public school education under the provisions of law, and may prescribe such systems of accounting as are necessary and proper to this function. It may require county auditors and treasurers, boards of education, educational service center governing boards, treasurers of such boards, teachers, and other school officers and employees, or other public officers or employees, to file with it such reports as it may prescribe relating to such funds, or to the management and condition of such funds.

(D)(1) Wherever in Titles IX, XXIII, XXIX, XXXIII, XXXVII, XLVII, and LI of the Revised Code a reference is made to standards prescribed under this section or division (D) of this section, that reference shall be construed to refer to the standards prescribed under division (D)(2) of this section, unless the context specifically indicates a different meaning or intent.

(2) The state board shall formulate and prescribe minimum standards to be applied to all elementary and secondary schools in this state for the purpose of providing children access to a general education of high quality according to the learning needs of each individual, including students with disabilities, economically disadvantaged students, limited English proficient

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

students, and students identified as gifted. Such standards shall provide adequately for: the licensing of teachers, administrators, and other professional personnel and their assignment according to training and qualifications; efficient and effective instructional materials and equipment, including library facilities; the proper organization, administration, and supervision of each school, including regulations for preparing all necessary records and reports and the preparation of a statement of policies and objectives for each school; the provision of safe buildings, grounds, health and sanitary facilities and services; admission of pupils, and such requirements for their promotion from grade to grade as will assure that they are capable and prepared for the level of study to which they are certified; requirements for graduation; and such other factors as the board finds necessary.

The state board shall base any standards governing the promotion of students or requirements for graduation on the ability of students, at any grade level, to earn credits or advance upon demonstration of mastery of knowledge and skills through competency-based learning models. Credits of grade level advancement shall not require a minimum number of days or hours in a classroom.

The state board shall base any standards governing the assignment of staff on ensuring each school has a sufficient number of teachers to ensure a student has an appropriate level of interaction to meet each student's personal learning goals.

In the formulation and administration of such standards for nonpublic schools the board shall also consider the particular needs, methods and objectives of those schools, provided they do not conflict with the provision of a general education of a high quality and provided that regular procedures shall be followed for promotion from grade to grade of pupils who have met the educational requirements prescribed.

All chartered, nonchartered, and accredited nonpublic schools shall comply with the minimum education standards adopted by the state board under this division. However, the state board shall not prescribe additional operating standards for nonchartered or accredited nonpublic schools. As used in this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(3) In addition to the minimum standards required by division (D)(2) of this section, the state board may formulate and prescribe the following additional minimum operating standards for school districts:

(a) Standards for the effective and efficient organization, administration, and supervision of each school district with a commitment to high

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

expectations for every student based on the learning needs of each individual, including students with disabilities, economically disadvantaged students, limited English proficient students, and students identified as gifted, and commitment to closing the achievement gap without suppressing the achievement levels of higher achieving students so that all students achieve core knowledge and skills in accordance with the statewide academic standards adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(b) Standards for the establishment of business advisory councils under section 3313.82 of the Revised Code;

(c) Standards for school district buildings that may require the effective and efficient organization, administration, and supervision of each school district building with a commitment to high expectations for every student based on the learning needs of each individual, including students with disabilities, economically disadvantaged students, limited English proficient students, and students identified as gifted, and commitment to closing the achievement gap without suppressing the achievement levels of higher achieving students so that all students achieve core knowledge and skills in accordance with the statewide academic standards adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

(E) The state board may require as part of the health curriculum information developed under section 2108.34 of the Revised Code promoting the donation of anatomical gifts pursuant to Chapter 2108. of the Revised Code and may provide the information to high schools, educational service centers, and joint vocational school district boards of education;

(F) The state board shall prepare and submit annually to the governor and the general assembly a report on the status, needs, and major problems of the public schools of the state, with recommendations for necessary legislative action and a ten-year projection of the state's public and nonpublic school enrollment, by year and by grade level.

(G) The state board shall prepare and submit to the director of budget and management the biennial budgetary requests of the state board of education, for its agencies and for the public schools of the state.

(H) The state board shall cooperate with federal, state, and local agencies concerned with the health and welfare of children and youth of the state.

(I) The state board shall require such reports from school districts and educational service centers, school officers, and employees as are necessary and desirable. The superintendents and treasurers of school districts and educational service centers shall certify as to the accuracy of all reports required by law or state board or state department of education rules to be

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

submitted by the district or educational service center and which contain information necessary for calculation of state funding. Any superintendent who knowingly falsifies such report shall be subject to license revocation pursuant to section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(J) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board shall adopt procedures, standards, and guidelines for the education of children with disabilities pursuant to Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, including procedures, standards, and guidelines governing programs and services operated by county boards of developmental disabilities pursuant to section 3323.09 of the Revised Code.

(K) For the purpose of encouraging the development of special programs of education for academically gifted children, the state board shall employ competent persons to analyze and publish data, promote research, advise and counsel with boards of education, and encourage the training of teachers in the special instruction of gifted children. The board may provide financial assistance out of any funds appropriated for this purpose to boards of education and educational service center governing boards for developing and conducting programs of education for academically gifted children.

(L) The state board shall require that all public schools emphasize and encourage, within existing units of study, the teaching of energy and resource conservation as recommended to each district board of education by leading business persons involved in energy production and conservation, beginning in the primary grades.

(M) The state board shall formulate and prescribe minimum standards requiring the use of phonics as a technique in the teaching of reading in grades kindergarten through three. In addition, the state board shall provide in-service training programs for teachers on the use of phonics as a technique in the teaching of reading in grades kindergarten through three.

(N) The state board may adopt rules necessary for carrying out any function imposed on it by law, and may provide rules as are necessary for its government and the government of its employees, and may delegate to the superintendent of public instruction the management and administration of any function imposed on it by law. It may provide for the appointment of board members to serve on temporary committees established by the board for such purposes as are necessary. Permanent or standing committees shall not be created.

(O) Upon application from the board of education of a school district, the superintendent of public instruction may issue a waiver exempting the district from compliance with the standards adopted under divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section, as they relate to the operation of a school operated

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

by the district. The state board shall adopt standards for the approval or disapproval of waivers under this division. The state superintendent shall consider every application for a waiver, and shall determine whether to grant or deny a waiver in accordance with the state board's standards. For each waiver granted, the state superintendent shall specify the period of time during which the waiver is in effect, which shall not exceed five years. A district board may apply to renew a waiver.

Sec. 3301.071. (A)(1) In the case of nontax-supported schools other than accredited nonpublic schools, as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a bachelor's degree from a college or university accredited by a national or regional association in the United States except that, at the discretion of the state board of education, this requirement may be met by having an equivalent degree from a foreign college or university of comparable standing. Standards for certification of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher of an accredited nonpublic school shall require compliance with the educational qualifications prescribed by the independent schools association of the central states. However, nothing in this section exempts an accredited nonpublic school from the requirement that each applicant undergo a criminal records check under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

(2) In the case of nonchartered, nontax-supported schools, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a diploma from a "bible college" or "bible institute" described in division (E) of section 1713.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) A certificate issued under division (A)(3) of this section shall be valid only for teaching foreign language, music, religion, computer technology, or fine arts.

Notwithstanding division (A)(1) of this section, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification of a person as a teacher upon receipt by the state board of an affidavit signed by the chief administrative officer of a chartered nonpublic school seeking to employ the person, stating that the person meets one of the following conditions:

(a) The person has specialized knowledge, skills, or expertise that qualifies the person to provide instruction.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(b) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of at least three years of teaching experience in a public or nonpublic school.

(c) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of completion of a teacher training program named in the affidavit.

(B) Each person applying for a certificate under this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education certification fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person applying for or holding any certificate pursuant to this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(D) Divisions (B) and (C) of this section and sections 3319.291, 3319.31, and 3319.311 of the Revised Code do not apply to any administrators, supervisors, or teachers in nonchartered, nontax-supported schools.

Sec. 3301.0711. (A) The department of education shall:

(1) Annually furnish to, grade, and score all assessments required by divisions (A)(1) and (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to be administered by city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, except that each district shall score any assessment administered pursuant to division (B)(10) of this section. Each assessment so furnished shall include the data verification code of the student to whom the assessment will be administered, as assigned pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. In furnishing the practice versions of Ohio graduation tests prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, the department shall make the tests available on its web site for reproduction by districts. In awarding contracts for grading assessments, the department shall give preference to Ohio-based entities employing Ohio residents.

(2) Adopt rules for the ethical use of assessments and prescribing the manner in which the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall be administered to students.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (J) of this section, the board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall, in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of this section:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) Administer the English language arts assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code twice annually to all students in the third grade who have not attained the score designated for that assessment under division (A)(2)(c) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(2) Administer the mathematics assessment prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the third grade.

(3) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the fourth grade.

(4) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(c) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the fifth grade.

(5) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(d) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the sixth grade.

(6) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(e) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the seventh grade.

(7) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the eighth grade.

(8) Except as provided in division (B)(9) of this section, administer any assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as follows:

(a) At least once annually to all tenth grade students and at least twice annually to all students in eleventh or twelfth grade who have not yet attained the score on that assessment designated under that division;

(b) To any person who has successfully completed the curriculum in any high school or the individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code but has not received a high school diploma and who requests to take such assessment, at any time such assessment is administered in the district.

(9) In lieu of the board of education of any city, local, or exempted village school district in which the student is also enrolled, the board of a joint vocational school district shall administer any assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least twice annually to any student enrolled in the joint vocational school district who has not yet attained the score on that assessment designated under that

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

division. A board of a joint vocational school district may also administer such an assessment to any student described in division (B)(8)(b) of this section.

(10) If the district has a three-year average graduation rate of not more than seventy-five per cent, administer each assessment prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in September to all ninth grade students who entered ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014.

Except as provided in section 3313.614 of the Revised Code for administration of an assessment to a person who has fulfilled the curriculum requirement for a high school diploma but has not passed one or more of the required assessments, the assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall not be administered after the date specified in the rules adopted by the state board of education under division (D)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(11)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(11)(b) of this section, administer the assessments prescribed by division (B)(2) of section 3301.0710 and section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in accordance with the timeline and plan for implementation of those assessments prescribed by rule of the state board adopted under division (D)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(b) A student who has presented evidence to the district or school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. However, no board shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(C)(1)(a) In the case of a student receiving special education services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the individualized education program developed for the student under that chapter shall specify the manner in which the student will participate in the assessments administered under this section, except that a student with significant cognitive disabilities to whom an alternate assessment is administered in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section and a student determined to have a disability that includes an intellectual disability as outlined in guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. The individualized education program may excuse the student from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section if it instead specifies an alternate assessment method approved by the

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

department of education as conforming to requirements of federal law for receipt of federal funds for disadvantaged pupils. To the extent possible, the individualized education program shall not excuse the student from taking an assessment unless no reasonable accommodation can be made to enable the student to take the assessment. No board shall prohibit a student who is not required to take an assessment under division (C)(1) of this section from taking the assessment.

(b) Any alternate assessment approved by the department for a student under this division shall produce measurable results comparable to those produced by the assessment it replaces in order to allow for the student's results to be included in the data compiled for a school district or building under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(c)(i) Any student enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school or an accredited nonpublic school who has been identified, based on an evaluation conducted in accordance with section 3323.03 of the Revised Code or section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C.A. 794, as amended, as a child with a disability shall be excused from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section if a plan developed for the student pursuant to rules adopted by the state board excuses the student from taking that assessment.

(ii) A student with significant cognitive disabilities to whom an alternate assessment is administered in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section and a student determined to have a disability that includes an intellectual disability as outlined in guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(iii) In the case of any student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school and is so excused from taking an assessment under division (C)(1)(c) of this section, the ~~chartered nonpublic~~ school shall not prohibit the student from taking the assessment.

(2) A district board may, for medical reasons or other good cause, excuse a student from taking an assessment administered under this section on the date scheduled, but that assessment shall be administered to the excused student not later than nine days following the scheduled date. The district board shall annually report the number of students who have not taken one or more of the assessments required by this section to the state board not later than the thirtieth day of June.

(3) As used in this division, "limited English proficient student" has the same meaning as in 20 U.S.C. 7801.

No school district board shall excuse any limited English proficient

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

student from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section, except as follows:

(a) Any limited English proficient student who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than two years and for whom no appropriate accommodations are available based on guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(b) Any limited English proficient student who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than one full school year shall not be required to take any reading, writing, or English language arts assessment.

However, no board shall prohibit a limited English proficient student who is not required to take an assessment under division (C)(3) of this section from taking the assessment. A board may permit any limited English proficient student to take an assessment required to be administered under this section with appropriate accommodations, as determined by the department. For each limited English proficient student, each school district shall annually assess that student's progress in learning English, in accordance with procedures approved by the department.

(4)(a) The governing authority of a chartered nonpublic or an accredited nonpublic school may excuse a limited English proficient student from taking any assessment administered under this section.

(b) No governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall require a limited English proficient student who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than two years and for whom no appropriate accommodations are available based on guidance issued by the department to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(c) No governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall prohibit a limited English proficient student from taking an assessment from which the student was excused under division (C)(4) of this section.

(D)(1) In the school year next succeeding the school year in which the assessments prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or former division (A)(1), (A)(2), or (B) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to September 11, 2001, are administered to any student, the board of education of any school district in which the student is enrolled in that year shall provide to the student intervention services commensurate with the student's performance, including any intensive intervention required under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, in any skill in which the student failed to demonstrate at least a score at the proficient level on the assessment.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) Following any administration of the assessments prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to ninth grade students, each school district that has a three-year average graduation rate of not more than seventy-five per cent shall determine for each high school in the district whether the school shall be required to provide intervention services to any students who took the assessments. In determining which high schools shall provide intervention services based on the resources available, the district shall consider each school's graduation rate and scores on the practice assessments. The district also shall consider the scores received by ninth grade students on the English language arts and mathematics assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in the eighth grade in determining which high schools shall provide intervention services.

Each high school selected to provide intervention services under this division shall provide intervention services to any student whose results indicate that the student is failing to make satisfactory progress toward being able to attain scores at the proficient level on the Ohio graduation tests. Intervention services shall be provided in any skill in which a student demonstrates unsatisfactory progress and shall be commensurate with the student's performance. Schools shall provide the intervention services prior to the end of the school year, during the summer following the ninth grade, in the next succeeding school year, or at any combination of those times.

(E) Except as provided in section 3313.608 of the Revised Code and division (N) of this section, no school district board of education shall utilize any student's failure to attain a specified score on an assessment administered under this section as a factor in any decision to deny the student promotion to a higher grade level. However, a district board may choose not to promote to the next grade level any student who does not take an assessment administered under this section or make up an assessment as provided by division (C)(2) of this section and who is not exempt from the requirement to take the assessment under division (C)(3) of this section.

(F) No person shall be charged a fee for taking any assessment administered under this section.

(G)(1) Each school district board shall designate one location for the collection of assessments administered in the spring under division (B)(1) of this section and those administered under divisions (B)(2) to (7) of this section. Each district board shall submit the assessments to the entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessments as follows:

(a) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

twelve during the first full school week of October was less than two thousand five hundred, not later than the Friday after all of the assessments have been administered;

(b) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was two thousand five hundred or more, but less than seven thousand, not later than the Monday after all of the assessments have been administered;

(c) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was seven thousand or more, not later than the Tuesday after all of the assessments have been administered.

However, any assessment that a student takes during the make-up period described in division (C)(2) of this section shall be submitted not later than the Friday following the day the student takes the assessment.

(2) The department or an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessment shall send to each school district board a list of the individual scores of all persons taking a state achievement assessment as follows:

(a) Except as provided in division (G)(2)(b) or (c) of this section, within forty-five days after the administration of the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the thirtieth day of June following the administration;

(b) In the case of the third-grade English language arts assessment, within forty-five days after the administration of that assessment, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the fifteenth day of June following the administration;

(c) In the case of the writing component of an assessment or end-of-course examination in the area of English language arts, except for the third-grade English language arts assessment, the results may be sent after forty-five days of the administration of the writing component, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the thirtieth day of June following the administration.

(3) For assessments administered under this section by a joint vocational school district, the department or entity shall also send to each city, local, or exempted village school district a list of the individual scores of any students of such city, local, or exempted village school district who are attending school in the joint vocational school district.

(4) Beginning with the 2019-2020 school year, a school district, other public school, ~~or~~ chartered nonpublic school, or accredited nonpublic school

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

may administer the third-grade English language arts or mathematics assessment, or both, in a paper format in any school year for which the district board of education or school governing body adopts a resolution indicating that the district or school chooses to administer the assessment in a paper format. The board or governing body shall submit a copy of the resolution to the department of education not later than the first day of May prior to the school year for which it will apply. If the resolution is submitted, the district or school shall administer the assessment in a paper format to all students in the third grade, except that any student whose individualized education program or plan developed under section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, specifies that taking the assessment in an online format is an appropriate accommodation for the student may take the assessment in an online format.

(H) Individual scores on any assessments administered under this section shall be released by a district board only in accordance with section 3319.321 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under division (A) of this section. No district board or its employees shall utilize individual or aggregate results in any manner that conflicts with rules for the ethical use of assessments adopted pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(I) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the department or an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessment shall not release any individual scores on any assessment administered under this section. The state board shall adopt rules to ensure the protection of student confidentiality at all times. The rules may require the use of the data verification codes assigned to students pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to protect the confidentiality of student scores.

(J) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section does not apply to the board of education of any cooperative education school district except as provided under rules adopted pursuant to this division.

(1) In accordance with rules that the state board shall adopt, the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district with territory in a cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code may enter into an agreement with the board of education of the cooperative education school district for administering any assessment prescribed under this section to students of the city, exempted village, or local school district who are attending school in the cooperative education school district.

(2) In accordance with rules that the state board shall adopt, the board of

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

education of any city, exempted village, or local school district with territory in a cooperative education school district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code shall enter into an agreement with the cooperative district that provides for the administration of any assessment prescribed under this section to both of the following:

(a) Students who are attending school in the cooperative district and who, if the cooperative district were not established, would be entitled to attend school in the city, local, or exempted village school district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(b) Persons described in division (B)(8)(b) of this section.

Any assessment of students pursuant to such an agreement shall be in lieu of any assessment of such students or persons pursuant to this section.

(K)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (K)(1) or (2) of this section, each chartered nonpublic school for which at least sixty-five per cent of its total enrollment is made up of students who are participating in state scholarship programs shall administer the elementary assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. In accordance with procedures and deadlines prescribed by the department, the parent or guardian of a student enrolled in the school who is not participating in a state scholarship program may submit notice to the chief administrative officer of the school that the parent or guardian does not wish to have the student take the elementary assessments prescribed for the student's grade level under division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. If a parent or guardian submits an opt-out notice, the school shall not administer the assessments to that student. This option does not apply to any assessment required for a high school diploma under section 3313.612 of the Revised Code.

(2) A chartered nonpublic school may submit to the superintendent of public instruction a request for a waiver from administering the elementary assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The state superintendent shall approve or disapprove a request for a waiver submitted under division (K)(2) of this section. No waiver shall be approved for any school year prior to the 2015-2016 school year.

To be eligible to submit a request for a waiver, a chartered nonpublic school shall meet the following conditions:

(a) At least ninety-five per cent of the students enrolled in the school are children with disabilities, as defined under section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, or have received a diagnosis by a school district or from a physician, including a neuropsychiatrist or psychiatrist, or a psychologist who is authorized to practice in this or another state as having a condition that

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

impairs academic performance, such as dyslexia, dyscalculia, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or Asperger's syndrome.

(b) The school has solely served a student population described in division (K)(1)(a) of this section for at least ten years.

(c) The school provides to the department at least five years of records of internal testing conducted by the school that affords the department data required for accountability purposes, including diagnostic assessments and nationally standardized norm-referenced achievement assessments that measure reading and math skills.

(3) Any chartered nonpublic school that is not subject to division (K)(1) of this section may participate in the assessment program by administering any of the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The chief administrator of the school shall specify which assessments the school will administer. Such specification shall be made in writing to the superintendent of public instruction prior to the first day of August of any school year in which assessments are administered and shall include a pledge that the nonpublic school will administer the specified assessments in the same manner as public schools are required to do under this section and rules adopted by the department.

(4) The department of education shall furnish the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to each chartered nonpublic school that is subject to division (K)(1) of this section or participates under division (K)(3) of this section.

(L) If a chartered or accredited nonpublic school is educating students in grades nine through twelve, the following shall apply:

(1) Except as provided in division (L)(4) of this section, for a student who is enrolled in ~~a chartered~~ an accredited nonpublic school ~~that is accredited through the independent schools association of the central states~~ and who is attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall either take all of the assessments prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code or take an alternative assessment approved by the department under section 3313.619 of the Revised Code. However, a student who is excused from taking an assessment under division (C) of this section or has presented evidence to the ~~chartered~~ accredited nonpublic school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. No governing authority of ~~a chartered~~ an accredited nonpublic school shall prohibit a student who is not

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(2) For a student who is enrolled in ~~a chartered~~ an accredited nonpublic school ~~that is accredited through the independent schools association of the central states~~, and who is not attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall not be required to take any assessment prescribed under section 3301.0712 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(3)(a) Except as provided in divisions (L)(3)(b) and (4) of this section, for a student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school ~~that is not accredited through the independent schools association of the central states~~, regardless of whether the student is attending or is not attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall do one of the following:

(i) Take all of the assessments prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Take only the assessment prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, provided that the student's school publishes the results of that assessment for each graduating class. The published results of that assessment shall include the overall composite scores, mean scores, twenty-fifth percentile scores, and seventy-fifth percentile scores for each subject area of the assessment.

(iii) Take an alternative assessment approved by the department under section 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(b) A student who is excused from taking an assessment under division (C) of this section or has presented evidence to the chartered nonpublic school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. No governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(4) The assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0712 and 3313.619 of the Revised Code shall not be administered to any student attending the school, if the school meets all of the following conditions:

(a) At least ninety-five per cent of the students enrolled in the school are children with disabilities, as defined under section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, or have received a diagnosis by a school district or from a physician, including a neuropsychologist or psychiatrist, or a psychologist who is authorized to practice in this or another state as having a condition that impairs academic performance, such as dyslexia, dyscalculia, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or Asperger's syndrome.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(b) The school has solely served a student population described in division (L)(4)(a) of this section for at least ten years.

(c) The school makes available to the department at least five years of records of internal testing conducted by the school that affords the department data required for accountability purposes, including growth in student achievement in reading or mathematics, or both, as measured by nationally norm-referenced assessments that have developed appropriate standards for students.

Division (L)(4) of this section applies to any student attending such school regardless of whether the student receives special education or related services and regardless of whether the student is attending the school under a state scholarship program.

(M)(1) The superintendent of the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf shall administer the assessments described by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. Each superintendent shall administer the assessments in the same manner as district boards are required to do under this section and rules adopted by the department of education and in conformity with division (C)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) The department of education shall furnish the assessments described by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code to each superintendent.

(N) Notwithstanding division (E) of this section, a school district may use a student's failure to attain a score in at least the proficient range on the mathematics assessment described by division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or on an assessment described by division (A)(1)(b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as a factor in retaining that student in the current grade level.

(O)(1) In the manner specified in divisions (O)(3), (4), (6), and (7) of this section, the assessments required by division (A)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall become public records pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code on the thirty-first day of July following the school year that the assessments were administered.

(2) The department may field test proposed questions with samples of students to determine the validity, reliability, or appropriateness of questions for possible inclusion in a future year's assessment. The department also may use anchor questions on assessments to ensure that different versions of the same assessment are of comparable difficulty.

Field test questions and anchor questions shall not be considered in computing scores for individual students. Field test questions and anchor

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

questions may be included as part of the administration of any assessment required by division (A)(1) or (B) of section 3301.0710 and division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(3) Any field test question or anchor question administered under division (O)(2) of this section shall not be a public record. Such field test questions and anchor questions shall be redacted from any assessments which are released as a public record pursuant to division (O)(1) of this section.

(4) This division applies to the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(a) The first administration of each assessment, as specified in former section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, shall be a public record.

(b) For subsequent administrations of each assessment prior to the 2011-2012 school year, not less than forty per cent of the questions on the assessment that are used to compute a student's score shall be a public record. The department shall determine which questions will be needed for reuse on a future assessment and those questions shall not be public records and shall be redacted from the assessment prior to its release as a public record. However, for each redacted question, the department shall inform each city, local, and exempted village school district of the statewide academic standard adopted by the state board under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the corresponding benchmark to which the question relates. The preceding sentence does not apply to field test questions that are redacted under division (O)(3) of this section.

(c) The administrations of each assessment in the 2011-2012, 2012-2013, and 2013-2014 school years shall not be a public record.

(5) Each assessment prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall not be a public record.

(6)(a) Except as provided in division (O)(6)(b) of this section, for the administrations in the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, and 2016-2017 school years, questions on the assessments prescribed under division (A) of section 3301.0710 and division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and the corresponding preferred answers that are used to compute a student's score shall become a public record as follows:

(i) Forty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessments on the thirty-first day of July following the administration of the assessment;

(ii) Twenty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessment on the thirty-first day of July one year after the administration of the assessment;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(iii) The remaining forty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessment on the thirty-first day of July two years after the administration of the assessment.

The entire content of an assessment shall become a public record within three years of its administration.

The department shall make the questions that become a public record under this division readily accessible to the public on the department's web site. Questions on the spring administration of each assessment shall be released on an annual basis, in accordance with this division.

(b) No questions and corresponding preferred answers shall become a public record under division (O)(6) of this section after July 31, 2017.

(7) Division (O)(7) of this section applies to the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 and division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

Beginning with the assessments administered in the spring of the 2017-2018 school year, not less than forty per cent of the questions on each assessment that are used to compute a student's score shall be a public record. The department shall determine which questions will be needed for reuse on a future assessment and those questions shall not be public records and shall be redacted from the assessment prior to its release as a public record. However, for each redacted question, the department shall inform each city, local, and exempted village school district of the corresponding statewide academic standard adopted by the state board under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the corresponding benchmark to which the question relates. The department is not required to provide corresponding standards and benchmarks to field test questions that are redacted under division (O)(3) of this section.

(P) As used in this section:

(1) "Three-year average" means the average of the most recent consecutive three school years of data.

(2) "Dropout" means a student who withdraws from school before completing course requirements for graduation and who is not enrolled in an education program approved by the state board of education or an education program outside the state. "Dropout" does not include a student who has departed the country.

(3) "Graduation rate" means the ratio of students receiving a diploma to the number of students who entered ninth grade four years earlier. Students who transfer into the district are added to the calculation. Students who transfer out of the district for reasons other than dropout are subtracted from the calculation. If a student who was a dropout in any previous year returns

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

to the same school district, that student shall be entered into the calculation as if the student had entered ninth grade four years before the graduation year of the graduating class that the student joins.

(4) "State scholarship programs" means the educational choice scholarship pilot program established under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code, the autism scholarship program established under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program established under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code, and the pilot project scholarship program established under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Other public school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314., a STEM school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(6) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.16. Pursuant to standards prescribed by the state board of education as provided in division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, the state board shall classify and charter school districts and individual schools within each district except that no charter shall be granted to a nonpublic school unless the school complies with divisions (K)(1) and (L) of section 3301.0711, as applicable, and sections 3301.164 and 3313.612 of the Revised Code.

In the course of considering the charter of a new school district created under section 3311.26 or 3311.38 of the Revised Code, the state board shall require the party proposing creation of the district to submit to the board a map, certified by the county auditor of the county in which the proposed new district is located, showing the boundaries of the proposed new district. In the case of a proposed new district located in more than one county, the map shall be certified by the county auditor of each county in which the proposed district is located.

The state board shall revoke the charter of any school district or school which fails to meet the standards for elementary and high schools as prescribed by the board. The state board shall also revoke the charter of any nonpublic school that does not comply with divisions (K)(1) and (L) of section 3301.0711, if applicable, and sections 3301.164 and 3313.612 of the Revised Code.

In the issuance and revocation of school district or school charters, the state board shall be governed by the provisions of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

No school district, or individual school operated by a school district, shall operate without a charter issued by the state board under this section.

In case a school district charter is revoked pursuant to this section, the state board may dissolve the school district and transfer its territory to one or more adjacent districts. An equitable division of the funds, property, and indebtedness of the school district shall be made by the state board among the receiving districts. The board of education of a receiving district shall accept such territory pursuant to the order of the state board. Prior to dissolving the school district, the state board shall notify the appropriate educational service center governing board and all adjacent school district boards of education of its intention to do so. Boards so notified may make recommendations to the state board regarding the proposed dissolution and subsequent transfer of territory. Except as provided in section 3301.161 of the Revised Code, the transfer ordered by the state board shall become effective on the date specified by the state board, but the date shall be at least thirty days following the date of issuance of the order.

A high school is one of higher grade than an elementary school, in which instruction and training are given in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3313.60 of the Revised Code and which also offers other subjects of study more advanced than those taught in the elementary schools and such other subjects as may be approved by the state board of education.

An elementary school is one in which instruction and training are given in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3313.60 of the Revised Code and which offers such other subjects as may be approved by the state board of education. In districts wherein a junior high school is maintained, the elementary schools in that district may be considered to include only the work of the first six school years inclusive, plus the kindergarten year. This section shall not apply to accredited nonpublic schools described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.162. (A) If the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school or an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code intends to close the school, the governing authority shall notify all of the following of that intent prior to closing the school:

(1) The department of education;

(2) The school district that receives auxiliary services funding under division (E) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code on behalf of the students enrolled in the school;

(3) The accrediting association that most recently accredited the school for purposes of chartering the school in accordance with the rules of the state board of education, if applicable;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(4) If the school has been designated as a STEM school equivalent under section 3326.032 of the Revised Code, the STEM committee established under section 3326.02 of the Revised Code.

The notice shall include the school year and, if possible, the actual date the school will close.

(B) The chief administrator of each chartered nonpublic school and each accredited nonpublic school that closes shall deposit the school's records with either:

(1) The accrediting association that most recently accredited the school for purposes of chartering the school in accordance with the rules of the state board, if applicable;

(2) The school district that received auxiliary services funding under division (E) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code on behalf of the students enrolled in the school.

The school district that receives the records may charge for and receive a one-time reimbursement from auxiliary services funding under division (E) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code for costs the district incurred to store the records.

Sec. 3301.164. Each chartered nonpublic school shall publish on the school's web site both of the following:

(A) The number of students enrolled in the school by the last day of October of the current school year;

(B) The school's policy regarding background checks for teaching and nonteaching employees and for volunteers who have direct contact with students.

This section shall not apply to accredited nonpublic schools described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.165. (A) The state board of education shall revoke the charter of any chartered nonpublic school that fails to do one of the following:

(1) Comply with the operating standards for a school established under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code;

(2) Maintain accreditation from an association, other than the independent schools association of the central states, whose standards have been approved by the state board;

(3) Maintain accreditation from the independent schools association of the central states. The department of education shall designate a nonpublic school that maintains eligibility for a charter under division (A)(3) of this section as an "accredited nonpublic school." The department shall accept an affirmation of accreditation only from either the independent schools association of the central states or an organization recognized by the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

department that represents the independent schools association of the central states.

(B) An accredited nonpublic school shall comply with the minimum education standards adopted by the state board under division (D)(2) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code. However, the state board shall not prescribe additional operating standards for accredited nonpublic schools. Unless otherwise specifically required in the Revised Code, an accredited nonpublic school shall be exempt from any requirement to which a chartered nonpublic school is subject under Title XXXIII of the Revised Code.

(C) To ensure that an accredited nonpublic school or a school in the process of being accredited by the independent schools association of the central states is providing an education of high quality, the department may do both of the following:

(1) Send a representative to accompany an accrediting team from the independent schools association of the central states on any site visit to observe the activities and the report of the accrediting team;

(2) Request a copy of the report by the independent schools association of the central states that is issued as part of the accreditation cycle of a school.

(D) An accredited nonpublic school shall cooperate with the department in the department's execution of division (C) of this section. If an accredited nonpublic school fails to comply with this division, the department shall revoke the school's designation as an accredited nonpublic school, and the school shall be considered a chartered nonpublic school as long as it maintains eligibility for a charter under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section.

(E) Any accredited nonpublic school that fails to maintain a full accreditation from the independent schools association of the central states shall be considered a chartered nonpublic school, as long as it maintains eligibility for a charter under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, and shall be required to comply with all laws applicable to chartered nonpublic schools.

(F) The department of education shall not create ratings or any type of report card for accredited nonpublic schools.

Sec. 3301.52. As used in sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Preschool program" means either of the following:

(1) A child care program for preschool children that is operated by a school district board of education or an eligible nonpublic school.

(2) A child care program for preschool children age three or older that is operated by a county board of developmental disabilities or a community

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

school.

(B) "Preschool child" or "child" means a child who has not entered kindergarten and is not of compulsory school age.

(C) "Parent, guardian, or custodian" means the person or government agency that is or will be responsible for a child's school attendance under section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Superintendent" means the superintendent of a school district or the chief administrative officer of a community school or an eligible nonpublic school.

(E) "Director" means the director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator who is the individual on site and responsible for supervision of a preschool program.

(F) "Preschool staff member" means a preschool employee whose primary responsibility is care, teaching, or supervision of preschool children.

(G) "Nonteaching employee" means a preschool program or school child program employee whose primary responsibilities are duties other than care, teaching, and supervision of preschool children or school children.

(H) "Eligible nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, a nonpublic school chartered as described in division (B)(8) of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code, or a nonpublic school chartered by the state board of education for any combination of grades one through twelve, regardless of whether it also offers kindergarten.

(I) "School child program" means a child care program for only school children that is operated by a school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school.

(J) "School child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old.

(K) "School child program staff member" means an employee whose primary responsibility is the care, teaching, or supervision of children in a school child program.

(L) "Child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool children, and school children outside of school hours by persons other than their parents or guardians, custodians, or relatives by blood, marriage, or adoption for any part of the twenty-four-hour day in a place or residence other than a child's own home.

(M) "Child day-care center," "publicly funded child care," and "school-age child care center" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

of the Revised Code.

(N) "Community school" means either of the following:

(1) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is sponsored by an entity that is rated "exemplary" under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that has received, on its most recent report card, either of the following:

(a) If the school offers any of grade levels four through twelve, a grade of "C" or better for the overall value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and for the performance index score under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) If the school does not offer a grade level higher than three, a grade of "C" or better for making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three under division (C)(1)(g) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.541. (A)(1) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of a preschool program shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any applicant who has applied to the preschool program for employment as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child. If the applicant does not present proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the criminal records check is requested or does not provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the applicant from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the director, head teacher, or elementary principal shall request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as a part of the criminal records check for the applicant. If the applicant presents proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for that five-year period, the director, head teacher, or elementary principal may request that the superintendent include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(2) Any director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall provide to each applicant a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, provide to each applicant a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from each applicant, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation at the time the person requests a criminal records check pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) Any applicant who receives pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the applicant's fingerprints. If an applicant, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the applicant's fingerprints, the preschool program shall not employ that applicant for any position for which a criminal records check is required by division (A)(1) of this section.

(B)(1) Except as provided in rules adopted by the department of education in accordance with division (E) of this section, no preschool program shall employ a person as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child if the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation occurred prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) A preschool program may employ an applicant conditionally until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the preschool program receives the results of the criminal records check. If the results of the criminal records check indicate that, pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the applicant does not qualify for employment, the preschool program shall release the applicant from employment.

(C)(1) Each preschool program shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon the request pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section of the director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of the preschool program.

(2) A preschool program may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the preschool program pays under division (C)(1) of this section. If a fee is charged under this division, the preschool program shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the applicant will not be considered for employment. RMD

(D) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request under division (A)(1) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check or the applicant's representative, the preschool program requesting the criminal records check or its representative, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual in a case dealing with the denial of employment to the applicant.

(E) The department of education shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules specifying circumstances under which a preschool program may hire a person who has been convicted of an offense listed in division (B)(1) of this section but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the department.

(F) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall inform each person, at the time of the person's initial application for employment, that the person is required to provide a set of impressions of the person's fingerprints and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

with section 109.572 of the Revised Code if the person comes under final consideration for appointment or employment as a precondition to employment for that position.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant" means a person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment in a position with a preschool program as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child, except that "applicant" does not include a person already employed by a board of education, community school, ~~or~~ chartered nonpublic school, or accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code in a position of care, custody, or control of a child who is under consideration for a different position with such board or school.

(2) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) If the board of education of a local school district adopts a resolution requesting the assistance of the educational service center in which the local district has territory in conducting criminal records checks of substitute teachers under this section, the appointing or hiring officer of such educational service center governing board shall serve for purposes of this section as the appointing or hiring officer of the local board in the case of hiring substitute teachers for employment in the local district.

Sec. 3302.07. (A) The board of education of any school district, the governing board of any educational service center, or the administrative authority of any chartered nonpublic school or any accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code may submit to the state board of education an application proposing an innovative education pilot program the implementation of which requires exemptions from specific statutory provisions or rules. If a district or service center board employs teachers under a collective bargaining agreement adopted pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, any application submitted under this division shall include the written consent of the teachers' employee representative designated under division (B) of section 4117.04 of the Revised Code. The exemptions requested in the application shall be limited to any requirement of Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or of any rule of the state board adopted pursuant to that title except that the application may not propose an exemption from any requirement of or rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 3307. or 3309., sections 3319.07 to 3319.21, or Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code. Furthermore, an exemption from any operating standard

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

adopted under division (B)(2) or (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall be granted only pursuant to a waiver granted by the superintendent of public instruction under division (O) of that section.

(B) The state board of education shall accept any application submitted in accordance with division (A) of this section. The superintendent of public instruction shall approve or disapprove the application in accordance with standards for approval, which shall be adopted by the state board.

(C) The superintendent of public instruction shall exempt each district or service center board or chartered or accredited nonpublic school administrative authority with an application approved under division (B) of this section for a specified period from the statutory provisions or rules specified in the approved application. The period of exemption shall not exceed the period during which the pilot program proposed in the application is being implemented and a reasonable period to allow for evaluation of the effectiveness of the program.

Sec. 3302.41. As used in this section, "blended learning" has the same meaning as in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

(A) Any local, city, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, ~~or~~ chartered nonpublic school, or accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code may operate all or part of a school using a blended learning model. If a school is operated using a blended learning model or is to cease operating using a blended learning model, the superintendent of the school or district or director of the school shall notify the department of education of that fact not later than the first day of July of the school year for which the change is effective. If any school district school, community school, or STEM school is already operated using a blended learning model on ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 24, 2012, the superintendent of the school or district may notify the department within ninety days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ by December 23, 2012, of that fact and request that the school be classified as a blended learning school.

(B) The state board of education shall revise any operating standards for school districts and chartered nonpublic schools adopted under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code to include standards for the operation of blended learning under this section. The blended learning operation standards shall provide for all of the following:

(1) Student-to-teacher ratios whereby no school or classroom is required

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

to have more than one teacher for every one hundred twenty-five students in blended learning classrooms;

(2) The extent to which the school is or is not obligated to provide students with access to digital learning tools;

(3) The ability of all students, at any grade level, to earn credits or advance grade levels upon demonstrating mastery of knowledge or skills through competency-based learning models. Credits or grade level advancement shall not be based on a minimum number of days or hours in a classroom.

(4) An exemption from minimum school year or school day requirements in sections 3313.48 and 3313.481 of the Revised Code;

(5) Adequate provisions for: the licensing of teachers, administrators, and other professional personnel and their assignment according to training and qualifications; efficient and effective instructional materials and equipment, including library facilities; the proper organization, administration, and supervision of each school, including regulations for preparing all necessary records and reports and the preparation of a statement of policies and objectives for each school; buildings, grounds, and health and sanitary facilities and services; admission of pupils, and such requirements for their promotion from grade to grade as will ensure that they are capable and prepared for the level of study to which they are certified; requirements for graduation; and such other factors as the board finds necessary.

(C) An internet- or computer-based community school, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, is not a blended learning school authorized under this section. Nor does this section affect any provisions for the operation of and payments to an internet- or computer-based community school prescribed in Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.01. As used in sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Chartered nonpublic school" ~~means a~~ includes both of the following:

(1) A nonpublic school that holds a valid charter issued by the state board of education under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code and meets the standards established for such schools in rules adopted by the state board;

(2) An accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(B) An "eligible student" is a student who satisfies the conditions specified in section 3310.03 or 3310.032 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.98 of the Revised

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Code.

(D) "Resident district" means the school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(E) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3312.01. (A) The educational regional service system is hereby established. The system shall support state and regional education initiatives and efforts to improve school effectiveness and student achievement. Services, including special education and related services, shall be provided under the system to school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, ~~and~~ chartered nonpublic schools, and accredited nonpublic schools described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

It is the intent of the general assembly that the educational regional service system reduce the unnecessary duplication of programs and services and provide for a more streamlined and efficient delivery of educational services without reducing the availability of the services needed by school districts and schools.

(B) The educational regional service system shall consist of the following:

(1) The advisory councils and subcommittees established under sections 3312.03 and 3312.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) A fiscal agent for each of the regions as configured under section 3312.02 of the Revised Code;

(3) Educational service centers, information technology centers established under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code, and other regional education service providers.

(C) Educational service centers shall provide the services that they are specifically required to provide by the Revised Code and may enter into agreements pursuant to section 3313.843, 3313.844, or 3313.845 of the Revised Code for the provision of other services, which may include any of the following:

(1) Assistance in improving student performance;

(2) Services to enable a school district or school to operate more efficiently or economically;

(3) Professional development for teachers or administrators;

(4) Assistance in the recruitment and retention of teachers and administrators;

(5) Any other educational, administrative, or operational services.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

In addition to implementing state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts under the educational regional service system, educational service centers shall implement state or federally funded initiatives assigned to the service centers by the general assembly or the department of education.

Any educational service center selected to be a fiscal agent for its region pursuant to section 3312.07 of the Revised Code shall continue to operate as an educational service center for the part of the region that comprises its territory.

(D) Information technology centers may enter into agreements for the provision of services pursuant to section 3312.10 of the Revised Code.

(E) No school district, community school, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall be required to purchase services from an educational service center or information technology center in the region in which the district or school is located, except that a local school district shall receive any services required by the Revised Code to be provided by an educational service center to the local school districts in its territory from the educational service center in whose territory the district is located.

Sec. 3312.04. The advisory council of each region of the educational regional service system shall do all of the following: RMD

(A) Identify regional needs and priorities for educational services to inform the department of education in the development of the performance contracts entered into by the fiscal agent of the region under section 3312.08 of the Revised Code;

(B) Develop policies to coordinate the delivery of services to school districts, community schools, and chartered and accredited nonpublic schools in a manner that responds to regional needs and priorities. Such policies shall not supersede any requirement of a performance contract entered into by the fiscal agent of the region under section 3312.08 of the Revised Code.

(C) Make recommendations to the fiscal agent for the region regarding the expenditure of funds available to the region for implementation of state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts;

(D) Monitor implementation of state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts by educational service centers, information technology centers, and other regional service providers to ensure that the terms of the performance contracts entered into by the fiscal agent for the region under section 3312.08 of the Revised Code are being met;

(E) Establish an accountability system to evaluate the advisory council on its performance of the duties described in divisions (A) to (D) of this

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

section.

Sec. 3312.05. (A) The advisory council of each region of the educational regional service system shall establish the following specialized subcommittees of the council:

(1) A school improvement subcommittee, which shall include one classroom teacher appointed jointly by the Ohio education association and the Ohio federation of teachers and representatives of community schools and education personnel with expertise in the area of school improvement;

(2) An education technology subcommittee, which shall include classroom teachers or curriculum coordinators, parents, elementary and secondary school principals, representatives of chartered or accredited nonpublic schools, representatives of information technology centers, representatives of business, and representatives of two-year and four-year institutions of higher education;

(3) A professional development subcommittee, which shall include classroom teachers, principals, school district superintendents, curriculum coordinators, representatives of chartered or accredited nonpublic schools, and representatives of two-year and four-year institutions of higher education;

(4) A special education subcommittee, which shall consist of one classroom teacher appointed jointly by the Ohio education association and the Ohio federation of teachers and the members of the governing board of the special education regional resource center in the region;

(5) An information technology center subcommittee, which shall consist of one classroom teacher appointed jointly by the Ohio education association and the Ohio federation of teachers; the administrator, or the administrator's designee, of each information technology center providing services in the region; and two school district administrators appointed by each information technology center providing services in the region.

(B) The advisory council shall appoint persons who reside or practice their occupations in the region to serve on the subcommittees established under divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section. If the advisory council is unable to appoint such a person to a subcommittee, the council shall appoint a similarly situated person from an adjacent region.

(C) An advisory council may establish additional subcommittees as needed to address topics of interest to the council. Members of any additional subcommittee shall be appointed by the advisory council and shall include a diverse range of classroom teachers and other education personnel with expertise in the topic addressed by the subcommittee and representatives of individuals or groups with an interest in the topic.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(D) Any member of an advisory council may participate in the deliberations of any subcommittee established by the council.

Sec. 3312.09. (A) Each performance contract entered into by the department of education and the fiscal agent of a region for implementation of a state or regional education initiative or school improvement effort shall include the following:

(1) An explanation of how the regional needs and priorities for educational services have been identified by the advisory council of the region, the advisory council's subcommittees, and the department;

(2) A definition of the services to be provided to school districts, community schools, and chartered and accredited nonpublic schools in the region, including any services provided pursuant to division (A) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code;

(3) Expected outcomes from the provision of the services defined in the contract;

(4) The method the department will use to evaluate whether the expected outcomes have been achieved;

(5) A requirement that the fiscal agent develop and implement a corrective action plan if the results of the evaluation are unsatisfactory;

(6) Data reporting requirements;

(7) The aggregate fees to be charged by the fiscal agent and any entity with which it subcontracts to cover personnel and program costs associated with administering the contract, which fees shall be subject to controlling board approval if in excess of four per cent of the value of the contract.

(B) Upon completion of each evaluation described in a performance contract, the department shall post the results of that evaluation on its web site.

Sec. 3313.41. (A) Except as provided in divisions (C), (D), and (F) of this section and in sections 3313.412 and 3313.413 of the Revised Code, when a board of education decides to dispose of real or personal property that it owns in its corporate capacity and that exceeds in value ten thousand dollars, it shall sell the property at public auction, after giving at least thirty days' notice of the auction by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district, by publication as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, or by posting notices in five of the most public places in the school district in which the property, if it is real property, is situated, or, if it is personal property, in the school district of the board of education that owns the property. The board may offer real property for sale as an entire tract or in parcels.

(B) When the board of education has offered real or personal property

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

for sale at public auction at least once pursuant to division (A) of this section, and the property has not been sold, the board may sell it at a private sale. Regardless of how it was offered at public auction, at a private sale, the board shall, as it considers best, sell real property as an entire tract or in parcels, and personal property in a single lot or in several lots.

(C) If a board of education decides to dispose of real or personal property that it owns in its corporate capacity and that exceeds in value ten thousand dollars, it may sell the property to the adjutant general; to any subdivision or taxing authority as respectively defined in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code, township park district, board of park commissioners established under Chapter 755. of the Revised Code, or park district established under Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code; to a wholly or partially tax-supported university, university branch, or college; to a nonprofit institution of higher education that has a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code; to the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school or an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code; or to the board of trustees of a school district library, upon such terms as are agreed upon. The sale of real or personal property to the board of trustees of a school district library is limited, in the case of real property, to a school district library within whose boundaries the real property is situated, or, in the case of personal property, to a school district library whose boundaries lie in whole or in part within the school district of the selling board of education.

(D) When a board of education decides to trade as a part or an entire consideration, an item of personal property on the purchase price of an item of similar personal property, it may trade the same upon such terms as are agreed upon by the parties to the trade.

(E) The president and the treasurer of the board of education shall execute and deliver deeds or other necessary instruments of conveyance to complete any sale or trade under this section.

(F) When a board of education has identified a parcel of real property that it determines is needed for school purposes, the board may, upon a majority vote of the members of the board, acquire that property by exchanging real property that the board owns in its corporate capacity for the identified real property or by using real property that the board owns in its corporate capacity as part or an entire consideration for the purchase price of the identified real property. Any exchange or acquisition made pursuant to this division shall be made by a conveyance executed by the president and the treasurer of the board.

(G) When a school district board of education has property that the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

board, by resolution, finds is not needed for school district use, is obsolete, or is unfit for the use for which it was acquired, the board may donate that property in accordance with this division if the fair market value of the property is, in the opinion of the board, two thousand five hundred dollars or less.

The property may be donated to an eligible nonprofit organization that is located in this state and is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3). Before donating any property under this division, the board shall adopt a resolution expressing its intent to make unneeded, obsolete, or unfit-for-use school district property available to these organizations. The resolution shall include guidelines and procedures the board considers to be necessary to implement the donation program and shall indicate whether the school district will conduct the donation program or the board will contract with a representative to conduct it. If a representative is known when the resolution is adopted, the resolution shall provide contact information such as the representative's name, address, and telephone number.

The resolution shall include within its procedures a requirement that any nonprofit organization desiring to obtain donated property under this division shall submit a written notice to the board or its representative. The written notice shall include evidence that the organization is a nonprofit organization that is located in this state and is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3); a description of the organization's primary purpose; a description of the type or types of property the organization needs; and the name, address, and telephone number of a person designated by the organization's governing board to receive donated property and to serve as its agent.

After adoption of the resolution, the board shall publish, in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, notice of its intent to donate unneeded, obsolete, or unfit-for-use school district property to eligible nonprofit organizations. The notice shall include a summary of the information provided in the resolution and shall be published twice. The second notice shall be published not less than ten nor more than twenty days after the previous notice. A similar notice also shall be posted continually in the board's office. If the school district maintains a web site on the internet, the notice shall be posted continually at that web site.

The board or its representatives shall maintain a list of all nonprofit organizations that notify the board or its representative of their desire to obtain donated property under this division and that the board or its

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

representative determines to be eligible, in accordance with the requirements set forth in this section and in the donation program's guidelines and procedures, to receive donated property.

The board or its representative also shall maintain a list of all school district property the board finds to be unneeded, obsolete, or unfit for use and to be available for donation under this division. The list shall be posted continually in a conspicuous location in the board's office, and, if the school district maintains a web site on the internet, the list shall be posted continually at that web site. An item of property on the list shall be donated to the eligible nonprofit organization that first declares to the board or its representative its desire to obtain the item unless the board previously has established, by resolution, a list of eligible nonprofit organizations that shall be given priority with respect to the item's donation. Priority may be given on the basis that the purposes of a nonprofit organization have a direct relationship to specific school district purposes of programs provided or administered by the board. A resolution giving priority to certain nonprofit organizations with respect to the donation of an item of property shall specify the reasons why the organizations are given that priority.

Members of the board shall consult with the Ohio ethics commission, and comply with Chapters 102. and 2921. of the Revised Code, with respect to any donation under this division to a nonprofit organization of which a board member, any member of a board member's family, or any business associate of a board member is a trustee, officer, board member, or employee.

Sec. 3313.48. (A) The board of education of each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district shall provide for the free education of the youth of school age within the district under its jurisdiction, at such places as will be most convenient for the attendance of the largest number thereof. Each school so provided ~~and~~, each chartered nonpublic school, and each accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code shall be open for instruction with pupils in attendance, including scheduled classes, supervised activities, and approved education options but excluding lunch and breakfast periods and extracurricular activities, for not less than four hundred fifty-five hours in the case of pupils in kindergarten unless such pupils are provided all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code, in which case the pupils shall be in attendance for nine hundred ten hours; nine hundred ten hours in the case of pupils in grades one through six; and one thousand one hours in the case of pupils in grades seven through twelve in each school year, which may include all of the following:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) Up to the equivalent of two school days per year during which pupils would otherwise be in attendance but are not required to attend for the purpose of individualized parent-teacher conferences and reporting periods;

(2) Up to the equivalent of two school days per year during which pupils would otherwise be in attendance but are not required to attend for professional meetings of teachers;

(3) Morning and afternoon recess periods of not more than fifteen minutes duration per period for pupils in grades kindergarten through six.

(B) Not later than thirty days prior to adopting a school calendar, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall hold a public hearing on the school calendar, addressing topics that include, but are not limited to, the total number of hours in a school year, length of school day, and beginning and end dates of instruction.

(C) No school operated by a city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district shall reduce the number of hours in each school year that the school is scheduled to be open for instruction from the number of hours per year the school was open for instruction during the previous school year unless the reduction is approved by a resolution adopted by the district board of education. Any reduction so approved shall not result in fewer hours of instruction per school year than the applicable number of hours required under division (A) of this section. RMD

(D) Prior to making any change in the hours or days in which a high school under its jurisdiction is open for instruction, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall consider the compatibility of the proposed change with the scheduling needs of any joint vocational school district in which any of the high school's students are also enrolled. The board shall consider the impact of the proposed change on student access to the instructional programs offered by the joint vocational school district, incentives for students to participate in career-technical education, transportation, and the timing of graduation. The board shall provide the joint vocational school district board with advance notice of the proposed change and the two boards shall enter into a written agreement prescribing reasonable accommodations to meet the scheduling needs of the joint vocational school district prior to implementation of the change.

(E) Prior to making any change in the hours or days in which a school under its jurisdiction is open for instruction, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall consider the compatibility of the proposed change with the scheduling needs of any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code to which the district is required to transport students under sections 3314.09

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

and 3327.01 of the Revised Code. The board shall consider the impact of the proposed change on student access to the instructional programs offered by the community school, transportation, and the timing of graduation. The board shall provide the sponsor, governing authority, and operator of the community school with advance notice of the proposed change, and the board and the governing authority, or operator if such authority is delegated to the operator, shall enter into a written agreement prescribing reasonable accommodations to meet the scheduling needs of the community school prior to implementation of the change.

(F) Prior to making any change in the hours or days in which the schools under its jurisdiction are open for instruction, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall consult with the chartered and accredited nonpublic schools to which the district is required to transport students under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code and shall consider the effect of the proposed change on the schedule for transportation of those students to their nonpublic schools. The governing authority of a chartered or an accredited nonpublic school shall consult with each school district board of education that transports students to the chartered nonpublic school under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code prior to making any change in the hours or days in which the nonpublic school is open for instruction.

(G) The state board of education shall not adopt or enforce any rule or standard that imposes on chartered or accredited nonpublic schools the procedural requirements imposed on school districts by divisions (B), (C), (D), and (E) of this section.

Sec. 3313.481. Wherever in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code the term "school day" is used, unless otherwise specified, that term shall be construed to mean the time during a calendar day that a school is open for instruction pursuant to the schedule adopted by the board of education of the school district or the governing authority of the chartered or accredited nonpublic school in accordance with section 3313.48 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.482. (A)(1) Prior to the first day of August of each school year, the board of education of any school district ~~or~~, the governing authority of any chartered nonpublic school, or the governing authority of an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code may adopt a plan to require students to access and complete classroom lessons posted on the district's or nonpublic school's web portal or web site in order to make up hours in that school year on which it is necessary to close schools for disease epidemic, hazardous weather conditions, law enforcement emergencies, inoperability of school buses or other equipment

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

necessary to the school's operation, damage to a school building, or other temporary circumstances due to utility failure rendering the school building unfit for school use.

Prior to the first day of August of each school year, the governing authority of any community school established under Chapter 3314. that is not an internet- or computer-based community school, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, may adopt a plan to require students to access and complete classroom lessons posted on the school's web portal or web site in order to make up hours in that school year on which it is necessary to close the school for any of the reasons specified in division (H)(4) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code so that the school is in compliance with the minimum number of hours required under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

A plan adopted by a school district board, chartered nonpublic school governing authority, accredited nonpublic school governing authority, or community school governing authority shall provide for making up any number of hours, up to a maximum of the number of hours that are the equivalent of three school days.

(2) Each plan adopted under this section by a school district board of education shall include the written consent of the teachers' employee representative designated under division (B) of section 4117.04 of the Revised Code. RMS

(3) Each plan adopted under this section shall provide for the following:

(a) Not later than the first day of November of the school year, each classroom teacher shall develop a sufficient number of lessons for each course taught by the teacher that school year to cover the number of make-up hours specified in the plan. The teacher shall designate the order in which the lessons are to be posted on the district's, community school's, or nonpublic school's web portal or web site in the event of a school closure. Teachers may be granted up to one professional development day to create lesson plans for those lessons.

(b) To the extent possible and necessary, a classroom teacher shall update or replace, based on current instructional progress, one or more of the lesson plans developed under division (A)(3)(a) of this section before they are posted on the web portal or web site under division (A)(3)(c) of this section or distributed under division (B) of this section.

(c) As soon as practicable after a school closure, a district or school employee responsible for web portal or web site operations shall make the designated lessons available to students on the district's, community school's, or nonpublic school's portal or site. A lesson shall be posted for

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

each course that was scheduled to meet on the day or hours of the closure.

(d) Each student enrolled in a course for which a lesson is posted on the portal or site shall be granted a two-week period from the date of posting to complete the lesson. The student's classroom teacher shall grade the lesson in the same manner as other lessons. The student may receive an incomplete or failing grade if the lesson is not completed on time.

(e) If a student does not have access to a computer at the student's residence and the plan does not include blizzard bags under division (B) of this section, the student shall be permitted to work on the posted lessons at school after the student's school reopens. If the lessons were posted prior to the reopening, the student shall be granted a two-week period from the date of the reopening, rather than from the date of posting as otherwise required under division (A)(3)(d) of this section, to complete the lessons. The district board or community school or nonpublic school governing authority may provide the student access to a computer before, during, or after the regularly scheduled school day or may provide a substantially similar paper lesson in order to complete the lessons.

(B)(1) In addition to posting classroom lessons online under division (A) of this section, the board of education of any school district or governing authority of any community, accredited, or chartered nonpublic school may include in the plan distribution of "blizzard bags," which are paper copies of the lessons posted online.

(2) If a school opts to use blizzard bags, teachers shall prepare paper copies in conjunction with the lessons to be posted online and update the paper copies whenever the teacher updates the online lesson plans.

(3) The board of education of any school district or governing authority of any community, accredited, or chartered nonpublic school that opts to use blizzard bags shall specify in the plan the method of distribution of blizzard bag lessons, which may include, but not be limited to, requiring distribution by a specific deadline or requiring distribution prior to anticipated school closure as directed by the superintendent of a school district or the principal, director, chief administrative officer, or the equivalent, of a school.

(4) Students shall turn in completed lessons in accordance with division (A)(3)(d) of this section.

(C)(1) No school district that implements a plan in accordance with this section shall be considered to have failed to comply with division (B) of section 3317.01 of the Revised Code with respect to the number of make-up hours specified in the plan.

(2) No community school that implements a plan in accordance with this section shall be considered to have failed to comply with the minimum

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

number of hours required under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code with respect to the number of make-up hours specified in the plan.

Sec. 3313.536. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Administrator" means the superintendent, principal, chief administrative officer, or other person having supervisory authority of any of the following:

(a) A city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district;

(b) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, as required through reference in division (A)(11)(d) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(c) A STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, as required through reference in section 3326.11 of the Revised Code;

(d) A college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(e) A district or school operating a career-technical education program approved by the department of education under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code;

(f) A chartered nonpublic school;

(g) An accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code;

(h) An educational service center;

~~(h)~~(i) A preschool program or school-age child care program licensed by the department of education;

~~(i)~~(j) Any other facility that primarily provides educational services to children subject to regulation by the department of education.

(2) "Emergency management test" means a regularly scheduled drill, exercise, or activity designed to assess and evaluate an emergency management plan under this section.

(3) "Building" means any school, school building, facility, program, or center.

(B)(1) Each administrator shall develop and adopt a comprehensive emergency management plan, in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education pursuant to division (F) of this section, for each building under the administrator's control. The administrator shall examine the environmental conditions and operations of each building to determine potential hazards to student and staff safety and shall propose operating changes to promote the prevention of potentially dangerous problems and circumstances. In developing the plan for each building, the administrator shall involve community law enforcement and safety officials, parents of students who are assigned to the building, and teachers and nonteaching

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

employees who are assigned to the building. The administrator shall incorporate remediation strategies into the plan for any building where documented safety problems have occurred.

(2) Each administrator shall also incorporate into the emergency management plan adopted under division (B)(1) of this section all of the following:

(a) A protocol for addressing serious threats to the safety of property, students, employees, or administrators;

(b) A protocol for responding to any emergency events that occur and compromise the safety of property, students, employees, or administrators. This protocol shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(i) A floor plan that is unique to each floor of the building;

(ii) A site plan that includes all building property and surrounding property;

(iii) An emergency contact information sheet.

(3) Each protocol described in divisions (B)(2)(a) and (b) of this section shall include procedures determined to be appropriate by the administrator for responding to threats and emergency events, respectively, including such things as notification of appropriate law enforcement personnel, calling upon specified emergency response personnel for assistance, and informing parents of affected students.

RMO

Prior to the opening day of each school year, the administrator shall inform each student or child enrolled in the school and the student's or child's parent of the parental notification procedures included in the protocol.

(4) Each administrator shall keep a copy of the emergency management plan adopted pursuant to this section in a secure place.

(C)(1) The administrator shall submit to the department of education, in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education pursuant to division (F) of this section, an electronic copy of the emergency management plan prescribed by division (B) of this section not less than once every three years, whenever a major modification to the building requires changes in the procedures outlined in the plan, and whenever information on the emergency contact information sheet changes.

(2) The administrator also shall file a copy of the plan with each law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction over the school building and, upon request, to any of the following:

(a) The fire department that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located;

(b) The emergency medical service organization that serves the political

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

subdivision in which the building is located;

(c) The county emergency management agency for the county in which the building is located.

(3) Upon receipt of an emergency management plan, the department of education shall submit the information in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education pursuant to division (F) of this section, to both of the following:

(a) The attorney general, who shall post that information on the Ohio law enforcement gateway or its successor;

(b) The director of public safety, who shall post the information on the contact and information management system.

(4) Any department or entity to which copies of an emergency management plan are filed under this section shall keep the copies in a secure place.

(D)(1) Not later than the first day of July of each year, each administrator shall review the emergency management plan and certify to the department of education that the plan is current and accurate.

(2) Anytime that an administrator updates the emergency management plan pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, the administrator shall file copies, not later than the tenth day after the revision is adopted and in accordance with rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (F) of this section, to the department of education and to any entity with which the administrator filed a copy under division (C)(2) of this section. RMD

(E) Each administrator shall do both of the following:

(1) Prepare and conduct at least one annual emergency management test, as defined in division (A)(2) of this section, in accordance with rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (F) of this section;

(2) Grant access to each building under the control of the administrator to law enforcement personnel and to entities described in division (C)(2) of this section, to enable the personnel and entities to hold training sessions for responding to threats and emergency events affecting the building, provided that the access occurs outside of student instructional hours and the administrator, or the administrator's designee, is present in the building during the training sessions.

(F) The state board of education, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules regarding emergency management plans under this section, including the content of the plans and procedures for filing the plans. The rules shall specify that plans and information required under division (B) of this section be submitted on standardized forms developed by the department of education for such purpose. The rules shall

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

also specify the requirements and procedures for emergency management tests conducted pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section. Failure to comply with the rules may result in discipline pursuant to section 3319.31 of the Revised Code or any other action against the administrator as prescribed by rule.

(G) Division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code applies to any administrator who is subject to the requirements of this section and is not exempt under division (H) of this section and who is an applicant for a license or holds a license from the state board pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(H) The superintendent of public instruction may exempt any administrator from the requirements of this section, if the superintendent determines that the requirements do not otherwise apply to a building or buildings under the control of that administrator.

(I) Copies of the emergency management plan and information required under division (B) of this section are security records and are not public records pursuant to section 149.433 of the Revised Code. In addition, the information posted to the contact and information management system, pursuant to division (C)(3)(b) of this section, is exempt from public disclosure or release in accordance with sections 149.43, 149.433, and 5502.03 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding section 149.433 of the Revised Code, a floor plan filed with the attorney general pursuant to this section is not a public record to the extent it is a record kept by the attorney general.

Sec. 3313.539. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Licensing agency" has the same meaning as in section 4745.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Licensed health care professional" means an individual, other than a physician, who is authorized under Title XLVII of the Revised Code to practice a health care profession.

(3) "Physician" means a person authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(B) No school district board of education or governing authority of a chartered nonpublic, accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, or nonchartered nonpublic school shall permit a student to practice for or compete in interscholastic athletics until the student has submitted, to a school official designated by the board or governing authority, a form signed by the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student stating that the student and the parent,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student have received the concussion and head injury information sheet required by section 3707.52 of the Revised Code. A completed form shall be submitted each school year, as defined in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code, for each sport or other category of interscholastic athletics for or in which the student practices or competes.

(C)(1) No school district board of education or governing authority of a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school shall permit an individual to coach interscholastic athletics unless the individual holds a pupil-activity program permit issued under section 3319.303 of the Revised Code for coaching interscholastic athletics.

(2) No school district board of education or governing authority of a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school shall permit an individual to referee interscholastic athletics unless the individual holds a pupil-activity program permit issued under section 3319.303 of the Revised Code for coaching interscholastic athletics or presents evidence that the individual has successfully completed, within the previous three years, a training program in recognizing the symptoms of concussions and head injuries to which the department of health has provided a link on its internet web site under section 3707.52 of the Revised Code or a training program authorized and required by an organization that regulates interscholastic athletic competition and conducts interscholastic athletic events.

(D) If a student practicing for or competing in an interscholastic athletic event exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with having sustained a concussion or head injury while participating in the practice or competition, the student shall be removed from the practice or competition by either of the following:

(1) The individual who is serving as the student's coach during that practice or competition;

(2) An individual who is serving as a referee during that practice or competition.

(E)(1) If a student is removed from practice or competition under division (D) of this section, the coach or referee who removed the student shall not allow the student, on the same day the student is removed, to return to that practice or competition or to participate in any other practice or competition for which the coach or referee is responsible. Thereafter, the coach or referee shall not allow the student to return to that practice or competition or to participate in any other practice or competition for which the coach or referee is responsible until both of the following conditions are satisfied:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(a) The student's condition is assessed by any of the following who has complied with the requirements in division (E)(4) of this section:

(i) A physician;

(ii) A licensed health care professional the school district board of education or governing authority of the chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school, pursuant to division (E)(2) of this section, authorizes to assess a student who has been removed from practice or competition under division (D) of this section;

(iii) A licensed health care professional who meets the minimum education requirements established by rules adopted under section 3707.521 of the Revised Code by the professional's licensing agency.

(b) The student receives written clearance that it is safe for the student to return to practice or competition from the physician or licensed health care professional who assessed the student's condition.

(2) A school district board of education or governing authority of a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school may authorize a licensed health care professional to make an assessment or grant a clearance for purposes of division (E)(1) of this section only if the professional is acting in accordance with one of the following, as applicable to the professional's authority to practice in this state:

(a) In consultation with a physician;

(b) Pursuant to the referral of a physician;

(c) In collaboration with a physician;

(d) Under the supervision of a physician.

(3) A physician or licensed health care professional who makes an assessment or grants a clearance for purposes of division (E)(1) of this section may be a volunteer.

(4) Beginning one year after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 17, 2015, all physicians and licensed health care professionals who conduct assessments and clearances under division (E)(1) of this section must meet the minimum education requirements established by rules adopted under section 3707.521 of the Revised Code by their respective licensing agencies.

(F) A school district board of education or governing authority of a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school that is subject to the rules of an interscholastic conference or an organization that regulates interscholastic athletic competition and conducts interscholastic athletic events shall be considered to be in compliance with divisions (B), (D), and (E) of this section, as long as the requirements of those rules are substantially similar to the requirements of divisions (B), (D), and (E) of this

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

section.

(G)(1) A school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee or volunteer, including a coach or referee, is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing services or performing duties under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee or volunteer, including a coach or referee, may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school or any officer, director, employee, or volunteer of the school, including a coach or referee, is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing services or performing duties under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

Sec. 3313.5311. (A) As used in this section and in section 3313.5312 of the Revised Code, "extracurricular activity" has the same meaning as in section 3313.537 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the nonpublic school in which the student is enrolled does not offer the extracurricular activity, a student enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school, accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, or nonchartered nonpublic school shall be afforded, by the superintendent of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, the opportunity to participate in that extracurricular activity at the district school to which the student otherwise would be assigned during that school year. If more than one school operated by the school district serves the student's grade level, as determined by the district superintendent based on the student's age and academic performance, the student shall be afforded the opportunity to participate in that extracurricular activity at the school to which the student would be assigned by the superintendent under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) The superintendent of any school district may afford any student enrolled in a nonpublic school, and who is not entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, the opportunity to participate in an extracurricular activity offered by a school of the district, if the nonpublic school in which the student is enrolled does

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

not offer the extracurricular activity and either of the following apply:

(1) The extracurricular activity is not interscholastic athletics or interscholastic contests or competition in music, drama, or forensics.

(2) The extracurricular activity is in an interscholastic athletic or interscholastic contest or competition in music, drama, or forensics. In order to participate under division (C)(2) of this section, the student shall seek to participate at either the school district in which the student's nonpublic school is located or the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, so long as the chosen district offers the extracurricular activity.

If the student seeks to participate under division (C)(2) of this section at the school district in which the student's nonpublic school is located, both of the following shall apply:

(a) The superintendent of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school shall certify that the student has not participated in any extracurricular activity that is in an interscholastic athletic or interscholastic contest or competition in music, drama, or forensics at that school district during that school year. If the student has participated in such an extracurricular activity at that school district during the school year, the student shall be ineligible to participate at the school district in which the student's nonpublic school is located for that school year.

(b) The superintendent of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school and the superintendent of the school district in which the student is seeking to participate shall mutually agree, in writing, to allow the student to participate in the extracurricular activity at the school district in which the student's nonpublic school is located.

(D) In order to participate in an extracurricular activity under this section, the student shall be of the appropriate age and grade level, as determined by the superintendent of the district, for the school that offers the extracurricular activity, and shall fulfill the same academic, nonacademic, and financial requirements as any other participant.

(E) No school district shall impose additional rules on a student to participate under this section that do not apply to other students participating in the same extracurricular activity. No district shall impose additional fees for a student to participate under this section that exceed any fees charged to other students participating in the same extracurricular activity.

(F) No school district, interscholastic conference, or organization that regulates interscholastic conferences or events shall require a student who is eligible to participate in interscholastic extracurricular activities under this section to meet eligibility requirements that conflict with this section.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Sec. 3313.603. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "One unit" means a minimum of one hundred twenty hours of course instruction, except that for a laboratory course, "one unit" means a minimum of one hundred fifty hours of course instruction.

(2) "One-half unit" means a minimum of sixty hours of course instruction, except that for physical education courses, "one-half unit" means a minimum of one hundred twenty hours of course instruction.

(B) Beginning September 15, 2001, except as required in division (C) of this section and division (C) of section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the requirements for graduation from every high school shall include twenty units earned in grades nine through twelve and shall be distributed as follows:

(1) English language arts, four units;

(2) Health, one-half unit;

(3) Mathematics, three units;

(4) Physical education, one-half unit;

(5) Science, two units until September 15, 2003, and three units thereafter, which at all times shall include both of the following:

(a) Biological sciences, one unit;

(b) Physical sciences, one unit.

(6) History and government, one unit, which shall comply with division (M) of this section and shall include both of the following:

(a) American history, one-half unit;

(b) American government, one-half unit.

12 no

(7) Social studies, two units.

Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2017, the two units of instruction prescribed by division (B)(7) of this section shall include at least one-half unit of instruction in the study of world history and civilizations.

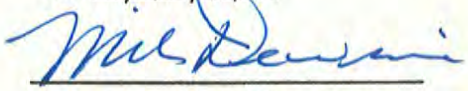
(8) Elective units, seven units until September 15, 2003, and six units thereafter.

Each student's electives shall include at least one unit, or two half units, chosen from among the areas of business/technology, fine arts, and/or foreign language.

(C) Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, except as provided in divisions (D) to (F) of this section, the requirements for graduation from every public and chartered nonpublic high school shall include twenty units that are designed to prepare students for the workforce and college. The units shall be distributed as follows:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19



Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) English language arts, four units;

(2) Health, one-half unit, which shall include instruction in nutrition and the benefits of nutritious foods and physical activity for overall health;

(3) Mathematics, four units, which shall include one unit of algebra II or the equivalent of algebra II, or one unit of advanced computer science as described in the standards adopted pursuant to division (A)(4) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code. However, students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2015, and who are pursuing a career-technical instructional track shall not be required to take algebra II or advanced computer science, and instead may complete a career-based pathway mathematics course approved by the department of education as an alternative.

For students who choose to take advanced computer science in lieu of algebra II under division (C)(3) of this section, the school shall communicate to those students that some institutions of higher education may require algebra II for the purpose of college admission. Also, the parent, guardian, or legal custodian of each student who chooses to take advanced computer science in lieu of algebra II shall sign and submit to the school a document containing a statement acknowledging that not taking algebra II may have an adverse effect on college admission decisions.

(4) Physical education, one-half unit;

(5) Science, three units with inquiry-based laboratory experience that engages students in asking valid scientific questions and gathering and analyzing information, which shall include the following, or their equivalent:

(a) Physical sciences, one unit;

(b) Life sciences, one unit;

(c) Advanced study in one or more of the following sciences, one unit:

(i) Chemistry, physics, or other physical science;

(ii) Advanced biology or other life science;

(iii) Astronomy, physical geology, or other earth or space science;

(iv) Computer science.

No student shall substitute a computer science course for a life sciences or biology course under division (C)(5) of this section.

(6) History and government, one unit, which shall comply with division (M) of this section and shall include both of the following:

(a) American history, one-half unit;

(b) American government, one-half unit.

(7) Social studies, two units.

Each school shall integrate the study of economics and financial

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

literacy, as expressed in the social studies academic content standards adopted by the state board of education under division (A)(1) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the academic content standards for financial literacy and entrepreneurship adopted under division (A)(2) of that section, into one or more existing social studies credits required under division (C)(7) of this section, or into the content of another class, so that every high school student receives instruction in those concepts. In developing the curriculum required by this paragraph, schools shall use available public-private partnerships and resources and materials that exist in business, industry, and through the centers for economics education at institutions of higher education in the state.

Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2017, the two units of instruction prescribed by division (C)(7) of this section shall include at least one-half unit of instruction in the study of world history and civilizations.

(8) Five units consisting of one or any combination of foreign language, fine arts, business, career-technical education, family and consumer sciences, technology which may include computer science, agricultural education, a junior reserve officer training corps (JROTC) program approved by the congress of the United States under title 10 of the United States Code, or English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies courses not otherwise required under division (C) of this section.

Ohioans must be prepared to apply increased knowledge and skills in the workplace and to adapt their knowledge and skills quickly to meet the rapidly changing conditions of the twenty-first century. National studies indicate that all high school graduates need the same academic foundation, regardless of the opportunities they pursue after graduation. The goal of Ohio's system of elementary and secondary education is to prepare all students for and seamlessly connect all students to success in life beyond high school graduation, regardless of whether the next step is entering the workforce, beginning an apprenticeship, engaging in post-secondary training, serving in the military, or pursuing a college degree.

The requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section are the standard expectation for all students entering ninth grade for the first time at a public or chartered nonpublic high school on or after July 1, 2010. A student may satisfy this expectation through a variety of methods, including, but not limited to, integrated, applied, career-technical, and traditional coursework.

Stronger coordination between high schools and institutions of higher education is necessary to prepare students for more challenging academic

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

endeavors and to lessen the need for academic remediation in college, thereby reducing the costs of higher education for Ohio's students, families, and the state. The state board and the chancellor of higher education shall develop policies to ensure that only in rare instances will students who complete the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section require academic remediation after high school.

School districts, community schools, and chartered nonpublic schools shall integrate technology into learning experiences across the curriculum in order to maximize efficiency, enhance learning, and prepare students for success in the technology-driven twenty-first century. Districts and schools shall use distance and web-based course delivery as a method of providing or augmenting all instruction required under this division, including laboratory experience in science. Districts and schools shall utilize technology access and electronic learning opportunities provided by the broadcast educational media commission, chancellor, the Ohio learning network, education technology centers, public television stations, and other public and private providers.

(D) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, a student who enters ninth grade on or after July 1, 2010, and before July 1, 2016, may qualify for graduation from a public or chartered nonpublic high school even though the student has not completed the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) During the student's third year of attending high school, as determined by the school, the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian sign and file with the school a written statement asserting the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's consent to the student's graduating without completing the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section and acknowledging that one consequence of not completing those requirements is ineligibility to enroll in most state universities in Ohio without further coursework.

(2) The student and parent, guardian, or custodian fulfill any procedural requirements the school stipulates to ensure the student's and parent's, guardian's, or custodian's informed consent and to facilitate orderly filing of statements under division (D)(1) of this section. Annually, each district or school shall notify the department of the number of students who choose to qualify for graduation under division (D) of this section and the number of students who complete the student's success plan and graduate from high school.

(3) The student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian and a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

representative of the student's high school jointly develop a student success plan for the student in the manner described in division (C)(1) of section 3313.6020 of the Revised Code that specifies the student matriculating to a two-year degree program, acquiring a business and industry-recognized credential, or entering an apprenticeship.

(4) The student's high school provides counseling and support for the student related to the plan developed under division (D)(3) of this section during the remainder of the student's high school experience.

(5)(a) Except as provided in division (D)(5)(b) of this section, the student successfully completes, at a minimum, the curriculum prescribed in division (B) of this section.

(b) Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014, a student shall be required to complete successfully, at the minimum, the curriculum prescribed in division (B) of this section, except as follows:

(i) Mathematics, four units, one unit which shall be one of the following:

(I) Probability and statistics;

(II) Computer science;

(III) Applied mathematics or quantitative reasoning;

(IV) Any other course approved by the department using standards established by the superintendent not later than October 1, 2014.

(ii) Elective units, five units;

(iii) Science, three units as prescribed by division (B) of this section which shall include inquiry-based laboratory experience that engages students in asking valid scientific questions and gathering and analyzing information.

The department, in collaboration with the chancellor, shall analyze student performance data to determine if there are mitigating factors that warrant extending the exception permitted by division (D) of this section to high school classes beyond those entering ninth grade before July 1, 2016. The department shall submit its findings and any recommendations not later than December 1, 2015, to the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, the president and minority leader of the senate, the chairpersons and ranking minority members of the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation, the state board of education, and the superintendent of public instruction.

(E) Each school district and chartered nonpublic school retains the authority to require an even more challenging minimum curriculum for high

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

school graduation than specified in division (B) or (C) of this section. A school district board of education, through the adoption of a resolution, or the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school may stipulate any of the following:

(1) A minimum high school curriculum that requires more than twenty units of academic credit to graduate;

(2) An exception to the district's or school's minimum high school curriculum that is comparable to the exception provided in division (D) of this section but with additional requirements, which may include a requirement that the student successfully complete more than the minimum curriculum prescribed in division (B) of this section;

(3) That no exception comparable to that provided in division (D) of this section is available.

(F) A student enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program, which program has received a waiver from the department, may qualify for graduation from high school by successfully completing a competency-based instructional program administered by the dropout prevention and recovery program in lieu of completing the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section. The department shall grant a waiver to a dropout prevention and recovery program, within sixty days after the program applies for the waiver, if the program meets all of the following conditions:

(1) The program serves only students not younger than sixteen years of age and not older than twenty-one years of age.

(2) The program enrolls students who, at the time of their initial enrollment, either, or both, are at least one grade level behind their cohort age groups or experience crises that significantly interfere with their academic progress such that they are prevented from continuing their traditional programs.

(3) The program requires students to attain at least the applicable score designated for each of the assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or, to the extent prescribed by rule of the state board under division (D)(5) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, division (B)(2) of that section.

(4) The program develops a student success plan for the student in the manner described in division (C)(1) of section 3313.6020 of the Revised Code that specifies the student's matriculating to a two-year degree program, acquiring a business and industry-recognized credential, or entering an apprenticeship.

(5) The program provides counseling and support for the student related

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

to the plan developed under division (F)(4) of this section during the remainder of the student's high school experience.

(6) The program requires the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian to sign and file, in accordance with procedural requirements stipulated by the program, a written statement asserting the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's consent to the student's graduating without completing the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section and acknowledging that one consequence of not completing those requirements is ineligibility to enroll in most state universities in Ohio without further coursework.

(7) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted to the department an instructional plan that demonstrates how the academic content standards adopted by the state board under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code will be taught and assessed.

(8) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted to the department a policy on career advising that satisfies the requirements of section 3313.6020 of the Revised Code, with an emphasis on how every student will receive career advising.

(9) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted to the department a written agreement outlining the future cooperation between the program and any combination of local job training, postsecondary education, nonprofit, and health and social service organizations to provide services for students in the program and their families.

Divisions (F)(8) and (9) of this section apply only to waivers granted on or after July 1, 2015.

If the department does not act either to grant the waiver or to reject the program application for the waiver within sixty days as required under this section, the waiver shall be considered to be granted.

(G) Every high school may permit students below the ninth grade to take advanced work. If a high school so permits, it shall award high school credit for successful completion of the advanced work and shall count such advanced work toward the graduation requirements of division (B) or (C) of this section if the advanced work was both:

(1) Taught by a person who possesses a license or certificate issued under section 3301.071, 3319.22, or 3319.222 of the Revised Code that is valid for teaching high school;

(2) Designated by the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district, the board of the cooperative education school district, or the governing authority of the chartered nonpublic school as meeting the high school curriculum requirements.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Each high school shall record on the student's high school transcript all high school credit awarded under division (G) of this section. In addition, if the student completed a seventh- or eighth-grade fine arts course described in division (K) of this section and the course qualified for high school credit under that division, the high school shall record that course on the student's high school transcript.

(H) The department shall make its individual academic career plan available through its Ohio career information system web site for districts and schools to use as a tool for communicating with and providing guidance to students and families in selecting high school courses.

(I) A school district or chartered nonpublic school may integrate academic content in a subject area for which the state board has adopted standards under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code into a course in a different subject area, including a career-technical education course, in accordance with guidance for integrated coursework developed by the department. Upon successful completion of an integrated course, a student may receive credit for both subject areas that were integrated into the course. Units earned for subject area content delivered through integrated academic and career-technical instruction are eligible to meet the graduation requirements of division (B) or (C) of this section.

For purposes of meeting graduation requirements, if an end-of-course examination has been prescribed under section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code for the subject area delivered through integrated instruction, the school district or school may administer the related subject area examinations upon the student's completion of the integrated course.

Nothing in division (I) of this section shall be construed to excuse any school district, chartered nonpublic school, or student from any requirement in the Revised Code related to curriculum, assessments, or the awarding of a high school diploma.

(J)(1) The state board, in consultation with the chancellor, shall adopt a statewide plan implementing methods for students to earn units of high school credit based on a demonstration of subject area competency, instead of or in combination with completing hours of classroom instruction. The state board shall adopt the plan not later than March 31, 2009, and commence phasing in the plan during the 2009-2010 school year. The plan shall include a standard method for recording demonstrated proficiency on high school transcripts. Each school district and community school shall comply with the state board's plan adopted under this division and award units of high school credit in accordance with the plan. The state board may adopt existing methods for earning high school credit based on a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

demonstration of subject area competency as necessary prior to the 2009-2010 school year.

(2) Not later than December 31, 2015, the state board shall update the statewide plan adopted pursuant to division (J)(1) of this section to also include methods for students enrolled in seventh and eighth grade to meet curriculum requirements based on a demonstration of subject area competency, instead of or in combination with completing hours of classroom instruction. Beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, each school district and community school also shall comply with the updated plan adopted pursuant to this division and permit students enrolled in seventh and eighth grade to meet curriculum requirements based on subject area competency in accordance with the plan.

(3) Not later than December 31, 2017, the department shall develop a framework for school districts and community schools to use in granting units of high school credit to students who demonstrate subject area competency through work-based learning experiences, internships, or cooperative education. Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, each district and community school shall comply with the framework. Each district and community school also shall review any policy it has adopted regarding the demonstration of subject area competency to identify ways to incorporate work-based learning experiences, internships, and cooperative education into the policy in order to increase student engagement and opportunities to earn units of high school credit. RMD

(K) This division does not apply to students who qualify for graduation from high school under division (D) or (F) of this section, or to students pursuing a career-technical instructional track as determined by the school district board of education or the chartered nonpublic school's governing authority. Nevertheless, the general assembly encourages such students to consider enrolling in a fine arts course as an elective.

Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, each student enrolled in a public or chartered nonpublic high school shall complete two semesters or the equivalent of fine arts to graduate from high school. The coursework may be completed in any of grades seven to twelve. Each student who completes a fine arts course in grade seven or eight may elect to count that course toward the five units of electives required for graduation under division (C)(8) of this section, if the course satisfied the requirements of division (G) of this section. In that case, the high school shall award the student high school credit for the course and count the course toward the five units required under division (C)(8) of this section. If the course in grade seven or eight did not satisfy the requirements

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

of division (G) of this section, the high school shall not award the student high school credit for the course but shall count the course toward the two semesters or the equivalent of fine arts required by this division.

(L) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, the board of education of each school district and the governing authority of each chartered nonpublic school may adopt a policy to excuse from the high school physical education requirement each student who, during high school, has participated in interscholastic athletics, marching band, or cheerleading for at least two full seasons or in the junior reserve officer training corps for at least two full school years. If the board or authority adopts such a policy, the board or authority shall not require the student to complete any physical education course as a condition to graduate. However, the student shall be required to complete one-half unit, consisting of at least sixty hours of instruction, in another course of study. In the case of a student who has participated in the junior reserve officer training corps for at least two full school years, credit received for that participation may be used to satisfy the requirement to complete one-half unit in another course of study.

(M) It is important that high school students learn and understand United States history and the governments of both the United States and the state of Ohio. Therefore, beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2012, the study of American history and American government required by divisions (B)(6) and (C)(6) of this section shall include the study of all of the following documents:

(1) The Declaration of Independence;

(2) The Northwest Ordinance;

(3) The Constitution of the United States with emphasis on the Bill of Rights;

(4) The Ohio Constitution.

The study of each of the documents prescribed in divisions (M)(1) to (4) of this section shall include study of that document in its original context.

The study of American history and government required by divisions (B)(6) and (C)(6) of this section shall include the historical evidence of the role of documents such as the Federalist Papers and the Anti-Federalist Papers to firmly establish the historical background leading to the establishment of the provisions of the Constitution and Bill of Rights.

(N) A student may apply one unit of instruction in computer science to satisfy one unit of mathematics or one unit of science under division (C) of this section as the student chooses, regardless of the field of certification of the teacher who teaches the course, so long as that teacher meets the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

licensure requirements prescribed by section 3319.236 of the Revised Code and, prior to teaching the course, completes a professional development program determined to be appropriate by the district board.

If a student applies more than one computer science course to satisfy curriculum requirements under that division, the courses shall be sequential and progressively more difficult or cover different subject areas within computer science.

(O) This section shall not apply to accredited nonpublic schools described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.62. The school year shall begin on the first day of July of each calendar year and close on the thirtieth day of June of the succeeding calendar year. A school week shall consist of five days. A chartered nonpublic school or an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code may be open for instruction with pupils in attendance on any day of the week, including Saturday or Sunday.

Sec. 3313.716. (A) Notwithstanding section 3313.713 of the Revised Code or any policy adopted under that section, a student of a school operated by a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district ~~or,~~ a student of a chartered nonpublic school, or a student of an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code may possess and use a metered dose inhaler or a dry powder inhaler to alleviate asthmatic symptoms, or before exercise to prevent the onset of asthmatic symptoms, if both of the following conditions are satisfied: RMD

(1) The student has the written approval of the student's physician and, if the student is a minor, the written approval of the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student. The physician's written approval shall include at least all of the following information:

(a) The student's name and address;

(b) The names and dose of the medication contained in the inhaler;

(c) The date the administration of the medication is to begin;

(d) The date, if known, that the administration of the medication is to cease;

(e) Written instructions that outline procedures school personnel should follow in the event that the asthma medication does not produce the expected relief from the student's asthma attack;

(f) Any severe adverse reactions that may occur to the child using the inhaler and that should be reported to the physician;

(g) Any severe adverse reactions that may occur to another child, for whom the inhaler is not prescribed, should such a child receive a dose of the medication;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(h) At least one emergency telephone number for contacting the physician in an emergency;

(i) At least one emergency telephone number for contacting the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student in an emergency;

(j) Any other special instructions from the physician.

(2) The school principal and, if a school nurse is assigned to the student's school building, the school nurse has received copies of the written approvals required by division (A)(1) of this section.

If these conditions are satisfied, the student may possess and use the inhaler at school or at any activity, event, or program sponsored by or in which the student's school is a participant.

(B)(1) A school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a district employee's prohibiting a student from using an inhaler because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section had not been satisfied. A school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a district employee's permitting a student to use an inhaler because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section had been satisfied. Furthermore, when a school district is required by this section to permit a student to possess and use an inhaler because the conditions of divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section have been satisfied, the school district, any member of the school district board of education, or any school district employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from the use of the inhaler by a student for whom it was not prescribed.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A chartered or an accredited nonpublic school or any officer, director, or employee of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a school employee's prohibiting a student from using an inhaler because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of divisions (A)(1) and (2)

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

of this section had not been satisfied. A chartered or an accredited nonpublic school or any officer, director, or employee of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a school employee's permitting a student to use an inhaler because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section had been satisfied. Furthermore, when a chartered or an accredited nonpublic school is required by this section to permit a student to possess and use an inhaler because the conditions of divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section have been satisfied, the chartered or accredited nonpublic school or any officer, director, or employee of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from the use of the inhaler by a student for whom it was not prescribed.

Sec. 3313.717. (A) As used in this section, "automated external defibrillator" means a specialized defibrillator that is approved for use as a medical device by the United States food and drug administration for performing automated external defibrillation, as defined in section 2305.235 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The board of education of each school district may require the placement of an automated external defibrillator in each school under the control of the board. Not later than July 1, 2018, pursuant to section 3313.6023 of the Revised Code, all persons employed by a school district shall receive training in the use of an automated external defibrillator in accordance with that section, except for substitutes, adult education instructors who are scheduled to work the full-time equivalent of less than one hundred twenty days per school year, or persons who are employed on an as-needed, seasonal, or intermittent basis, so long as the persons are not employed to coach or supervise interscholastic athletics.

(2) The administrative authority of each chartered nonpublic school and the administrative authority of each accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code may require the placement of an automated external defibrillator in each school under the control of the authority. If an authority requires the placement of an automated external defibrillator as provided in this section, the authority also shall require that a sufficient number of the staff persons assigned to each school under the control of the authority successfully complete an appropriate training course in the use of an automated external defibrillator as described in section 3701.85 of the Revised Code.

(C) In regard to the use of an automated external defibrillator that is placed in a school as specified in this section, and except in the case of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

willful or wanton misconduct or when there is no good faith attempt to activate an emergency medical services system in accordance with section 3701.85 of the Revised Code, no person shall be held liable in civil damages for injury, death, or loss to person or property, or held criminally liable, for performing automated external defibrillation in good faith, regardless of whether the person has obtained appropriate training on how to perform automated external defibrillation or successfully completed a course in cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

Sec. 3313.718. (A) As used in this section, "prescriber" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding section 3313.713 of the Revised Code or any policy adopted under that section, a student of a school operated by a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district ~~or~~, a student of a chartered nonpublic school, or a student of an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code may possess and use an epinephrine autoinjector to treat anaphylaxis, if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The student has the written approval of the prescriber of the autoinjector and, if the student is a minor, the written approval of the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student. The prescriber's written approval shall include at least all of the following information:

(a) The student's name and address;

(b) The names and dose of the medication contained in the autoinjector;

(c) The date the administration of the medication is to begin;

(d) The date, if known, that the administration of the medication is to cease;

(e) Acknowledgment that the prescriber has determined that the student is capable of possessing and using the autoinjector appropriately and has provided the student with training in the proper use of the autoinjector;

(f) Circumstances in which the autoinjector should be used;

(g) Written instructions that outline procedures school employees should follow in the event that the student is unable to administer the anaphylaxis medication or the medication does not produce the expected relief from the student's anaphylaxis;

(h) Any severe adverse reactions that may occur to the child using the autoinjector that should be reported to the prescriber;

(i) Any severe adverse reactions that may occur to another child, for whom the autoinjector is not prescribed, should such a child receive a dose of the medication;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(j) At least one emergency telephone number for contacting the prescriber in an emergency;

(k) At least one emergency telephone number for contacting the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student in an emergency;

(l) Any other special instructions from the prescriber.

(2) The school principal and, if a school nurse is assigned to the student's school building, the school nurse has received copies of the written approvals required by division (B)(1) of this section.

(3) The school principal or, if a school nurse is assigned to the student's school building, the school nurse has received a backup dose of the anaphylaxis medication from the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student or, if the student is not a minor, from the student.

If these conditions are satisfied, the student may possess and use the autoinjector at school or at any activity, event, or program sponsored by or in which the student's school is a participant.

(C) Whenever a student uses an autoinjector at school or at any activity, event, or program sponsored by or in which the student's school is a participant or whenever a school employee administers anaphylaxis medication to a student that was possessed by the student pursuant to the written approvals described in division (B)(1) of this section, a school employee shall immediately request assistance from an emergency medical service provider.

(D)(1) A school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a district employee's prohibiting a student from using an autoinjector because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of division (B) of this section had not been satisfied. A school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a district employee's permitting a student to use an autoinjector because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of division (B) of this section had been satisfied. Furthermore, when a school district is required by this section to permit a student to possess and use an autoinjector because the conditions of division (B) of this section have been satisfied, the school district, any member of the school district board of education, or any school district employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the use of the autoinjector by a student for whom it was not prescribed.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A chartered or an accredited nonpublic school or any officer, director, or employee of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a school employee's prohibiting a student from using an autoinjector because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of division (B) of this section had not been satisfied. A chartered or an accredited nonpublic school or any officer, director, or employee of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from a school employee's permitting a student to use an autoinjector because of the employee's good faith belief that the conditions of division (B) of this section had been satisfied. Furthermore, when a chartered or an accredited nonpublic school is required by this section to permit a student to possess and use an autoinjector because the conditions of division (B) of this section have been satisfied, the chartered or accredited nonpublic school or any officer, director, or employee of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from the use of the autoinjector by a student for whom it was not prescribed.

Sec. 3313.719. The board of education of each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district ~~and~~, the governing authority of each chartered nonpublic school, and the governing authority of each accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code shall establish a written policy with respect to protecting students with peanut or other food allergies. The policy shall be developed in consultation with parents, school nurses and other school employees, school volunteers, students, and community members.

Sec. 3313.7111. (A) With the approval of its governing authority, a chartered nonpublic school, accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, or nonchartered nonpublic school may procure epinephrine autoinjectors in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7110 of the Revised Code. A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school;

(b) A member of a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority;

(c) An employee or contractor of the school;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine autoinjectors, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school or governing authority, member of a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority, chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under any other provision of the Revised Code or the common law of this state.

(C) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school may accept donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase epinephrine autoinjectors.

(D) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department of education each procurement and occurrence in which an epinephrine autoinjector is used from the school's supply of epinephrine autoinjectors.

Sec. 3313.7112. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Board of education" means a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district.

(2) "Governing authority" means a governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school or an accredited nonpublic school operating under section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Licensed health care professional" means any of the following:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) A registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(4) "Local health department" means a department operated by a board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health as described in section 3709.05 of the Revised Code.

(5) "School employee" or "employee" means either of the following:

(a) A person employed by a board of education or governing authority;

(b) A licensed health care professional employed by or under contract with a local health department who is assigned to a school in a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district ~~or~~, a chartered nonpublic school, or an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Treating practitioner" means any of the following who has primary responsibility for treating a student's diabetes and has been identified as such by the student's parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student or, if the student is at least eighteen years of age, by the student:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and is designated as a clinical nurse specialist or certified nurse practitioner in accordance with section 4723.42 of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant who holds a license issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority.

(7) "504 plan" means a plan based on an evaluation conducted in accordance with section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended.

(B)(1) Each board of education or governing authority shall ensure that each student enrolled in the school district or chartered nonpublic school who has diabetes receives appropriate and needed diabetes care in accordance with an order signed by the student's treating practitioner. The diabetes care to be provided includes any of the following:

(a) Checking and recording blood glucose levels and ketone levels or assisting the student with checking and recording these levels;

(b) Responding to blood glucose levels that are outside of the student's target range;

(c) In the case of severe hypoglycemia, administering glucagon and other emergency treatments as prescribed;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(d) Administering insulin or assisting the student in self-administering insulin through the insulin delivery system the student uses;

(e) Providing oral diabetes medications;

(f) Understanding recommended schedules and food intake for meals and snacks in order to calculate medication dosages pursuant to the order of the student's treating practitioner;

(g) Following the treating practitioner's instructions regarding meals, snacks, and physical activity;

(h) Administering diabetes medication, as long as the conditions prescribed in division (C) of this section are satisfied.

(2) Not later than fourteen days after receipt of an order signed by the treating practitioner of a student with diabetes, the board of education or governing authority shall inform the student's parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student that the student may be entitled to a 504 plan regarding the student's diabetes. The department of education shall develop a 504 plan information sheet for use by a board of education or governing authority when informing a student's parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student that the student may be entitled to a 504 plan regarding the student's diabetes.

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code or any other provision of the Revised Code, diabetes medication may be administered under this section by a school nurse or, in the absence of a school nurse, a school employee who is trained in diabetes care under division (E) of this section. Medication administration may be provided under this section only when the conditions prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code are satisfied.

Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code, medication that is to be administered under this section may be kept in an easily accessible location.

(D)(1) The department of education shall adopt nationally recognized guidelines, as determined by the department, for the training of school employees in diabetes care for students. In doing so, the department shall consult with the department of health, the American diabetes association, and the Ohio school nurses association. The department may consult with any other organizations as determined appropriate by the department.

(2) The guidelines shall address all of the following issues:

(a) Recognizing the symptoms of hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia;

(b) The appropriate treatment for a student who exhibits the symptoms of hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia;

(c) Recognizing situations that require the provision of emergency

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

medical assistance to a student;

(d) Understanding the appropriate treatment for a student, based on an order issued by the student's treating practitioner, if the student's blood glucose level is not within the target range indicated by the order;

(e) Understanding the instructions in an order issued by a student's treating practitioner concerning necessary medications;

(f) Performing blood glucose and ketone tests for a student in accordance with an order issued by the student's treating practitioner and recording the results of those tests;

(g) Administering insulin, glucagon, or other medication to a student in accordance with an order issued by the student's treating practitioner and recording the results of the administration;

(h) Understanding the relationship between the diet recommended in an order issued by a student's treating practitioner and actions that may be taken if the recommended diet is not followed.

(E)(1) To ensure that a student with diabetes receives the diabetes care specified in division (B) of this section, a board of education or governing authority may provide training that complies with the guidelines developed under division (D) of this section to a school employee at each school attended by a student with diabetes. With respect to any training provided, all of the following apply:

(a) The training shall be coordinated by a school nurse or, if the school does not employ a school nurse, a licensed health care professional with expertise in diabetes who is approved by the school to provide the training.

(b) The training shall take place prior to the beginning of each school year or, as needed, not later than fourteen days after receipt by the board of education or governing authority of an order signed by the treating practitioner of a student with diabetes.

(c) On completion of the training, the board of education or governing authority, in a manner it determines, shall determine whether each employee trained is competent to provide diabetes care.

(d) The school nurse or approved licensed health care professional with expertise in diabetes care shall promptly provide all necessary follow-up training and supervision to an employee who receives training.

(2) The principal of a school attended by a student with diabetes or another school official authorized to act on behalf of the principal may distribute a written notice to each employee containing all of the following:

(a) A statement that the school is required to provide diabetes care to a student with diabetes and is seeking employees who are willing to be trained to provide that care;

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(b) A description of the tasks to be performed;

(c) A statement that participation is voluntary and that the school district or governing authority will not take action against an employee who does not agree to provide diabetes care;

(d) A statement that training will be provided by a licensed health care professional to an employee who agrees to provide care;

(e) A statement that a trained employee is immune from liability under division (J) of this section;

(f) The name of the individual who should be contacted if an employee is interested in providing diabetes care.

(3) No employee of a board of education or governing authority shall be subject to a penalty or disciplinary action under school or district policies for refusing to volunteer to be trained in diabetes care.

(4) No board or governing authority shall discourage employees from agreeing to provide diabetes care under this section.

(F) A board of education or governing authority may provide training in the recognition of hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia and actions to take in response to emergency situations involving these conditions to both of the following:

(1) A school employee who has primary responsibility for supervising a student with diabetes during some portion of the school day;

(2) A bus driver employed by a school district ~~or~~, chartered nonpublic school, or accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, who is responsible for the transportation of a student with diabetes.

(G) A student with diabetes shall be permitted to attend the school the student would otherwise attend if the student did not have diabetes and the diabetes care specified in division (B) of this section shall be provided at the school. A board of education or governing authority shall not restrict a student who has diabetes from attending the school on the basis that the student has diabetes, that the school does not have a full-time school nurse, or that the school does not have an employee trained in diabetes care. The school shall not require or pressure a parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of a student to provide diabetes care for the student with diabetes at school or school-related activities.

(H)(1) Notwithstanding section 3313.713 of the Revised Code or any policy adopted under that section and except as provided in division (H)(2) of this section, on written request of the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of a student and authorization by the student's treating practitioner, a student with diabetes shall be permitted during regular school

AMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

hours and school-sponsored activities to attend to the care and management of the student's diabetes in accordance with the order issued by the student's treating practitioner if the student's treating practitioner determines that the student is capable of performing diabetes care tasks. The student shall be permitted to perform diabetes care tasks in a classroom, in any area of the school or school grounds, and at any school-related activity, and to possess on the student's self at all times all necessary supplies and equipment to perform these tasks. If the student or the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student so requests, the student shall have access to a private area for performing diabetes care tasks.

(2) If the student performs any diabetes care tasks or uses medical equipment for purposes other than the student's own care, the board of education or governing authority may revoke the student's permission to attend to the care and management of the student's diabetes.

(I)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, a licensed health care professional shall be permitted to provide training to a school employee under division (E) of this section or to supervise the employee in performing diabetes care tasks.

(2) Nothing in this section diminishes the rights of eligible students or the obligations of school districts or governing authorities under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act," 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq., section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act," 29 U.S.C. 794, or the "Americans with Disabilities Act," 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.

(J)(1) A school or school district, a member of a board or governing authority, or a district or school employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing care or performing duties under this section unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school or school district, member of a board of education or governing authority, or district or school employee may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A school employee shall not be subject to disciplinary action under school or district policies for providing care or performing duties under this section.

(3) A school nurse or other licensed health care professional shall be immune from disciplinary action by the board of nursing or any other regulatory board for providing care or performing duties under this section if the care provided or duties performed are consistent with applicable

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

professional standards.

(K)(1) Not later than the last day of December of each year, a board of education or governing authority shall report to the department of education both of the following:

(a) The number of students with diabetes enrolled in the school district ~~or~~, chartered nonpublic school, or accredited nonpublic school during the previous school year;

(b) The number of errors associated with the administration of diabetes medication to students with diabetes during the previous school year.

(2) Not later than the last day of March of each year, the department shall issue a report summarizing the information received by the department under division (K)(1) of this section for the previous school year. The department shall make the report available on its internet web site.

Sec. 3313.7114. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler" has the same meaning as in section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code.

(B) With the approval of its governing authority, a chartered nonpublic school, accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, or nonchartered nonpublic school may procure inhalers in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code. A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(C) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school, a member of a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority, or an employee or contractor of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

(D) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school may accept donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase inhalers.

(E) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall report to the department of education each procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from the school's supply of inhalers.

Sec. 3313.813. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Outdoor education center" means a public or nonprofit private entity that provides to pupils enrolled in any public or accredited or

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

chartered nonpublic elementary or secondary school an outdoor educational curriculum that the school considers to be part of its educational program.

(2) "Outside-school-hours care center" has the meaning established in 7 C.F.R. 226.2.

(3) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board of education shall establish standards for a school lunch program, school breakfast program, child and adult care food program, special food service program for children, summer food service program for children, special milk program for children, food service equipment assistance program, and commodity distribution program established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended. Any board of education of a school district, nonprofit private school, outdoor education center, child care institution, outside-school-hours care center, or summer camp desiring to participate in such a program or required to participate under this section shall, if eligible to participate under the "National School Lunch Act," as amended, or the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," as amended, make application to the state board of education for assistance. The board shall administer the allocation and distribution of all state and federal funds for these programs.

(C) The state board of education shall require the board of education of each school district to establish and maintain a school breakfast, lunch, and summer food service program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act" and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," as described in divisions (C)(1) to (4) of this section.

(1) The state board shall require the board of education in each school district to establish a breakfast program in every school where at least one-fifth of the pupils in the school are eligible under federal requirements for free breakfasts and to establish a lunch program in every school where at least one-fifth of the pupils are eligible for free lunches. The board of education required to establish a breakfast program under this division may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each reduced price breakfast or paid breakfast to cover the cost incurred in providing that meal.

(2) The state board shall require the board of education in each school district to establish a breakfast program in every school in which the parents of at least one-half of the children enrolled in the school have requested that the breakfast program be established. The board of education required to

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

establish a program under this division may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each meal to cover all or part of the costs incurred in establishing such a program.

(3) The state board shall require the board of education in each school district to establish one of the following for summer intervention services described in division (D) of section 3301.0711 or provided under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, and any other summer intervention program required by law:

(a) An extension of the school breakfast program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act" and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966";

(b) An extension of the school lunch program pursuant to those acts;

(c) A summer food service program pursuant to those acts.

(4)(a) If the board of education of a school district determines that, for financial reasons, it cannot comply with division (C)(1) or (3) of this section, the district board may choose not to comply with either or both divisions, except as provided in divisions (C)(4)(b) and (c) of this section. The district board publicly shall communicate to the residents of the district, in the manner it determines appropriate, its decision not to comply.

(b) If a district board chooses not to comply with division (C)(1) of this section, the state board nevertheless shall require the district board to establish a breakfast program in every school where at least one-third of the pupils in the school are eligible under federal requirements for free breakfasts and to establish a lunch program in every school where at least one-third of the pupils are eligible for free lunches. The district board may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each reduced price breakfast or paid breakfast to cover the cost incurred in providing that meal.

(c) If the board of education of a school district chooses not to comply with division (C)(3) of this section, the state board nevertheless shall require the district board to permit an approved summer food service program sponsor to use school facilities located in a school building attendance area where at least one-half of the pupils are eligible for free lunches.

The department of education shall post in a prominent location on the department's web site a list of approved summer food service program sponsors that may use school facilities under this division.

Subject to the provisions of sections 3313.75 and 3313.77 of the Revised Code, a school district may charge the summer food service program sponsor a reasonable fee for the use of school facilities that may include the actual cost of custodial services, charges for the use of school equipment, and a prorated share of the utility costs as determined by the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

district board. A school district shall require the summer food service program sponsor to indemnify and hold harmless the district from any potential liability resulting from the operation of the summer food service program under this division. For this purpose, the district shall either add the summer food service program sponsor, as an additional insured party, to the district's existing liability insurance policy or require the summer food service program sponsor to submit evidence of a separate liability insurance policy, for an amount approved by the district board. The summer food service program sponsor shall be responsible for any costs incurred in obtaining coverage under either option.

(d) If a school district cannot for good cause comply with the requirements of division (C)(2) or (4)(b) or (c) of this section at the time the state board determines that a district is subject to these requirements, the state board shall grant a reasonable extension of time. Good cause for an extension of time shall include, but need not be limited to, economic impossibility of compliance with the requirements at the time the state board determines that a district is subject to them.

(D)(1) The state board shall accept the application of any outdoor education center in the state making application for participation in a program pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(2) For purposes of participation in any program pursuant to this section, the board shall certify any outdoor education center making application as an educational unit that is part of the educational system of the state, if the center:

(a) Meets the definition of an outdoor education center;

(b) Provides its outdoor education curriculum to pupils on an overnight basis so that pupils are in residence at the center for more than twenty-four consecutive hours;

(c) Operates under public or nonprofit private ownership in a single building or complex of buildings.

(3) The board shall approve any outdoor education center certified under this division for participation in the program for which the center is making application on the same basis as any other applicant for that program.

(E) Any school district board of education or chartered or accredited nonpublic school that participates in a breakfast program pursuant to this section may offer breakfast to pupils in their classrooms during the school day.

(F) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, in each fiscal year in which the general assembly appropriates funds for purposes of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

this division, the board of education of each school district and each chartered and accredited nonpublic school that participates in a breakfast program pursuant to this section shall provide a breakfast free of charge to each pupil who is eligible under federal requirements for a reduced price breakfast.

Sec. 3313.86. The board of education of each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district ~~and,~~ the governing authority of each chartered nonpublic school, and the governing authority of each accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code periodically shall review its policies and procedures to ensure the safety of students, employees, and other persons using a school building from any known hazards in the building or on building grounds that, in the judgment of the board or governing authority, pose an immediate risk to health or safety. The board or governing authority shall further ensure that its policies and procedures comply with all federal laws and regulations regarding health and safety applicable to school buildings.

Sec. 3313.976. (A) No private school may receive scholarship payments from parents pursuant to section 3313.979 of the Revised Code until the chief administrator of the private school registers the school with the superintendent of public instruction. The state superintendent shall register any school that meets the following requirements:

(1) The school either:

(a) Offers any of grades kindergarten through twelve and is located within the boundaries of the pilot project school district;

(b) Offers any of grades nine through twelve and is located within the boundaries of a city, local, or exempted village school district that is both:

(i) Located in a municipal corporation with a population of fifteen thousand or more;

(ii) Located within five miles of the border of the pilot project school district.

(2) The school indicates in writing its commitment to follow all requirements for a state-sponsored scholarship program specified under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, the requirements for admitting students pursuant to section 3313.977 of the Revised Code;

(3) The school ~~meets~~ either:

(a) Meets all state minimum standards for chartered nonpublic schools in effect on July 1, 1992, except that the state superintendent at the superintendent's discretion may register nonchartered nonpublic schools meeting the other requirements of this division; or

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(b) Is an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(4) The school does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, or ethnic background;

(5) The school enrolls a minimum of ten students per class or a sum of at least twenty-five students in all the classes offered;

(6) The school does not advocate or foster unlawful behavior or teach hatred of any person or group on the basis of race, ethnicity, national origin, or religion;

(7) The school does not provide false or misleading information about the school to parents, students, or the general public;

(8) For students in grades kindergarten through eight with family incomes at or below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5104.46 of the Revised Code, the school agrees not to charge any tuition in excess of the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 3313.978 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in division (C)(2) of that section.

(9) For students in grades kindergarten through eight with family incomes above two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, whose scholarship amounts are less than the actual tuition charge of the school, the school agrees not to charge any tuition in excess of the difference between the actual tuition charge of the school and the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 3313.978 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in division (C)(2) of that section. The school shall permit such tuition, at the discretion of the parent, to be satisfied by the family's provision of in-kind contributions or services.

(10) The school agrees not to charge any tuition to families of students in grades nine through twelve receiving a scholarship in excess of the actual tuition charge of the school less the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 3313.978 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in division (C)(2) of that section.

(11) Except as provided in divisions (K)(1) and (L) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, it annually administers the applicable assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code to each scholarship student enrolled in the school in accordance with section 3301.0711 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and reports to the department of education the results of each such assessment administered to each scholarship student.

(B) The state superintendent shall revoke the registration of any school

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

if, after a hearing, the superintendent determines that the school is in violation of any of the provisions of division (A) of this section.

(C) Any public school located in a school district adjacent to the pilot project district may receive scholarship payments on behalf of parents pursuant to section 3313.979 of the Revised Code if the superintendent of the district in which such public school is located notifies the state superintendent prior to the first day of March that the district intends to admit students from the pilot project district for the ensuing school year pursuant to section 3327.06 of the Revised Code.

(D) Any parent wishing to purchase tutorial assistance from any person or governmental entity pursuant to the pilot project program under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code shall apply to the state superintendent. The state superintendent shall approve providers who appear to possess the capability of furnishing the instructional services they are offering to provide.

Sec. 3317.024. The following shall be distributed monthly, quarterly, or annually as may be determined by the state board of education:

(A) An amount for each island school district and each joint state school district for the operation of each high school and each elementary school maintained within such district and for capital improvements for such schools. Such amounts shall be determined on the basis of standards adopted by the state board of education. However, for fiscal years 2012 and 2013, an island district shall receive the lesser of its actual cost of operation, as certified to the department of education, or ninety-three per cent of the amount the district received in state operating funding for fiscal year 2011. If an island district received no funding for fiscal year 2011, it shall receive no funding for either of fiscal year 2012 or 2013.

(B) An amount for each school district required to pay tuition for a child in an institution maintained by the department of youth services pursuant to section 3317.082 of the Revised Code, provided the child was not included in the calculation of the district's formula ADM, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, for the preceding school year.

(C) An amount for the approved cost of transporting eligible pupils with disabilities attending a special education program approved by the department of education whom it is impossible or impractical to transport by regular school bus in the course of regular route transportation provided by the school district or educational service center. No district or service center is eligible to receive a payment under this division for the cost of transporting any pupil whom it transports by regular school bus and who is included in the district's transportation ADM. The state board of education

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/19/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

shall establish standards and guidelines for use by the department of education in determining the approved cost of such transportation for each district or service center.

(D) An amount to each school district, including each cooperative education school district, pursuant to section 3313.81 of the Revised Code to assist in providing free lunches to needy children. The amounts shall be determined on the basis of rules adopted by the state board of education.

(E)(1) An amount for auxiliary services to each school district, for each pupil attending a chartered or an accredited nonpublic elementary or high school within the district that is either of the following:

(a) A school affiliated with a religious order, sect, church, or denomination or has a curriculum or mission that contains religious content, religious courses, devotional exercises, religious training, or any other religious activity;

(b) A school not described in division (E)(1)(a) of this section that has not elected to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section.

(2) An amount for auxiliary services paid directly to each chartered or an accredited nonpublic school that has elected to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section for each pupil attending the school. To elect to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section, a school, by the first day of April of each odd-numbered year, shall notify the department and the school district in which the school is located of the election and shall submit to the department an affidavit certifying that the school is not affiliated with a religious order, sect, church, or denomination and does not have a curriculum or mission that contains religious content, religious courses, devotional exercises, religious training, or any other religious activity. The election shall take effect the following first day of July, unless the department determines that the school meets the criteria in division (E)(1)(a) of this section. The school subsequently may rescind its election, but it may do so only in an odd-numbered year by notifying the department and the school district in which the school is located of the rescission not later than the first day of April of that year. Beginning the following first day of July after the rescission, the school shall receive funds under division (E)(1) of this section.

The amount paid under divisions (E)(1) and (2) of this section shall equal the total amount appropriated for the implementation of sections 3317.06 and 3317.062 of the Revised Code divided by the average daily membership in grades kindergarten through twelve in chartered or accredited nonpublic elementary and high schools within the state as determined as of the last day of October of each school year.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

For purposes of this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(F) An amount for each county board of developmental disabilities, distributed on the basis of standards adopted by the state board of education, for the approved cost of transportation required for children attending special education programs operated by the county board under section 3323.09 of the Revised Code;

(G) An amount to each institution defined under section 3317.082 of the Revised Code providing elementary or secondary education to children other than children receiving special education under section 3323.091 of the Revised Code. This amount for any institution in any fiscal year shall equal the total of all tuition amounts required to be paid to the institution under division (A)(1) of section 3317.082 of the Revised Code.

The state board of education or any other board of education or governing board may provide for any resident of a district or educational service center territory any educational service for which funds are made available to the board by the United States under the authority of public law, whether such funds come directly or indirectly from the United States or any agency or department thereof or through the state or any agency, department, or political subdivision thereof.

Sec. 3317.03. (A) The superintendent of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall report to the state board of education as of the last day of October, March, and June of each year the enrollment of students receiving services from schools under the superintendent's supervision, and the numbers of other students entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code the superintendent is required to report under this section, so that the department of education can calculate the district's formula ADM, total ADM, category one through five career-technical education ADM, category one through three limited English proficient ADM, category one through six special education ADM, preschool scholarship ADM, transportation ADM, and, for purposes of provisions of law outside of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, average daily membership.

(1) The enrollment reported by the superintendent during the reporting period shall consist of the number of students in grades kindergarten through twelve receiving any educational services from the district, except that the following categories of students shall not be included in the determination:

(a) Students enrolled in adult education classes;

(b) Adjacent or other district students enrolled in the district under an

AMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

open enrollment policy pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(c) Students receiving services in the district pursuant to a compact, cooperative education agreement, or a contract, but who are entitled to attend school in another district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(d) Students for whom tuition is payable pursuant to sections 3317.081 and 3323.141 of the Revised Code;

(e) Students receiving services in the district through a scholarship awarded under either section 3310.41 or sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

When reporting students under division (A)(1) of this section, the superintendent also shall report the district where each student is entitled to attend school pursuant to sections 3313.64 and 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department of education shall compile a list of all students reported to be enrolled in a district under division (A)(1) of this section and of the students entitled to attend school in the district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code on an FTE basis but receiving educational services in grades kindergarten through twelve from one or more of the following entities:

(a) A community school pursuant to Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in such community school;

(b) An alternative school pursuant to sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code as described in division (I)(2)(a) or (b) of this section;

(c) A college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, except when the student is enrolled in the college while also enrolled in a community school pursuant to Chapter 3314., a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(d) An adjacent or other school district under an open enrollment policy adopted pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(e) An educational service center or cooperative education district;

(f) Another school district under a cooperative education agreement, compact, or contract;

(g) A chartered or an accredited nonpublic school with a scholarship paid under section 3310.08 of the Revised Code, if the students qualified for the scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code;.

As used in this division and in division (B)(3)(f) of this section,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

"accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(h) An alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under either section 3310.41 or sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "alternative public provider" and "registered private provider" have the same meanings as in section 3310.41 or 3310.51 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(i) A science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in the school;

(j) A college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in the school.

(3) The department also shall compile a list of the students entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code who are enrolled in a joint vocational school district or under a career-technical education compact, excluding any students so entitled to attend school in the district who are enrolled in another school district through an open enrollment policy as reported under division (A)(2)(d) of this section and then enroll in a joint vocational school district or under a career-technical education compact.

The department shall provide each city, local, and exempted village school district with an opportunity to review the list of students compiled under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section to ensure that the students reported accurately reflect the enrollment of students in the district.

(B) To enable the department of education to obtain the data needed to complete the calculation of payments pursuant to this chapter, each superintendent shall certify from the reports provided by the department under division (A) of this section all of the following:

(1) The total student enrollment in regular learning day classes included in the report under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section for each of the individual grades kindergarten through twelve in schools under the superintendent's supervision;

(2) The unduplicated count of the number of preschool children with disabilities enrolled in the district for whom the district is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled, in accordance with the disability categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(3) The number of children entitled to attend school in the district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code who are:

(a) Participating in a pilot project scholarship program established under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code as described in division (I)(2)(a) or (b) of this section;

(b) Enrolled in a college under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, except when the student is enrolled in the college while also enrolled in a community school pursuant to Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(c) Enrolled in an adjacent or other school district under section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(d) Enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is not an internet- or computer-based community school as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in such community school;

(e) Enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in the school;

(f) Enrolled in a chartered or an accredited nonpublic school with a scholarship paid under section 3310.08 of the Revised Code and who qualified for the scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code;

(g) Enrolled in kindergarten through grade twelve in an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code;

(h) Enrolled as a preschool child with a disability in an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code;

(i) Participating in a program operated by a county board of developmental disabilities or a state institution;

(j) Enrolled in a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in the school;

(k) Enrolled in a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in the school;

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(l) Enrolled in an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

(4) The total enrollment of pupils in joint vocational schools;

(5) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section receiving special education services for the category one disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(6) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section receiving special education services for category two disabilities described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(7) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section receiving special education services for category three disabilities described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(8) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section receiving special education services for category four disabilities described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(9) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section receiving special education services for the category five disabilities described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(10) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

under division (A)(1) or (2) and under division (B)(3)(h) of this section receiving special education services for category six disabilities described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under either section 3310.41 or sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(11) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis in category one career-technical education programs or classes, described in division (A) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or by another district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (G) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(12) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis in category two career-technical education programs or services, described in division (B) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (G) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(13) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis in category three career-technical education programs or services, described in division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (G) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(14) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis in category four career-technical education programs or services, described in division (D) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (G) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(15) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis in category five career-technical

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

education programs or services, described in division (E) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (G) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(16) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who are limited English proficient students described in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, excluding any student reported under division (B)(3)(e) of this section as enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school;

(17) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who are limited English proficient students described in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, excluding any student reported under division (B)(3)(e) of this section as enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school;

(18) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who are limited English proficient students described in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, excluding any student reported under division (B)(3)(e) of this section as enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school;

(19) The average number of children transported during the reporting period by the school district on board-owned or contractor-owned and -operated buses, reported in accordance with rules adopted by the department of education;

(20)(a) The number of children, other than preschool children with disabilities, the district placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in fiscal year 1998. Division (B)(20)(a) of this section does not apply after fiscal year 2013.

(b) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for the category one disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(c) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category two disabilities described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(d) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category three disabilities described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(e) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category four disabilities described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(f) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for the category five disabilities described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(g) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category six disabilities described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

(21) The enrollment of students who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department, excluding any student reported under division (B)(3)(e) of this section as enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (B)(21) of this section based on anything other than family income.

(C)(1) The state board of education shall adopt rules necessary for implementing divisions (A), (B), and (D) of this section.

(2) A student enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314., a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code shall be counted in the formula ADM and, if applicable, the category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code for the same proportion of the school year that the student is counted in the enrollment of the community school, the science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school, or the college-preparatory boarding school for purposes of section 3314.08, 3326.33, or 3328.24 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding the enrollment of students certified pursuant to division (B)(3)(d), (e), (j), or (k) of this section, the department may adjust

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the formula ADM of a school district to account for students entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code who are enrolled in a community school, a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school, or a college-preparatory boarding school for only a portion of the school year.

(3) No child shall be counted as more than a total of one child in the sum of the enrollment of students of a school district under division (A), divisions (B)(1) to (22), or division (D) of this section, except as follows:

(a) A child with a disability described in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code may be counted both in formula ADM and in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM and, if applicable, in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM. As provided in division (G) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, such a child shall be counted in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM in the same proportion that the child is counted in formula ADM.

(b) A child enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in section 3317.014 of the Revised Code may be counted both in formula ADM and category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM and, if applicable, in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM. Such a child shall be counted in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM in the same proportion as the percentage of time that the child spends in the career-technical education programs or classes.

(4) Based on the information reported under this section, the department of education shall determine the total student count, as defined in section 3301.011 of the Revised Code, for each school district.

(D)(1) The superintendent of each joint vocational school district shall report and certify to the superintendent of public instruction as of the last day of October, March, and June of each year the enrollment of students receiving services from schools under the superintendent's supervision so that the department can calculate the district's formula ADM, total ADM, category one through five career-technical education ADM, category one through three limited English proficient ADM, category one through six special education ADM, and for purposes of provisions of law outside of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, average daily membership.

The enrollment reported and certified by the superintendent, except as otherwise provided in this division, shall consist of the ~~the~~ number of students in grades six through twelve receiving any educational services from the district, except that the following categories of students shall not be

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

included in the determination:

(a) Students enrolled in adult education classes;

(b) Adjacent or other district joint vocational students enrolled in the district under an open enrollment policy pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(c) Students receiving services in the district pursuant to a compact, cooperative education agreement, or a contract, but who are entitled to attend school in a city, local, or exempted village school district whose territory is not part of the territory of the joint vocational district;

(d) Students for whom tuition is payable pursuant to sections 3317.081 and 3323.141 of the Revised Code.

(2) To enable the department of education to obtain the data needed to complete the calculation of payments pursuant to this chapter, each superintendent shall certify from the report provided under division (D)(1) of this section the enrollment for each of the following categories of students:

(a) Students enrolled in each individual grade included in the joint vocational district schools;

(b) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for the category one disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(c) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for the category two disabilities described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(d) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for category three disabilities described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(e) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for category four disabilities described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(f) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for the category five disabilities described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(g) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for category six disabilities described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(h) Students receiving category one career-technical education services, described in division (A) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code;

(i) Students receiving category two career-technical education services, described in division (B) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(j) Students receiving category three career-technical education services, described in division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code;

(k) Students receiving category four career-technical education services, described in division (D) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code;

(l) Students receiving category five career-technical education services, described in division (E) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code;

(m) Limited English proficient students described in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code;

(n) Limited English proficient students described in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code;

(o) Limited English proficient students described in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code;

(p) Students who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (D)(2)(p) of this section based on anything other than family income.

The superintendent of each joint vocational school district shall also indicate the city, local, or exempted village school district in which each joint vocational district pupil is entitled to attend school pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(E) In each school of each city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, and cooperative education school district there shall be maintained a record of school enrollment, which record shall accurately show, for each day the school is in session, the actual enrollment in regular day classes. For the purpose of determining the enrollment of students, the enrollment figure of any school shall not include any pupils except those pupils described by division (A) of this section. The record of enrollment for each school shall be maintained in such manner that no pupil shall be counted as enrolled prior to the actual date of entry in the school and also in such manner that where for any cause a pupil permanently withdraws from the school that pupil shall not be counted as enrolled from and after the date of such withdrawal. There shall not be included in the enrollment of any school any of the following:

(1) Any pupil who has graduated from the twelfth grade of a public or nonpublic high school;

(2) Any pupil who is not a resident of the state;

(3) Any pupil who was enrolled in the schools of the district during the previous school year when assessments were administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code but did not take one or more of the assessments required by that section and was not excused pursuant to

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

division (C)(1) or (3) of that section;

(4) Any pupil who has attained the age of twenty-two years, except for veterans of the armed services whose attendance was interrupted before completing the recognized twelve-year course of the public schools by reason of induction or enlistment in the armed forces and who apply for reenrollment in the public school system of their residence not later than four years after termination of war or their honorable discharge;

(5) Any pupil who has a certificate of high school equivalence as defined in section 5107.40 of the Revised Code.

If, however, any veteran described by division (E)(4) of this section elects to enroll in special courses organized for veterans for whom tuition is paid under the provisions of federal laws, or otherwise, that veteran shall not be included in the enrollment of students determined under this section.

Notwithstanding division (E)(3) of this section, the enrollment of any school may include a pupil who did not take an assessment required by section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code if the superintendent of public instruction grants a waiver from the requirement to take the assessment to the specific pupil and a parent is not paying tuition for the pupil pursuant to section 3313.6410 of the Revised Code. The superintendent may grant such a waiver only for good cause in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education.

The formula ADM, total ADM, category one through five career-technical education ADM, category one through three limited English proficient ADM, category one through six special education ADM, preschool scholarship ADM, transportation ADM, and, for purposes of provisions of law outside of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, average daily membership of any school district shall be determined in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education. RM

(F)(1) If a student attending a community school under Chapter 3314., a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code is not included in the formula ADM calculated for the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, the department of education shall adjust the formula ADM of that school district to include the student in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section, and shall recalculate the school district's payments under this chapter for the entire fiscal year on the basis of that adjusted formula ADM.

(2) If a student awarded an educational choice scholarship is not included in the formula ADM of the school district from which the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

department deducts funds for the scholarship under section 3310.08 of the Revised Code, the department shall adjust the formula ADM of that school district to include the student to the extent necessary to account for the deduction, and shall recalculate the school district's payments under this chapter for the entire fiscal year on the basis of that adjusted formula ADM.

(3) If a student awarded a scholarship under the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program is not included in the formula ADM of the school district from which the department deducts funds for the scholarship under section 3310.55 of the Revised Code, the department shall adjust the formula ADM of that school district to include the student to the extent necessary to account for the deduction, and shall recalculate the school district's payments under this chapter for the entire fiscal year on the basis of that adjusted formula ADM.

(G)(1)(a) The superintendent of an institution operating a special education program pursuant to section 3323.091 of the Revised Code shall, for the programs under such superintendent's supervision, certify to the state board of education, in the manner prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction, both of the following:

(i) The unduplicated count of the number of all children with disabilities other than preschool children with disabilities receiving services at the institution for each category of disability described in divisions (A) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled;

RMD

(ii) The unduplicated count of the number of all preschool children with disabilities in classes or programs for whom the district is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled, reported according to the categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

(b) The superintendent of an institution with career-technical education units approved under section 3317.05 of the Revised Code shall, for the units under the superintendent's supervision, certify to the state board of education the enrollment in those units, in the manner prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction.

(2) The superintendent of each county board of developmental disabilities that maintains special education classes under section 3317.20 of the Revised Code or provides services to preschool children with disabilities pursuant to an agreement between the county board and the appropriate school district shall do both of the following:

(a) Certify to the state board, in the manner prescribed by the board, the enrollment in classes under section 3317.20 of the Revised Code for each

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

school district that has placed children in the classes;

(b) Certify to the state board, in the manner prescribed by the board, the unduplicated count of the number of all preschool children with disabilities enrolled in classes for which the ~~DD~~ board is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled, reported according to the categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, and the number of those classes.

(H) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, when any city, local, or exempted village school district provides instruction for a nonresident pupil whose attendance is unauthorized attendance as defined in section 3327.06 of the Revised Code, that pupil's enrollment shall not be included in that district's enrollment figure used in calculating the district's payments under this chapter. The reporting official shall report separately the enrollment of all pupils whose attendance in the district is unauthorized attendance, and the enrollment of each such pupil shall be credited to the school district in which the pupil is entitled to attend school under division (B) of section 3313.64 or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code as determined by the department of education.

(I)(1) A city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district admitting a scholarship student of a pilot project district pursuant to division (C) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code may count such student in its enrollment.

(2) In any year for which funds are appropriated for pilot project scholarship programs, a school district implementing a state-sponsored pilot project scholarship program that year pursuant to sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code may count in its enrollment:

(a) All children residing in the district and utilizing a scholarship to attend kindergarten in any alternative school, as defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code;

(b) All children who were enrolled in the district in the preceding year who are utilizing a scholarship to attend an alternative school.

(J) The superintendent of each cooperative education school district shall certify to the superintendent of public instruction, in a manner prescribed by the state board of education, the applicable enrollments for all students in the cooperative education district, also indicating the city, local, or exempted village district where each pupil is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(K) If the superintendent of public instruction determines that a component of the enrollment certified or reported by a district

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

superintendent, or other reporting entity, is not correct, the superintendent of public instruction may order that the formula ADM used for the purposes of payments under any section of Title XXXIII of the Revised Code be adjusted in the amount of the error.

Sec. 3317.06. Moneys paid to school districts under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code shall be used for the following independent and fully severable purposes on behalf of students enrolled in chartered and accredited nonpublic schools:

(A) To purchase such secular textbooks or digital texts as have been approved by the superintendent of public instruction for use in public schools in the state and to loan such textbooks or digital texts to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to their parents and to hire clerical personnel to administer such lending program. Such loans shall be based upon individual requests submitted by such nonpublic school pupils or parents. Such requests shall be submitted to the school district in which the nonpublic school is located. Such individual requests for the loan of textbooks or digital texts shall, for administrative convenience, be submitted by the nonpublic school pupil or the pupil's parent to the nonpublic school, which shall prepare and submit collective summaries of the individual requests to the school district. As used in this section:

(1) "Textbook" means any book or book substitute that a pupil uses as a consumable or nonconsumable text, text substitute, or text supplement in a particular class or program in the school the pupil regularly attends.

(2) "Digital text" means a consumable book or book substitute that a student accesses through the use of a computer or other electronic medium or that is available through an internet-based provider of course content, or any other material that contributes to the learning process through electronic means.

(B) To provide speech and hearing diagnostic services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such service shall be provided in the nonpublic school attended by the pupil receiving the service.

(C) To provide physician, nursing, dental, and optometric services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the school attended by the nonpublic school pupil receiving the service.

(D) To provide diagnostic psychological services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the school attended by the pupil receiving the service.

(E) To provide therapeutic psychological and speech and hearing services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(F) To provide guidance, counseling, and social work services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(G) To provide remedial services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(H) To supply for use by pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code such standardized tests and scoring services as are in use in the public schools of the state;

(I) To provide programs for children who attend nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and are children with disabilities as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code or gifted children. Such programs shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such programs are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(J) To hire clerical personnel to assist in the administration of programs pursuant to divisions (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section and

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

to hire supervisory personnel to supervise the providing of services and textbooks pursuant to this section.

(K) To purchase or lease any secular, neutral, and nonideological computer application software designed to assist students in performing a single task or multiple related tasks, device management software, learning management software, site-licensing, digital video on demand (DVD), wide area connectivity and related technology as it relates to internet access, mathematics or science equipment and materials, instructional materials, and school library materials that are in general use in the public schools of the state and loan such items to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to their parents, and to hire clerical personnel to administer the lending program. Only such items that are incapable of diversion to religious use and that are susceptible of loan to individual pupils and are furnished for the use of individual pupils shall be purchased and loaned under this division. As used in this section, "instructional materials" means prepared learning materials that are secular, neutral, and nonideological in character and are of benefit to the instruction of school children. "Instructional materials" includes media content that a student may access through the use of a computer or electronic device.

Mobile applications that are secular, neutral, and nonideological in character and that are purchased for less than twenty dollars for instructional use shall be considered to be consumable and shall be distributed to students without the expectation that the applications must be returned.

(L) To purchase or lease instructional equipment, including computer hardware and related equipment in general use in the public schools of the state, for use by pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and to loan such items to pupils attending such nonpublic schools within the district or to their parents, and to hire clerical personnel to administer the lending program. "Computer hardware and related equipment" includes desktop computers and workstations; laptop computers, computer tablets, and other mobile handheld devices; their operating systems and accessories; and any equipment designed to make accessible the environment of a classroom to a student, who is physically unable to attend classroom activities due to hospitalization or other circumstances, by allowing real-time interaction with other students both one-on-one and in group discussion.

(M) To purchase mobile units to be used for the provision of services pursuant to divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section and to pay for

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

necessary repairs and operating costs associated with these units.

(N) To reimburse costs the district incurred to store the records of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school that closes. Reimbursements under this division shall be made one time only for each chartered or accredited nonpublic school described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code that closes.

(O) To purchase life-saving medical or other emergency equipment for placement in nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to maintain such equipment.

(P) To procure and pay for security services from a county sheriff or a township or municipal police force or from a person certified through the Ohio peace officer training commission, in accordance with section 109.78 of the Revised Code, as a special police, security guard, or as a privately employed person serving in a police capacity for nonpublic schools in the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

(Q) To provide language and academic support services and other accommodations for English language learners attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

Clerical and supervisory personnel hired pursuant to division (J) of this section shall perform their services in the public schools, in nonpublic schools, public centers, or mobile units where the services are provided to the nonpublic school pupil, except that such personnel may accompany pupils to and from the service sites when necessary to ensure the safety of the children receiving the services.

All services provided pursuant to this section may be provided under contract with educational service centers, the department of health, city or general health districts, or private agencies whose personnel are properly licensed by an appropriate state board or agency.

Transportation of pupils provided pursuant to divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section shall be provided by the school district from its general funds and not from moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code unless a special transportation request is submitted by the parent of the child receiving service pursuant to such divisions. If such an application is presented to the school district, it may pay for the transportation from moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

No school district shall provide health or remedial services to nonpublic

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

school pupils as authorized by this section unless such services are available to pupils attending the public schools within the district.

Materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, digital texts, and health and remedial services provided for the benefit of nonpublic school pupils pursuant to this section and the admission of pupils to such nonpublic schools shall be provided without distinction as to race, creed, color, or national origin of such pupils or of their teachers.

No school district shall provide services, materials, or equipment that contain religious content for use in religious courses, devotional exercises, religious training, or any other religious activity.

As used in this section, "parent" includes a person standing in loco parentis to a child.

As used in this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding section 3317.01 of the Revised Code, payments shall be made under this section to any city, local, or exempted village school district within which is located one or more nonpublic elementary or high schools described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any payments made to school districts under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code for purposes of this section may be disbursed without submission to and approval of the controlling board.

The allocation of payments for materials, equipment, textbooks, digital texts, health services, and remedial services to city, local, and exempted village school districts shall be on the basis of the state board of education's estimated annual average daily membership in nonpublic elementary and high schools located in the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

Payments made to city, local, and exempted village school districts under this section shall be equal to specific appropriations made for the purpose. All interest earned by a school district on such payments shall be used by the district for the same purposes and in the same manner as the payments may be used.

The department of education shall adopt guidelines and procedures under which such programs and services shall be provided, under which districts shall be reimbursed for administrative costs incurred in providing such programs and services, and under which any unexpended balance of the amounts appropriated by the general assembly to implement this section may be transferred to the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund established pursuant to section 4141.47 of the Revised

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

Code. The department shall also adopt guidelines and procedures limiting the purchase and loan of the items described in division (K) of this section to items that are in general use in the public schools of the state, that are incapable of diversion to religious use, and that are susceptible to individual use rather than classroom use. Within thirty days after the end of each biennium, each board of education shall remit to the department all moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any interest earned on those moneys that are not required to pay expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the money was appropriated and during which the interest was earned. If a board of education subsequently determines that the remittal of moneys leaves the board with insufficient money to pay all valid expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the remitted money was appropriated, the board may apply to the department of education for a refund of money, not to exceed the amount of the insufficiency. If the department determines the expenses were lawfully incurred and would have been lawful expenditures of the refunded money, it shall certify its determination and the amount of the refund to be made to the director of job and family services who shall make a refund as provided in section 4141.47 of the Revised Code.

Each school district shall label materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, and digital texts purchased or leased for loan to a nonpublic school under this section, acknowledging that they were purchased or leased with state funds under this section. However, a district need not label materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, or digital texts that the district determines are consumable in nature or have a value of less than two hundred dollars.

Sec. 3317.062. (A) Moneys paid to chartered and accredited nonpublic schools under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code shall be used for one or more of the following purposes:

(1) To purchase secular textbooks or digital texts, as defined in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, as have been approved by the superintendent of public instruction for use in public schools in the state;

(2) To provide the services described in divisions (B), (C), (D), and (Q) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(3) To provide the services described in divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code. If such services are provided in public schools or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the nonpublic school.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(4) To supply for use by pupils attending the school such standardized tests and scoring services as are in use in the public schools of the state;

(5) To hire clerical personnel to assist in the administration of divisions (A)(2), (3), and (4) of this section and to hire supervisory personnel to supervise the providing of services and textbooks pursuant to this section. These personnel shall perform their services in the public schools, in nonpublic schools, public centers, or mobile units where the services are provided to the nonpublic school pupil, except that such personnel may accompany pupils to and from the service sites when necessary to ensure the safety of the children receiving the services. All services provided pursuant to this section may be provided under contract with school districts, educational service centers, the department of health, city or general health districts, or private agencies whose personnel are properly licensed by an appropriate state board or agency.

(6) To purchase any of the materials described in division (K) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(7) To purchase any of the equipment described in division (L) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(8) To purchase mobile units to be used for the provision of services pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section and to pay for necessary repairs and operating costs associated with these units;

(9) To purchase the equipment described in division (O) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(10) To procure and pay for security services described in division (P) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) Materials, equipment, computer hardware and software, textbooks, digital texts, and health and remedial services provided pursuant to this section and the admission of pupils to nonpublic schools shall be provided without distinction as to race, creed, color, or national origin of such pupils or of their teachers.

(C) Any interest earned by a chartered nonpublic school on moneys paid to it under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code shall be used by the school for the same purposes and in the same manner as the payments may be used under this section.

(D) The department of education shall adopt guidelines and procedures regarding both of the following:

(1) The expenditure of moneys under this section;

(2) The audit of nonpublic schools receiving funds under this section to ensure the appropriate use of funds.

(E) The department shall adopt a rule specifying the party that owns any

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

property purchased by a chartered nonpublic school with moneys paid under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. The rule shall include procedures for disposal of the property by the designated owner when appropriate.

(F) Within thirty days after the end of each biennium, each chartered nonpublic school shall remit to the department all moneys paid to it under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any interest earned on those moneys that are not required to pay expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the moneys were appropriated and during which the interest was earned. If a school subsequently determines that the remittal of moneys leaves the school with insufficient money to pay all valid expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the remitted moneys were appropriated, the school may apply to the department for a refund of money, not to exceed the amount of the insufficiency. If the department determines the expenses were lawfully incurred and would have been lawful expenditures of the refunded money, the department shall make a refund in the necessary amount.

(G) As used in this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.063. The superintendent of public instruction, in accordance with rules adopted by the department of education, shall annually reimburse each chartered nonpublic school and each accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code for the actual mandated service administrative and clerical costs incurred by such school during the preceding school year in preparing, maintaining, and filing reports, forms, and records, and in providing such other administrative and clerical services that are not an integral part of the teaching process as may be required by state law or rule or by requirements duly promulgated by city, exempted village, or local school districts. The mandated service costs reimbursed pursuant to this section shall include, but are not limited to, the preparation, filing and maintenance of forms, reports, or records and other clerical and administrative services relating to state chartering or approval of the nonpublic school, pupil attendance, pupil health and health testing, transportation of pupils, federally funded education programs, pupil appraisal, pupil progress, educator licensure, unemployment and workers' compensation, transfer of pupils, and such other education related data which are now or hereafter shall be required of such nonpublic school by state law or rule, or by requirements of the state department of education, other state agencies, or city, exempted village, or local school districts.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

The reimbursement required by this section shall be for school years beginning on or after July 1, 1981.

Each nonpublic school which seeks reimbursement pursuant to this section shall submit to the superintendent of public instruction an application together with such additional reports and documents as the department of education may require. Such application, reports, and documents shall contain such information as the department of education may prescribe in order to carry out the purposes of this section. No payment shall be made until the superintendent of public instruction has approved such application.

Each nonpublic school which applies for reimbursement pursuant to this section shall maintain a separate account or system of accounts for the expenses incurred in rendering the required services for which reimbursement is sought. Such accounts shall contain such information as is required by the department of education and shall be maintained in accordance with rules adopted by the department of education.

Reimbursement payments to a nonpublic school pursuant to this section shall not exceed an amount for each school year equal to three hundred sixty dollars per pupil enrolled in that nonpublic school.

The superintendent of public instruction may, from time to time, examine any and all accounts and records of a nonpublic school which have been maintained pursuant to this section in support of an application for reimbursement, for the purpose of determining the costs to such school of rendering the services for which reimbursement is sought. If after such audit it is determined that any school has received funds in excess of the actual cost of providing such services, said school shall immediately reimburse the state in such excess amount.

Any payments made to chartered or accredited nonpublic schools under this section may be disbursed without submission to and approval of the controlling board.

Sec. 3317.13. (A) As used in this section and section 3317.14 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Years of service" includes the following:

(a) All years of teaching service in the same school district or educational service center, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days under a teacher's contract;

(b) All years of teaching service in a chartered, or an accredited nonpublic school located in Ohio as a teacher licensed pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code or in another public school, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

under a teacher's contract~~;~~. For purposes of this division, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(c) All years of teaching service in a chartered school or institution or a school or institution that subsequently became chartered or a chartered special education program or a special education program that subsequently became chartered operated by the state or by a subdivision or other local governmental unit of this state as a teacher licensed pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days; and

(d) All years of active military service in the armed forces of the United States, as defined in section 3307.75 of the Revised Code, to a maximum of five years. For purposes of this calculation, a partial year of active military service of eight continuous months or more in the armed forces shall be counted as a full year.

(2) "Teacher" means all teachers employed by the board of education of any school district, including any cooperative education or joint vocational school district and all teachers employed by any educational service center governing board.

(B) No teacher shall be paid a salary less than that provided in the schedule set forth in division (C) of this section. In calculating the minimum salary any teacher shall be paid pursuant to this section, years of service shall include the sum of all years of the teacher's teaching service included in divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section; except that any school district or educational service center employing a teacher new to the district or educational service center shall grant such teacher a total of not more than ten years of service pursuant to divisions (A)(1)(b), (c), and (d) of this section.

Upon written complaint to the superintendent of public instruction that the board of education of a district or the governing board of an educational service center governing board has failed or refused to annually adopt a salary schedule or to pay salaries in accordance with the salary schedule set forth in division (C) of this section, the superintendent of public instruction shall cause to be made an immediate investigation of such complaint. If the superintendent finds that the conditions complained of exist, the superintendent shall order the board to correct such conditions within ten days from the date of the finding. No moneys shall be distributed to the district or educational service center under this chapter until the superintendent has satisfactory evidence of the board of education's full compliance with such order.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Each teacher shall be fully credited with placement in the appropriate academic training level column in the district's or educational service center's salary schedule with years of service properly credited pursuant to this section or section 3317.14 of the Revised Code. No rule shall be adopted or exercised by any board of education or educational service center governing board which restricts the placement or the crediting of annual salary increments for any teacher according to the appropriate academic training level column.

(C) Minimum salaries exclusive of retirement and sick leave for teachers shall be as follows:

Years of Service	Teachers with Less than Bachelor's Degree		Teachers with a Bachelor's Degree		Teachers with Five Years of Training, but no Master's Degree		Teachers with a Master's Degree or Higher	
	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount
0	86.5	$17,300	100.0	$20,000	103.8	$20,760	109.5	$21,900
1	90.0	18,000	103.8	20,760	108.1	21,620	114.3	22,860
2	93.5	18,700	107.6	21,520	112.4	22,480	119.1	23,820
3	97.0	19,400	111.4	22,280	116.7	23,340	123.9	24,780
4	100.5	20,100	115.2	23,040	121.0	24,200	128.7	25,740
5	104.0	20,800	119.0	23,800	125.3	25,060	133.5	26,700
6	104.0	20,800	122.8	24,560	129.6	25,920	138.3	27,660
7	104.0	20,800	126.6	25,320	133.9	26,780	143.1	28,620
8	104.0	20,800	130.4	26,080	138.2	27,640	147.9	29,580
9	104.0	20,800	134.2	26,840	142.5	28,500	152.7	30,540
10	104.0	20,800	138.0	27,600	146.8	29,360	157.5	31,500
11	104.0	20,800	141.8	28,360	151.1	30,220	162.3	32,460

* Percentages represent the percentage which each salary is of the base amount.

For purposes of determining the minimum salary at any level of training and service, the base of one hundred per cent shall be the base amount. The percentages used in this section show the relationships between the minimum salaries required by this section and the base amount and shall not be construed as requiring any school district or educational service center to adopt a schedule containing salaries in excess of the amounts set forth in this section for corresponding levels of training and experience.

As used in this division:

(1) "Base amount" means twenty thousand dollars.

(2) "Five years of training" means at least one hundred fifty semester hours, or the equivalent, and a bachelor's degree from a recognized college or university.

(D) For purposes of this section, all credited training shall be from a recognized college or university.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Sec. 3319.311. (A)(1) The state board of education, or the superintendent of public instruction on behalf of the board, may investigate any information received about a person that reasonably appears to be a basis for action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, including information received pursuant to section 3314.40, 3319.291, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, 5126.253, or 5153.176 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the board shall contract with the office of the Ohio attorney general to conduct any investigation of that nature. The board shall pay for the costs of the contract only from moneys in the state board of education licensure fund established under section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, all information received pursuant to section 3314.40, 3319.291, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, 5126.253, or 5153.176 of the Revised Code, and all information obtained during an investigation is confidential and is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. If an investigation is conducted under this division regarding information received about a person and no action is taken against the person under this section or section 3319.31 of the Revised Code within two years of the completion of the investigation, all records of the investigation shall be expunged.

(2) In the case of a person about whom the board has learned of a plea of guilty to, finding of guilt by a jury or court of, or a conviction of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, or substantially comparable conduct occurring in a jurisdiction outside this state, the board or the superintendent of public instruction need not conduct any further investigation and shall take the action required by division (C) or (F) of that section. Except as provided in division (G) of this section, all information obtained by the board or the superintendent of public instruction pertaining to the action is a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent of public instruction shall review the results of each investigation of a person conducted under division (A)(1) of this section and shall determine, on behalf of the state board, whether the results warrant initiating action under division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code. The superintendent shall advise the board of such determination at a meeting of the board. Within fourteen days of the next meeting of the board, any member of the board may ask that the question of initiating action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code be placed on the board's agenda for that next meeting. Prior to initiating that action against any person, the person's name and any other personally identifiable

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

information shall remain confidential.

(C) The board shall take no action against a person under division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code without providing the person with written notice of the charges and with an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) For purposes of an investigation under division (A)(1) of this section or a hearing under division (C) of this section or under division (E)(2) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, the board, or the superintendent on behalf of the board, may administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony. The issuance of subpoenas under this division may be by certified mail or personal delivery to the person.

(E) The superintendent, on behalf of the board, may enter into a consent agreement with a person against whom action is being taken under division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code. The board may adopt rules governing the superintendent's action under this division.

(F) No surrender of a license shall be effective until the board takes action to accept the surrender unless the surrender is pursuant to a consent agreement entered into under division (E) of this section.

(G) The name of any person who is not required to report information under section 3314.40, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, 5126.253, or 5153.176 of the Revised Code, but who in good faith provides information to the state board or superintendent of public instruction about alleged misconduct committed by a person who holds a license or has applied for issuance or renewal of a license, shall be confidential and shall not be released. Any such person shall be immune from any civil liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed for injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of the provision of that information.

(H)(1) No person shall knowingly make a false report to the superintendent of public instruction or the state board of education alleging misconduct by an employee of a public ~~or~~ school, chartered nonpublic school, or accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code or an employee of the operator of a community school established under Chapter 3314. or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) In any civil action brought against a person in which it is alleged and proved that the person violated division (H)(1) of this section, the court shall award the prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs that the prevailing party incurred in the civil action or as a result of the false report

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

that was the basis of the violation.

(b) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of division (H)(1) of this section, if the subject of the false report that was the basis of the violation was charged with any violation of a law or ordinance as a result of the false report, and if the subject of the false report is found not to be guilty of the charges brought against the subject as a result of the false report or those charges are dismissed, the court that sentences the person for the violation of division (H)(1) of this section, as part of the sentence, shall order the person to pay restitution to the subject of the false report, in an amount equal to reasonable attorney's fees and costs that the subject of the false report incurred as a result of or in relation to the charges.

Sec. 3319.313. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Conduct unbecoming to the teaching profession" shall be as described in rules adopted by the state board of education.

(2) "Intervention in lieu of conviction" means intervention in lieu of conviction under section 2951.041 of the Revised Code.

(3) "License" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Pre-trial diversion program" means a pre-trial diversion program under section 2935.36 of the Revised Code or a similar diversion program under rules of a court.

(5) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent of each school district and each educational service center or the president of the district or service center board, if division (C)(1) of this section applies, and the chief administrator of each chartered or accredited nonpublic school or the president or chairperson of the governing authority of the nonpublic school, if division (C)(2) of this section applies, shall promptly submit to the superintendent of public instruction the information prescribed in division (D) of this section when any of the following conditions applies to an employee of the district, service center, or nonpublic school who holds a license issued by the state board of education:

(1) The superintendent, chief administrator, president, or chairperson knows that the employee has pleaded guilty to, has been found guilty by a jury or court of, has been convicted of, has been found to be eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction for, or has agreed to participate in a pre-trial diversion program for an offense described in division (B)(2) or (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code;

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) The district board of education, service center governing board, or nonpublic school chief administrator or governing authority has initiated termination or nonrenewal proceedings against, has terminated, or has not renewed the contract of the employee because the board of education, governing board, or chief administrator has reasonably determined that the employee has committed an act that is unbecoming to the teaching profession or an offense described in division (B)(2) or (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code;

(3) The employee has resigned under threat of termination or nonrenewal as described in division (B)(2) of this section;

(4) The employee has resigned because of or in the course of an investigation by the board of education, governing board, or chief administrator regarding whether the employee has committed an act that is unbecoming to the teaching profession or an offense described in division (B)(2) or (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) If the employee to whom any of the conditions prescribed in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section applies is the superintendent or treasurer of a school district or educational service center, the president of the board of education of the school district or of the governing board of the educational service center shall make the report required under this section.

(2) If the employee to whom any of the conditions prescribed in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section applies is the chief administrator of a chartered or an accredited nonpublic school, the president or chairperson of the governing authority of the chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall make the report required under this section.

(D) If a report is required under this section, the superintendent, chief administrator, president, or chairperson shall submit to the superintendent of public instruction the name and social security number of the employee about whom the information is required and a factual statement regarding any of the conditions prescribed in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section that applies to the employee.

(E) A determination made by the board of education, governing board, chief administrator, or governing authority as described in division (B)(2) of this section or a termination, nonrenewal, resignation, or other separation described in divisions (B)(2) to (4) of this section does not create a presumption of the commission or lack of the commission by the employee of an act unbecoming to the teaching profession or an offense described in division (B)(2) or (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(F) No individual required to submit a report under division (B) of this section shall knowingly fail to comply with that division.

(G) An individual who provides information to the superintendent of public instruction in accordance with this section in good faith shall be immune from any civil liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed for injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of the provision of that information.

Sec. 3319.314. The board of education of each school district, the governing board of each educational service center, ~~and~~ the chief administrator of each chartered nonpublic school, and the chief administrator of each accredited nonpublic school operating under section 3301.165 of the Revised Code shall require that the reports of any investigation by the district board of education, service center governing board, or nonpublic school chief administrator of an employee regarding whether the employee has committed an act or offense for which the district or service center superintendent or board president or nonpublic school chief administrator or governing authority president or chairperson is required to make a report to the superintendent of public instruction under section 3319.313 of the Revised Code be kept in the employee's personnel file. If, after an investigation under division (A) of section 3319.311 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of public instruction determines that the results of that investigation do not warrant initiating action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, the board of education, governing board, or chief administrator shall require the reports of the board's or chief administrator's investigation to be moved from the employee's personnel file to a separate public file.

Sec. 3319.317. (A) As used in this section, "license" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) No employee of a school district or educational service center shall do either of the following:

(1) Knowingly make a false report to the district or service center superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, alleging misconduct by another employee of the district or service center;

(2) Knowingly cause the district or service center superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, to make a false report of the alleged misconduct to the superintendent of public instruction or the state board of education.

(C) Any employee of a school district or educational service center who in good faith reports to the district or service center superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, information about alleged misconduct committed by another employee of the district or service center shall be immune from

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

any civil liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed for injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of the reporting of that information.

If the alleged misconduct involves a person who holds a license but the district or service center superintendent is not required to submit a report to the superintendent of public instruction under section 3319.313 of the Revised Code and the district or service center superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, in good faith reports the alleged misconduct to the superintendent of public instruction or the state board, the district or service center superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, shall be immune from any civil liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed for injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of the reporting of that information.

(D) No employee of a chartered nonpublic school or accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code shall do either of the following:

(1) Knowingly make a false report to the chief administrator of the school, or the chief administrator's designee, alleging misconduct by another employee of the school;

(2) Knowingly cause the chief administrator, or the chief administrator's designee, to make a false report of the alleged misconduct to the superintendent of public instruction or the state board.

(E) Any employee of a chartered nonpublic school or accredited nonpublic school who in good faith reports to the chief administrator of the school, or the chief administrator's designee, information about alleged misconduct committed by another employee of the school shall be immune from any civil liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed for injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of the reporting of that information. MD

If the alleged misconduct involves a person who holds a license but the chief administrator is not required to submit a report to the superintendent of public instruction under section 3319.313 of the Revised Code and the chief administrator, or the chief administrator's designee, in good faith reports the alleged misconduct to the superintendent of public instruction or the state board, the chief administrator, or the chief administrator's designee, shall be immune from any civil liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed for injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of the reporting of that information.

(F)(1) In any civil action brought against a person in which it is alleged and proved that the person violated division (B) or (D) of this section, the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

court shall award the prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs that the prevailing party incurred in the civil action or as a result of the false report that was the basis of the violation.

(2) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of division (B) or (D) of this section, if the subject of the false report that was the basis of the violation was charged with any violation of a law or ordinance as a result of the false report, and if the subject of the false report is found not to be guilty of the charges brought against the subject as a result of the false report or those charges are dismissed, the court that sentences the person for the violation of division (B) or (D) of this section, as part of the sentence, shall order the person to pay restitution to the subject of the false report, in an amount equal to reasonable attorney's fees and costs that the subject of the false report incurred as a result of or in relation to the charges.

Sec. 3319.39. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2)(b) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, the appointing or hiring officer of the board of education of a school district, the governing board of an educational service center, or of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any applicant who has applied to the school district, educational service center, or school for employment in any position. The appointing or hiring officer shall request that the superintendent include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check, unless all of the following apply to the applicant:

(a) The applicant is applying to be an instructor of adult education.

(b) The duties of the position for which the applicant is applying do not involve routine interaction with a child or regular responsibility for the care, custody, or control of a child or, if the duties do involve such interaction or responsibility, during any period of time in which the applicant, if hired, has such interaction or responsibility, another employee of the school district, educational service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school will be present in the same room with the child or, if outdoors, will be within a thirty-yard radius of the child or have visual contact with the child.

(c) The applicant presents proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the criminal records check is requested or provides evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the applicant from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check.

(2) A person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

criminal records check shall provide to each applicant a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, provide to each applicant a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from each applicant, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation at the time the person requests a criminal records check pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) An applicant who receives pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the applicant's fingerprints. If an applicant, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the applicant's fingerprints, the board of education of a school district, governing board of an educational service center, or governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall not employ that applicant for any position.

(4) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the contrary, an applicant who meets the conditions prescribed in divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section and who, within the two-year period prior to the date of application, was the subject of a criminal records check under this section prior to being hired for short-term employment with the school district, educational service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school to which application is being made shall not be required to undergo a criminal records check prior to the applicant's rehiring by that district, service center, or school.

(B)(1) Except as provided in rules adopted by the department of education in accordance with division (E) of this section and as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, no board of education of a school district, no governing board of an educational service center, and no governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall employ a person if the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, another state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) A board, governing board of an educational service center, or a governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school may employ an applicant conditionally until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the board or governing authority receives the results of the criminal records check. If the results of the criminal records check indicate that, pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the applicant does not qualify for employment, the board or governing authority shall release the applicant from employment.

(3) No board and no governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall employ a teacher who previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the offenses listed in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Each board and each governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon the request pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section of the appointing or hiring officer of the board or governing authority.

(2) A board and the governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the board or governing authority pays under division (C)(1) of this section. If a fee is charged under this division, the board or governing authority shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the board or governing authority will not consider the applicant for employment.

(D) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request under division (A)(1) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check or the applicant's representative, the board or governing authority requesting the criminal records check or its representative, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with the denial of employment to the applicant.

(E) The department of education shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules specifying circumstances under which the board or governing authority may hire a person who has been convicted of an offense listed in division (B)(1) or (3) of this section but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the department.

The department shall amend rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code that took effect August 27, 2009, and that specifies the offenses that disqualify a person for employment as a school bus or school van driver and establishes rehabilitation standards for school bus and school van drivers.

(F) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall inform each person, at the time of the person's initial application for employment, of the requirement to provide a set of fingerprint impressions and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code if the person comes under final consideration for appointment or employment as a precondition to employment for the school district, educational service center, or school for that position.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Applicant" means a person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment in a position with a board of education, governing board of an educational service center, or a chartered nonpublic school, except that "applicant" does not include a person already employed by a board or chartered nonpublic school who is under consideration for a different position with such board or school.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~(2)~~(3) "Teacher" means a person holding an educator license or permit issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.301 of the Revised Code and teachers in a chartered nonpublic school.

~~(3)~~(4) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

~~(4)~~(5) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) If the board of education of a local school district adopts a resolution requesting the assistance of the educational service center in which the local district has territory in conducting criminal records checks of substitute teachers and substitutes for other district employees under this section, the appointing or hiring officer of such educational service center shall serve for purposes of this section as the appointing or hiring officer of the local board in the case of hiring substitute teachers and other substitute employees for the local district.

Sec. 3319.391. This section applies to any person hired by a school district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school, or accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code in any position that does not require a "license" issued by the state board of education, as defined in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, and is not for the operation of a vehicle for pupil transportation.

(A) For each person to whom this section applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and shall request a subsequent criminal records check by the fifth day of September every fifth year thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department of education and shall request a subsequent criminal records check by the fifth day of September every fifth year thereafter.

(B)(1) Each request for a criminal records check under this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

(2) Upon receipt of a request under division (B)(1) of this section, the superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(C) Any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards adopted by the department under division (E) of that section.

Sec. 3319.392. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Designated official" means the superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, in the case of a school district or educational service center and the chief administrator, or the chief administrator's designee, in the case of a chartered nonpublic school.

~~(2)~~(3) "Essential school services" means services provided by a private company under contract with a school district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school that the district or service center superintendent or the chief administrator of the chartered nonpublic school has determined are necessary for the operation of the district, service center, or chartered nonpublic school and that would need to be provided by employees of the district, service center, or chartered nonpublic school if the services were not provided by the private company.

~~(3)~~(4) "License" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) This section applies to any person who is an employee of a private company under contract with a school district, educational service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school to provide essential school services

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

and who will work in the district, service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school in a position that does not require a license issued by the state board of education, is not for the operation of a vehicle for pupil transportation, and that involves routine interaction with a child or regular responsibility for the care, custody, or control of a child.

(C) No school district, educational service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall permit a person to whom this section applies to work in the district, service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school, unless one of the following applies to the person:

(1) The person's employer presents proof of both of the following to the designated official:

(a) That the person has been the subject of a criminal records check conducted in accordance with division (D) of this section within the five-year period immediately prior to the date on which the person will begin working in the district, service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school;

(b) That the criminal records check indicates that the person has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

(2) During any period of time in which the person will have routine interaction with a child or regular responsibility for the care, custody, or control of a child, the designated official has arranged for an employee of the district, service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school to be present in the same room with the child or, if outdoors, to be within a thirty-yard radius of the child or to have visual contact with the child.

(D) Any private company that has been hired or seeks to be hired by a school district, educational service center, or chartered or accredited nonpublic school to provide essential school services may request the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check of any of its employees for the purpose of complying with division (C)(1) of this section. Each request for a criminal records check under this division shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of a request, the bureau shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (H) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, the private company may share the results of any criminal records check conducted under this division with the designated official for the purpose of complying with division (C)(1) of this section, but in no case shall the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

designated official release that information to any other person.

Sec. 3319.40. (A) As used in this section~~, "license"~~:

(1) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(2) "License" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a person who is employed by a school district or chartered or accredited nonpublic school is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, if the person holds a license, or an offense listed in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, if the person does not hold a license, the superintendent of the district or the chief administrative officer of the chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall suspend that person from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child during the pendency of the criminal action against the person. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is a person whose duties are assigned by the district treasurer under division (B) of section 3313.31 of the Revised Code, the treasurer shall suspend the person from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is the superintendent or treasurer of the district, the district board shall suspend the superintendent or treasurer from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is the chief administrative officer of the chartered or accredited nonpublic school, the governing authority of the chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall suspend the chief administrative officer from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child.

(C) When a person who holds a license is suspended in accordance with this section, the superintendent, treasurer, board of education, chief administrative officer, or governing authority that imposed the suspension promptly shall report the person's suspension to the department of education. The report shall include the offense for which the person was arrested, summoned, or indicted.

Sec. 3319.52. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic

R MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 2/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Intervention in lieu of conviction" means intervention in lieu of conviction under section 2951.041 of the Revised Code.

~~(2)~~(3) "License" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

~~(3)~~(4) "Pre-trial diversion program" means a pre-trial diversion program under section 2935.36 of the Revised Code or a similar diversion program under rules of a court.

~~(4)~~(5) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) If there is any judicial finding of guilt or any conviction or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction against a license holder, or if a license holder agrees to participate in a pre-trial diversion program, for any of the offenses listed in division (B)(2) or (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, the prosecutor in the case, on forms that the state board of education shall prescribe and furnish, promptly shall notify the board and, if known, any school district or chartered or accredited nonpublic school employing the license holder of the license holder's name and residence address, and the fact that the license holder pleaded guilty to, was convicted of, has been found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction for, or has agreed to a diversion program for the offense.

Sec. 3321.01. (A)(1) As used in this chapter, "parent," "guardian," or "other person having charge or care of a child" means either parent unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. If the child is in the legal or permanent custody of a person or government agency, "parent" means that person or government agency. When a child is a resident of a home, as defined in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, and the child's parent is not a resident of this state, "parent," "guardian," or "other person having charge or care of a child" means the head of the home.

A child between six and eighteen years of age is "of compulsory school age" for the purpose of sections 3321.01 to 3321.13 of the Revised Code. A child under six years of age who has been enrolled in kindergarten also shall be considered "of compulsory school age" for the purpose of sections 3321.01 to 3321.13 of the Revised Code unless at any time the child's parent or guardian, at the parent's or guardian's discretion and in consultation with the child's teacher and principal, formally withdraws the child from kindergarten. The compulsory school age of a child shall not commence until the beginning of the term of such schools, or other time in the school

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

year fixed by the rules of the board of the district in which the child resides.

(2) In a district in which all children are admitted to kindergarten and the first grade in August or September, a child shall be admitted if the child is five or six years of age, respectively, by the thirtieth day of September of the year of admittance, or by the first day of a term or semester other than one beginning in August or September in school districts granting admittance at the beginning of such term or semester. A child who does not meet the age requirements of this section for admittance to kindergarten or first grade, but who will be five or six years old, respective, prior to the first day of January of the school year in which admission is requested, shall be evaluated for early admittance in accordance with district policy upon referral by the child's parent or guardian, an educator employed by the district, a preschool educator who knows the child, or a pediatrician or psychologist who knows the child. Following an evaluation in accordance with a referral under this section, the district board shall decide whether to admit the child. If a child for whom admission to kindergarten or first grade is requested will not be five or six years of age, respectively, prior to the first day of January of the school year in which admission is requested, the child shall be admitted only in accordance with the district's acceleration policy adopted under section 3324.10 of the Revised Code.

(3) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, beginning with the school year that starts in 2001 and continuing thereafter the board of education of any district may adopt a resolution establishing the first day of August in lieu of the thirtieth day of September as the required date by which students must have attained the age specified in that division.

(4) After a student has been admitted to kindergarten in a school district or chartered or accredited nonpublic school, no board of education of a school district to which the student transfers shall deny that student admission based on the student's age. As used in this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(B) As used in division (C) of this section, "successfully completed kindergarten" means that the child has completed the kindergarten requirements at one of the following:

(1) A public or chartered or accredited nonpublic school;

(2) A kindergarten class that is both of the following:

(a) Offered by a day-care provider licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;

(b) If offered after July 1, 1991, is directly taught by a teacher who holds one of the following:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(i) A valid educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A Montessori preprimary credential or age-appropriate diploma granted by the American Montessori society or the association Montessori internationale;

(iii) Certification determined under division (F) of this section to be equivalent to that described in division (B)(2)(b)(ii) of this section;

(iv) Certification for teachers in nontax-supported schools pursuant to section 3301.071 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, no school district shall admit to the first grade any child who has not successfully completed kindergarten.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, any student who has successfully completed kindergarten in accordance with section (B) of this section shall be admitted to first grade.

(D) The scheduling of times for kindergarten classes and length of the school day for kindergarten shall be determined by the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district.

(E) Any kindergarten class offered by a day-care provider or school described by division (B)(1) or (B)(2)(a) of this section shall be developmentally appropriate.

(F) Upon written request of a day-care provider described by division (B)(2)(a) of this section, the department of education shall determine whether certification held by a teacher employed by the provider meets the requirement of division (B)(2)(b)(iii) of this section and, if so, shall furnish the provider a statement to that effect.

RMD

(G) As used in this division, "all-day kindergarten" has the same meaning as in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code.

(1) A school district that is offering all-day kindergarten for the first time or that charged fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten in the 2012-2013 school year may charge fees or tuition for a student enrolled in all-day kindergarten in any school year following the 2012-2013 school year. The department shall adjust the district's average daily membership certification under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code by one-half of the full-time equivalency for each student charged fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten under this division. If a district charges fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten under this division, the district shall develop a sliding fee scale based on family incomes.

(2) The department of education shall conduct an annual survey of each school district described in division (G)(1) of this section to determine the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

following:

(a) Whether the district charges fees or tuition for students enrolled in all-day kindergarten;

(b) The amount of the fees or tuition charged;

(c) How many of the students for whom tuition is charged are eligible for free lunches under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended, and how many of the students for whom tuition is charged are eligible for reduced price lunches under those acts;

(d) How many students are enrolled in traditional half-day kindergarten rather than all-day kindergarten.

Each district shall report to the department, in the manner prescribed by the department, the information described in divisions (G)(2)(a) to (d) of this section.

The department shall issue an annual report on the results of the survey and shall post the report on its web site. The department shall issue the first report not later than April 30, 2008, and shall issue a report not later than the thirtieth day of April each year thereafter.

Sec. 3326.01. (A) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

(3) "STEM" is an abbreviation of "science, technology, engineering, and mathematics."

~~(2)~~(4) "STEAM" is an abbreviation of "science, technology, engineering, arts, and mathematics."

(B)(1) A science, technology, engineering, arts, and mathematics school shall be considered a type of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school.

(2) A STEAM school equivalent shall be considered to be a type of STEM school equivalent.

(3) A STEAM program of excellence shall be considered to be a type of STEM program of excellence.

(C)(1) Any reference to a STEM school or science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school in the Revised Code shall be considered to include a STEAM school, unless the context specifically indicates a different meaning or intent. All provisions of the Revised Code applicable to a STEM school shall apply to a STEAM school in the same

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

manner, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(2) Any reference to a STEM school equivalent in the Revised Code shall be considered to include a STEAM school equivalent, unless the context specifically indicates a different meaning or intent. All provisions of the Revised Code applicable to a STEM school equivalent shall apply to a STEAM school equivalent in the same manner, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(3) Any reference to a STEM program of excellence in the Revised Code shall be considered to include a STEAM program of excellence, unless the context specifically indicates a different meaning or intent. All provisions of the Revised Code applicable to a STEM program of excellence shall apply to a STEAM program of excellence in the same manner, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

Sec. 3326.03. (A) The STEM committee shall authorize the establishment of and award grants to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools based on proposals submitted to the committee.

The committee shall determine the criteria for proposals, establish procedures for the submission of proposals, accept and evaluate proposals, and choose which proposals to approve to become a STEM school. In approving proposals for STEM schools, the committee shall consider locating the schools in diverse geographic regions of the state so that all students have access to a STEM school.

The committee shall seek technical assistance from the Ohio STEM learning network, or its successor, throughout the process of accepting and evaluating proposals and choosing which proposals to approve. In approving proposals for STEM schools, the committee shall consider the recommendations of the Ohio STEM learning network, or its successor.

The committee may authorize the establishment of a group of multiple STEM schools to operate from multiple facilities located in one or more school districts under the direction of a single governing body in the manner prescribed by section 3326.031 of the Revised Code. The committee shall consider the merits of each of the proposed STEM schools within a group and shall authorize each school separately. Anytime after authorizing a group of STEM schools to be under the direction of a single governing body, upon a proposal from the governing body, the committee may authorize one or more additional schools to operate as part of that group.

The STEM committee may approve one or more STEM schools to serve only students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code.

(B) Proposals may be submitted only by a partnership of public and private entities consisting of at least all of the following:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) A city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district or an educational service center;

(2) Higher education entities;

(3) Business organizations.

A community school ~~established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code~~, a chartered nonpublic school, an accredited nonpublic school, or ~~both~~ any combination of such schools may be part of the partnership.

(C) Each proposal shall include at least the following:

(1) Assurances that the STEM school or group of STEM schools will be under the oversight of a governing body and a description of the members of that governing body and how they will be selected;

(2) Assurances that each STEM school will operate in compliance with this chapter and the provisions of the proposal as accepted by the committee;

(3) Evidence that each school will offer a rigorous, diverse, integrated, and project-based curriculum to students in any of grades kindergarten through twelve, with the goal to prepare those students for college, the workforce, and citizenship, and that does all of the following:

(a) Emphasizes the role of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics in promoting innovation and economic progress;

(b) Incorporates scientific inquiry and technological design;

(c) Includes the arts and humanities. If the proposal is for a STEAM school, it also shall include evidence that the curriculum will integrate arts and design into the study of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics to foster creative thinking, problem-solving, and new approaches to scientific invention.

(d) Emphasizes personalized learning and teamwork skills.

(4) Evidence that each school will attract school leaders who support the curriculum principles of division (C)(3) of this section;

(5) A description of how each school's curriculum will be developed and approved in accordance with section 3326.09 of the Revised Code;

(6) Evidence that each school will utilize an established capacity to capture and share knowledge for best practices and innovative professional development with the Ohio STEM learning network, or its successor;

(7) Evidence that each school will operate in collaboration with a partnership that includes institutions of higher education and businesses. If the proposal is for a STEAM school, it also shall include evidence that this partnership will include arts organizations.

(8) Assurances that each school has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from regional education and

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

business entities. If the proposal is for a STEAM school, it also shall include assurances that the school has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from arts organizations.

(9) A description of how each school's assets will be distributed if the school closes for any reason.

(D) If a STEM school wishes to become a STEAM school, it may change its existing proposal to include the items required under divisions (C)(3)(c), (C)(7), and (C)(8) of this section and submit the revised proposal to the STEM committee for approval.

Sec. 3326.032. (A) The STEM committee may grant a designation of STEM school equivalent to a community school ~~established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code,~~ or to a chartered or accredited nonpublic school. In order to be eligible for this designation, a community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school shall submit a proposal that satisfies the requirements of this section.

The committee shall determine the criteria for proposals, establish procedures for the submission of proposals, accept and evaluate proposals, and choose which proposals warrant a community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school to be designated as a STEM school equivalent.

(B) A proposal for designation as a STEM school equivalent shall include at least the following:

(1) Assurances that the community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school submitting the proposal has a working partnership with both public and private entities, including higher education entities and business organizations. If the proposal is for a STEAM school equivalent, it also shall include evidence that this partnership includes arts organizations.

(2) Assurances that the school submitting the proposal will operate in compliance with this section and the provisions of the proposal as accepted by the committee;

(3) Evidence that the school submitting the proposal will offer a rigorous, diverse, integrated, and project-based curriculum to students in any of grades kindergarten through twelve, with the goal to prepare those students for college, the workforce, and citizenship, and that does all of the following:

(a) Emphasizes the role of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics in promoting innovation and economic progress;

(b) Incorporates scientific inquiry and technological design;

(c) Includes the arts and humanities. If the proposal is for a STEAM school equivalent, it also shall include evidence that the curriculum will integrate arts and design into the study of science, technology, engineering,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

and mathematics to foster creative thinking, problem-solving, and new approaches to scientific invention.

(d) Emphasizes personalized learning and teamwork skills.

(4) Evidence that the school submitting the proposal will attract school leaders who support the curriculum principles of division (B)(3) of this section;

(5) A description of how each school's curriculum will be developed and approved in accordance with section 3326.09 of the Revised Code;

(6) Evidence that the school submitting the proposal will utilize an established capacity to capture and share knowledge for best practices and innovative professional development;

(7) Assurances that the school submitting the proposal has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from regional education and business entities. If the proposal is for a STEAM school equivalent, it also shall include assurances that the school has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from arts organizations.

(C)(1) A community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section shall not be subject to the requirements of Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, except that the school shall be subject to the requirements of this section and to the curriculum requirements of section 3326.09 of the Revised Code.

Nothing in this section, however, shall relieve a community school of the applicable requirements of Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code. Nor shall anything in this section relieve a chartered or accredited nonpublic school of any provisions of law outside of this chapter that are applicable to chartered or accredited nonpublic schools.

(2) A community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section shall not be eligible for operating funding under sections 3326.31 to 3326.37, 3326.39 to 3326.40, and 3326.51 of the Revised Code.

(3) A community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section may apply for any of the grants and additional funds described in section 3326.38 of the Revised Code for which the school is eligible.

(D) If a community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section intends to close or intends to no longer be designated as a STEM school equivalent, it shall notify the STEM committee of that fact.

(E) If a community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

that is designated as a STEM school equivalent wishes to be designated as a STEAM school equivalent, it may change its existing proposal to include the items required under divisions (B)(1), (B)(3)(c), and (B)(7) of this section and submit the revised proposal to the STEM committee for approval.

Sec. 3326.04. (A) The STEM committee shall award grants to support the operation of STEM programs of excellence to serve students in any of grades kindergarten through twelve through a request for proposals.

(B) Proposals may be submitted by any of the following:

(1) The board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district;

(2) The governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(3) The governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school.

(C) Each proposal shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the STEM committee that the program meets at least the following standards:

(1) Unless the program is designed to serve only students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, the program will serve all students enrolled in the district or school in the grades for which the program is designed.

(2) The program will offer a rigorous and diverse curriculum that is based on scientific inquiry and technological design, that emphasizes personalized learning and teamwork skills, and that will expose students to advanced scientific concepts within and outside the classroom. If the proposal is for a STEAM program of excellence, it also shall include evidence that the curriculum will integrate arts and design into the curriculum to foster creative thinking, problem-solving, and new approaches to scientific invention.

(3) Unless the program is designed to serve only students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, the program will not limit participation of students on the basis of intellectual ability, measures of achievement, or aptitude.

(4) The program will utilize an established capacity to capture and share knowledge for best practices and innovative professional development.

(5) The program will operate in collaboration with a partnership that includes institutions of higher education and businesses. If the proposal is for a STEAM program of excellence, it also shall include evidence that this partnership includes arts organizations.

(6) The program will include teacher professional development

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

strategies that are augmented by community and business partners.

(D) The STEM committee shall give priority to proposals for new or expanding innovative programs.

(E) If a STEM program of excellence wishes to become a STEAM program of excellence, it may change its existing proposal to include the items required under divisions (C)(2) and (C)(5) of this section and submit the revised proposal to the STEM committee for approval.

Sec. 3326.09. Subject to approval by its governing body or governing authority, the curriculum of each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school and of each community school or chartered or accredited nonpublic school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under section 3326.032 of the Revised Code shall be developed by a team that consists of at least the school's chief administrative officer, a teacher, a representative of the higher education institution that is a collaborating partner in the STEM school or school designated as a STEM school equivalent, and a member of the public with expertise in the application of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics. In the case of a STEAM school or a STEAM school equivalent, the team also shall include an expert in the integration of arts and design into the STEM fields.

Sec. 3327.07. (A) The governing authority of a chartered or an accredited nonpublic school, as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, that transports a student enrolled in the school to and from school and to and from school-sponsored activities, including extracurricular activities, may charge the parent or guardian of the student a fee for the transportation, if the governing authority purchased the vehicle that transports the student using no state or federal funds. The fee shall not exceed the per student cost of the transportation, as determined by the governing authority.

(B) The parent or guardian of a student who is enrolled in a chartered or accredited nonpublic school and is eligible for transportation by a school district under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code may decline that transportation and accept transportation from the chartered or accredited nonpublic school. The governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school may charge a fee under division (A) of this section regardless of whether a student is eligible for transportation under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) The offering by the governing authority of a chartered or accredited nonpublic school of transportation to and from the school does not relieve any school district board of education from any duty imposed by sections 3327.01 and 3327.02 of the Revised Code with respect to the chartered or

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

accredited nonpublic school's students.

Sec. 3327.10. (A) No person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van, owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state, who has not received a certificate from either the educational service center governing board that has entered into an agreement with the school district under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code or the superintendent of the school district, certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is of good moral character and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. The service center governing board or the superintendent, as the case may be, shall provide for an annual physical examination that conforms with rules adopted by the state board of education of each driver to ascertain the driver's physical fitness for such employment. Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(1) of this section, or upon a conviction or a guilty plea for a violation, or any other action, that results in a loss or suspension of driving rights. Failure to comply with such division may be cause for disciplinary action or termination of employment under division (C) of section 3319.081, or section 124.34 of the Revised Code.

(B) No person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van not subject to the rules of the department of education pursuant to division (A) of this section who has not received a certificate from the school administrator or contractor certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age, is of good moral character, and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. Each driver shall have an annual physical examination which conforms to the state highway patrol rules, ascertaining the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

(2) A physician assistant;

(3) A certified nurse practitioner;

(4) A clinical nurse specialist;

(5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/12/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Any written documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by the individual who performed the examination.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(2) of this section.

(C) Any person who drives a school bus or motor van must give satisfactory and sufficient bond except a driver who is an employee of a school district and who drives a bus or motor van owned by the school district.

(D) No person employed as driver of a school bus or motor van under this section who is convicted of a traffic violation or who has had the person's commercial driver's license suspended shall drive a school bus or motor van until the person has filed a written notice of the conviction or suspension, as follows:

(1) If the person is employed under division (A) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the superintendent, or a person designated by the superintendent, of the school district for which the person drives a school bus or motor van as an employee or drives a privately owned and operated school bus or motor van under contract.

(2) If employed under division (B) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the employing school administrator or contractor, or a person designated by the administrator or contractor.

(E) In addition to resulting in possible revocation of a certificate as authorized by divisions (A) and (B) of this section, violation of division (D) of this section is a minor misdemeanor.

(F)(1) Not later than thirty days after June 30, 2007, each owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the complete driving record for each person who is currently employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for the first time before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record. Thereafter, the owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the person's driving record not less frequently than semiannually if the person remains employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to resume operating a school bus or motor van, after an interruption of one year or longer, before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record.

(2) The owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for ten years after the date on which the person pleads guilty to or is convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.

(3) An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit any person to operate such a vehicle unless the person meets all other requirements contained in rules adopted by the state board of education prescribing qualifications of drivers of school buses and other student transportation.

(G) No superintendent of a school district, educational service center, community school, or public or private employer shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state by an individual unless both of the following apply:

(1) Information pertaining to that driver has been submitted to the department of education, pursuant to procedures adopted by that department. Information to be reported shall include the name of the employer or school district, name of the driver, driver license number, date of birth, date of hire, status of physical evaluation, and status of training.

(2) The most recent criminal records check required by division (J) of this section has been completed and received by the superintendent or public or private employer.

(H) A person, school district, educational service center, community school, nonpublic school, or other public or nonpublic entity that owns a school bus or motor van, or that contracts with another entity to operate a school bus or motor van, may impose more stringent restrictions on drivers than those prescribed in this section, in any other section of the Revised Code, and in rules adopted by the state board.

(I) For qualified drivers who, on July 1, 2007, are employed by the owner of a school bus or motor van to drive the school bus or motor van, any instance in which the driver was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance prior to two years prior to July 1, 2007, shall not be considered a disqualifying event with respect to division (F) of this section.

(J)(1) This division applies to persons hired by a school district, educational service center, community school, chartered nonpublic school, accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, or science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and every six years thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

to that date, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department of education and every six years thereafter.

(2) This division applies to persons hired by a public or private employer not described in division (J)(1) of this section to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check prior to the person's hiring and every six years thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to that date, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department and every six years thereafter.

(3) Each request for a criminal records check under division (J) of this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under division (J) of this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

Upon receipt of a request, the superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(K)(1) Until the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed for nonlicensed school personnel by rule 3301-20-03 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(2) Beginning on the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense that, under the rule, disqualifies a person for employment to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed by the rule.

Sec. 3365.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Articulated credit" means post-secondary credit that is reflected on the official record of a student at an institution of higher education only upon enrollment at that institution after graduation from a secondary school.

(B) "Default ceiling amount" means one of the following amounts, whichever is applicable:

(1) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a semester schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

((0.83 X formula amount) / 30)
X number of enrolled credit hours

(2) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a quarter schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

((0.83 X formula amount) / 45)
X number of enrolled credit hours

(C) "Default floor amount" means twenty-five per cent of the default ceiling amount.

(D) "Eligible out-of-state college" means any institution of higher education that is located outside of Ohio and is approved by the chancellor of higher education to participate in the college credit plus program.

(E) "Fee" means any course-related fee and any other fee imposed by the college, but not included in tuition, for participation in the program established by this chapter.

(F) "Formula amount" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Governing entity" means a board of education of a school district, a governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314., a governing body of a STEM school established under Chapter 3326.,

RD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

or a board of trustees of a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(H) "Home-instructed participant" means a student who has been excused from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home instruction under section 3321.04 of the Revised Code, and is participating in the program established by this chapter.

(I) "Maximum per participant charge amount" means one of the following amounts, whichever is applicable:

(1) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a semester schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

((formula amount / 30)
X number of enrolled credit hours)

(2) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a quarter schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

((formula amount / 45)
X number of enrolled credit hours)

(J) "Nonpublic secondary school" means a chartered school for which minimum standards are prescribed by the state board of education pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code or an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Number of enrolled credit hours" means the number of credit hours for a course in which a participant is enrolled during the previous term after the date on which a withdrawal from a course would have negatively affected the participant's transcripted grade, as prescribed by the college's established withdrawal policy.

(L) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code.

(M) "Participant" means any student enrolled in a college under the program established by this chapter.

(N) "Partnering college" means a college with which a public or nonpublic secondary school has entered into an agreement in order to offer the program established by this chapter.

(O) "Partnering secondary school" means a public or nonpublic secondary school with which a college has entered into an agreement in order to offer the program established by this chapter.

(P) "Private college" means any of the following:

(1) A nonprofit institution holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(2) An institution holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/16/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code;

(3) A private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Public college" means a "state institution of higher education" in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, excluding the northeast Ohio medical university.

(R) "Public secondary school" means a school serving grades nine through twelve in a city, local, or exempted village school district, a joint vocational school district, a community school established under Chapter 3314., a STEM school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(S) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code.

(T) "Secondary grade" means any of grades nine through twelve.

(U) "Standard rate" means the amount per credit hour assessed by the college for an in-state student who is enrolled in an undergraduate course at that college, but who is not participating in the college credit plus program, as prescribed by the college's established tuition policy.

(V) "Transcripted credit" means post-secondary credit that is conferred by an institution of higher education and is reflected on a student's official record at that institution upon completion of a course.

Sec. 3365.02. (A) There is hereby established the college credit plus program under which, beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, a secondary grade student who is a resident of this state may enroll at a college, on a full- or part-time basis, and complete nonsectarian, nonremedial courses for high school and college credit. The program shall govern arrangements in which a secondary grade student enrolls in a college and, upon successful completion of coursework taken under the program, receives transcripted credit from the college. The following are not governed by the college credit plus program:

(1) An agreement governing an early college high school program, provided the program meets the definition set forth in division (F)(2) of section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code and is approved by the superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor of higher education;

(2) An advanced placement course or international baccalaureate diploma course, as described in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code;

(3) A career-technical education program that is approved by the

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

department of education under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code and grants articulated credit to students participating in that program. However, any portion of an approved program that results in the conferral of transcripted credit upon the completion of the course shall be governed by the college credit plus program.

(B) Any student enrolled in a public or nonpublic secondary school in the student's ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade; any student enrolled in a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school in the student's ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade; and any student who has been excused from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home instruction under section 3321.04 of the Revised Code and is the equivalent of a ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade student, may participate in the program, if the student meets the applicable eligibility criteria in section 3365.03 of the Revised Code. If a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school student chooses to participate in the program, that student shall be subject to the same requirements as a home-instructed student who chooses to participate in the program under this chapter.

(C) All public secondary schools and all public colleges shall participate in the program and are subject to the requirements of this chapter. Any nonpublic secondary school or private college that chooses to participate in the program shall also be subject to the requirements of this chapter.

If an accredited nonpublic school, as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, chooses not to participate in the program and notifies the parents of each student at the time of the student's enrollment or re-enrollment of that choice, the school shall not be subject to the requirements of this chapter or to any rule adopted by the chancellor of higher education or the state board of education for purposes of the college credit plus program.

(D) The chancellor, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and in consultation with the state superintendent, shall adopt rules governing the program.

Sec. 3701.133. (A) The department of health shall make available on its web site information about the risks associated with meningococcal meningitis and hepatitis B, the availability of vaccines, and the effectiveness of the vaccines. The department shall provide written notice of the availability of meningococcal meningitis and hepatitis B information on the web site to all of the following:

(1) Each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, as defined in Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code;

(2) Each nonpublic school, whether chartered, accredited as described in

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, nonchartered, or nontax supported, that enrolls students in ninth grade or the equivalent educational level;

(3) Each community school created under section 3314.01 of the Revised Code, that enrolls students in ninth grade or the equivalent educational level;

(4) Each state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(5) Each nonprofit institution of higher education, as defined in section 1713.55 of the Revised Code;

(6) Each private career school, as defined in section 3332.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) In addition to the information provided for in division (A) of this section, the department of health shall make available on its web site, in a format suitable for downloading, a meningitis and hepatitis B vaccination status statement form for a student or, if the student is younger than eighteen years of age, the student's parent, to complete to disclose whether the student has been vaccinated against meningococcal meningitis and hepatitis B. The form shall include all of the following:

(1) The information described in division (A) of this section and a means for the student or the student's parent to acknowledge having received and read the information;

(2) A space for the student or the student's parent to indicate one of the following:

(a) The student has been vaccinated against meningococcal meningitis, and the year the vaccination was given.

(b) The student has not been vaccinated against meningococcal meningitis.

(3) A space for the student or the student's parent to indicate one of the following:

(a) The student has been vaccinated against hepatitis B, and the year the vaccination was given.

(b) The student has not been vaccinated against hepatitis B.

Sec. 3781.106. (A) The board of building standards shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the use of a device by a staff member of a public or private school or institution of higher education that prevents both ingress and egress through a door in a school building, for a finite period of time, in an emergency situation, and during active shooter drills. The rules shall provide that the use of a device is permissible only if the device requires minimal steps to remove it after it is engaged.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

The rules shall provide that the administrative authority of a building notify the police chief, or equivalent, of the law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction over the building, and the fire chief, or equivalent, of the fire department that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located, prior to the use of such devices in a building.

The rules may require that the device be visible from the exterior of the door.

(B) The device described in division (A) of this section shall not be permanently mounted to the door.

(C) Each public and private school and institution of higher education shall provide its staff members in-service training on the use of the device described in division (A) of this section. The school shall maintain a record verifying this training on file.

(D) In consultation with the state board of education and the chancellor of higher education, the board shall determine and include in the rules a definition of "emergency situation." These rules shall apply to both existing and new school buildings.

(E) As used in this section:

(1) "Institution of higher education" means a state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, a private nonprofit college or university located in this state that possesses a certificate of authorization issued pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, or a school located in this state that possesses a certificate of registration and one or more program authorizations issued by the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code.

(2) "Private school" means a chartered nonpublic school, an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code, or a nonchartered nonpublic school.

(3) "Public school" means any school operated by a school district board of education, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, any STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, and any college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(4) "School building" means a structure used for the instruction of students by a public or private school or institution of higher education.

Sec. 3781.11. (A) The rules of the board of building standards shall:

(1) For nonresidential buildings, provide uniform minimum standards and requirements, and for residential buildings, provide standards and requirements that are uniform throughout the state, for construction and

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

construction materials, including construction of industrialized units, to make residential and nonresidential buildings safe and sanitary as defined in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code;

(2) Formulate such standards and requirements, so far as may be practicable, in terms of performance objectives, so as to make adequate performance for the use intended the test of acceptability;

(3) Permit, to the fullest extent feasible, the use of materials and technical methods, devices, and improvements, including the use of industrialized units which tend to reduce the cost of construction and erection without affecting minimum requirements for the health, safety, and security of the occupants or users of buildings or industrialized units and without preferential treatment of types or classes of materials or products or methods of construction;

(4) Encourage, so far as may be practicable, the standardization of construction practices, methods, equipment, material, and techniques, including methods employed to produce industrialized units;

(5) Not require any alteration or repair of any part of a school building owned by a chartered nonpublic school or a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district and operated in conjunction with any primary or secondary school program that is not being altered or repaired if all of the following apply:

(a) The school building meets all of the applicable building code requirements in existence at the time of the construction of the building.

(b) The school building otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(c) The part of the school building altered or repaired conforms to all rules of the board existing on the date of the repair or alteration.

(6) Not require any alteration or repair to any part of a workshop or factory that is not otherwise being altered, repaired, or added to if all of the following apply:

(a) The workshop or factory otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The part of the workshop or factory altered, repaired, or added conforms to all rules of the board existing on the date of plan approval of the repair, alteration, or addition.

(B) The rules of the board shall supersede and govern any order, standard, or rule of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce, division of the state fire marshal, the department of health, and of counties and townships, in all cases where such orders, standards, or rules are in conflict with the rules of the board, except that rules adopted and

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

orders issued by the state fire marshal pursuant to Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code prevail in the event of a conflict.

(C) The construction, alteration, erection, and repair of buildings including industrialized units, and the materials and devices of any kind used in connection with them and the heating and ventilating of them and the plumbing and electric wiring in them shall conform to the statutes of this state or the rules adopted and promulgated by the board, and to provisions of local ordinances not inconsistent therewith. Any building, structure, or part thereof, constructed, erected, altered, manufactured, or repaired not in accordance with the statutes of this state or with the rules of the board, and any building, structure, or part thereof in which there is installed, altered, or repaired any fixture, device, and material, or plumbing, heating, or ventilating system, or electric wiring not in accordance with such statutes or rules is a public nuisance.

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Nonpublic school" means a chartered school for which minimum standards are prescribed by the state board of education pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code or an accredited nonpublic school described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Workshop or factory" includes manufacturing, mechanical, electrical, mercantile, art, and laundering establishments, printing, telegraph, and telephone offices, railroad depots, and memorial buildings, but does not include hotels and tenement and apartment houses.

Sec. 4729.513. A manufacturer of dangerous drugs may donate inhalers, as defined in section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code, and epinephrine autoinjectors to any of the following:

(A) The board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district;

(B) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(C) A STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code;

(D) A college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(E) A chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school. As used in this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4729.541. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B) to (D) of this section, all of the following are exempt from licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs;

(2) A business entity that is a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code if the entity has a sole shareholder who is a prescriber and is authorized to provide the professional services being offered by the entity;

(3) A business entity that is a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code, a partnership or a limited liability partnership formed under Chapter 1775. of the Revised Code, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code, if, to be a shareholder, member, or partner, an individual is required to be licensed, certified, or otherwise legally authorized under Title XLVII of the Revised Code to perform the professional service provided by the entity and each such individual is a prescriber;

(4) An individual who holds a current license, certificate, or registration issued under Title XLVII of the Revised Code and has been certified to conduct diabetes education by a national certifying body specified in rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy under section 4729.68 of the Revised Code, but only with respect to insulin that will be used for the purpose of diabetes education and only if diabetes education is within the individual's scope of practice under statutes and rules regulating the individual's profession;

(5) An individual who holds a valid certificate issued by a nationally recognized S.C.U.B.A. diving certifying organization approved by the state board of pharmacy under rules adopted by the board, but only with respect to medical oxygen that will be used for the purpose of emergency care or treatment at the scene of a diving emergency;

(6) With respect to epinephrine autoinjectors that may be possessed under section 3313.7110, 3313.7111, 3314.143, 3326.28, or 3328.29 of the Revised Code, any of the following: the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district; a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school; a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code; or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code~~;~~. As used in this section, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(7) With respect to epinephrine autoinjectors that may be possessed

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

under section 5101.76 of the Revised Code, any of the following: a residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code; a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code; or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(8) With respect to epinephrine autoinjectors that may be possessed under Chapter 3728. of the Revised Code, a qualified entity, as defined in section 3728.01 of the Revised Code;

(9) With respect to inhalers that may be possessed under section 3313.7113, 3313.7114, 3314.144, 3326.30, or 3328.30 of the Revised Code, any of the following: the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district; a chartered, accredited, or nonchartered nonpublic school; a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code; or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(10) With respect to inhalers that may be possessed under section 5101.77 of the Revised Code, any of the following: a residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code; a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code; or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(11) With respect to naloxone that may be possessed under section 2925.61 of the Revised Code, a law enforcement agency and its peace officers;

(12) With respect to naloxone that may be possessed under section 4729.514 of the Revised Code, a service entity, as defined in that section;

(13) A facility that is owned and operated by the United States department of defense, the United States department of veterans affairs, or any other federal agency.

(B) If a person described in division (A) of this section is a pain management clinic or is operating a pain management clinic, the person shall hold a license as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code.

(C) If a person described in division (A) of this section is operating a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

facility, clinic, or other location described in division (B) of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code that must hold a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based opioid treatment classification, the person shall hold a license with that classification.

(D) Any of the persons described in divisions (A)(1) to (12) of this section shall hold a license as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs in order to possess, have custody or control of, and distribute any of the following:

(1) Dangerous drugs that are compounded or used for the purpose of compounding;

(2) A schedule I, II, III, IV, or V controlled substance, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administrator" means the person responsible for the daily operation of a center, type A home, or type B home. The administrator and the owner may be the same person.

(B) "Approved child day camp" means a child day camp approved pursuant to section 5104.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Border state child care provider" means a child care provider that is located in a state bordering Ohio and that is licensed, certified, or otherwise approved by that state to provide child care.

(D) "Career pathways model" means an alternative pathway to meeting the requirements to be a child-care staff member or administrator that does both of the following:

(1) Uses a framework approved by the director of job and family services to document formal education, training, experience, and specialized credentials and certifications;

(2) Allows the child-care staff member or administrator to achieve a designation as an early childhood professional level one, two, three, four, five, or six.

(E) "Caretaker parent" means the father or mother of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a person who has legal custody of a child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a guardian of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, and any other person who stands in loco parentis with respect to the child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child.

(F)(1) "Chartered nonpublic school" means a school that meets standards for nonpublic schools prescribed by the state board of education for nonpublic schools pursuant to section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) "Accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Child" includes an infant, toddler, preschool-age child, or school-age child.

(H) "Child care block grant act" means the "Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990," established in section 5082 of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 1388-236 (1990), 42 U.S.C. 9858, as amended.

(I) "Child day camp" means a program in which only school-age children attend or participate, that operates for no more than seven hours per day, that operates only during one or more public school district's regular vacation periods or for no more than fifteen weeks during the summer, and that operates outdoor activities for each child who attends or participates in the program for a minimum of fifty per cent of each day that children attend or participate in the program, except for any day when hazardous weather conditions prevent the program from operating outdoor activities for a minimum of fifty per cent of that day. For purposes of this division, the maximum seven hours of operation time does not include transportation time from a child's home to a child day camp and from a child day camp to a child's home.

(J) "Child care" means all of the following:

(1) Administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, and school-age children outside of school hours;

(2) By persons other than their parents, guardians, or custodians;

(3) For any part of the twenty-four-hour day;

(4) In a place other than a child's own home, except that an in-home aide provides child care in the child's own home.

(K) "Child day-care center" and "center" mean any place in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for thirteen or more children at one time or any place that is not the permanent residence of the licensee or administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven to twelve children at one time. In counting children for the purposes of this division, any children under six years of age who are related to a licensee, administrator, or employee and who are on the premises of the center shall be counted. "Child day-care center" and "center" do not include any of the following:

(1) A place located in and operated by a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, in which the needs of children are administered to, if all the children whose needs are being administered to are monitored under the on-site supervision of a physician licensed under

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code or a registered nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, and the services are provided only for children who, in the opinion of the child's parent, guardian, or custodian, are exhibiting symptoms of a communicable disease or other illness or are injured;

(2) A child day camp;

(3) A place that provides child care, but not publicly funded child care, if all of the following apply:

(a) An organized religious body provides the child care;

(b) A parent, custodian, or guardian of at least one child receiving child care is on the premises and readily accessible at all times;

(c) The child care is not provided for more than thirty days a year;

(d) The child care is provided only for preschool-age and school-age children.

(L) "Child care resource and referral service organization" means a community-based nonprofit organization that provides child care resource and referral services but not child care.

(M) "Child care resource and referral services" means all of the following services:

(1) Maintenance of a uniform data base of all child care providers in the community that are in compliance with this chapter, including current occupancy and vacancy data;

(2) Provision of individualized consumer education to families seeking child care;

(3) Provision of timely referrals of available child care providers to families seeking child care;

(4) Recruitment of child care providers;

(5) Assistance in the development, conduct, and dissemination of training for child care providers and provision of technical assistance to current and potential child care providers, employers, and the community;

(6) Collection and analysis of data on the supply of and demand for child care in the community;

(7) Technical assistance concerning locally, state, and federally funded child care and early childhood education programs;

(8) Stimulation of employer involvement in making child care more affordable, more available, safer, and of higher quality for their employees and for the community;

(9) Provision of written educational materials to caretaker parents and informational resources to child care providers;

(10) Coordination of services among child care resource and referral

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

service organizations to assist in developing and maintaining a statewide system of child care resource and referral services if required by the department of job and family services;

(11) Cooperation with the county department of job and family services in encouraging the establishment of parent cooperative child care centers and parent cooperative type A family day-care homes.

(N) "Child-care staff member" means an employee of a child day-care center or type A family day-care home who is primarily responsible for the care and supervision of children. The administrator may be a part-time child-care staff member when not involved in other duties.

(O) "Drop-in child day-care center," "drop-in center," "drop-in type A family day-care home," and "drop-in type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for children on a temporary, irregular basis.

(P) "Employee" means a person who either:

(1) Receives compensation for duties performed in a child day-care center or type A family day-care home;

(2) Is assigned specific working hours or duties in a child day-care center or type A family day-care home.

(Q) "Employer" means a person, firm, institution, organization, or agency that operates a child day-care center or type A family day-care home subject to licensure under this chapter.

(R) "Federal poverty line" means the official poverty guideline as revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C. 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the family of the person whose income is being determined.

(S) "Head start program" means a comprehensive child development program serving birth to three years old and preschool-age children that receives funds distributed under the "Head Start Act," 95 Stat. 499 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 9831, as amended, and is licensed as a child day-care center.

(T) "Income" means gross income, as defined in section 5107.10 of the Revised Code, less any amounts required by federal statutes or regulations to be disregarded.

(U) "Indicator checklist" means an inspection tool, used in conjunction with an instrument-based program monitoring information system, that contains selected licensing requirements that are statistically reliable indicators or predictors of a child day-care center's type A family day-care home's, or licensed type B family day-care home's compliance with licensing requirements.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(V) "Infant" means a child who is less than eighteen months of age.

(W) "In-home aide" means a person who does not reside with the child but provides care in the child's home and is certified by a county director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.12 of the Revised Code to provide publicly funded child care to a child in a child's own home pursuant to this chapter and any rules adopted under it.

(X) "Instrument-based program monitoring information system" means a method to assess compliance with licensing requirements for child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and licensed type B family day-care homes in which each licensing requirement is assigned a weight indicative of the relative importance of the requirement to the health, growth, and safety of the children that is used to develop an indicator checklist.

(Y) "License capacity" means the maximum number in each age category of children who may be cared for in a child day-care center or type A family day-care home at one time as determined by the director of job and family services considering building occupancy limits established by the department of commerce, amount of available indoor floor space and outdoor play space, and amount of available play equipment, materials, and supplies. For the purposes of a provisional license issued under this chapter, the director shall also consider the number of available child-care staff members when determining "license capacity" for the provisional license.

(Z) "Licensed child care program" means any of the following:

(1) A child day-care center licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to this chapter;

(2) A type A family day-care home or type B family day-care home licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to this chapter;

(3) A licensed preschool program or licensed school child program.

(AA) "Licensed preschool program" or "licensed school child program" means a preschool program or school child program, as defined in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code, that is licensed by the department of education pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(BB) "Licensed type B family day-care home" and "licensed type B home" mean a type B family day-care home for which there is a valid license issued by the director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code.

(CC) "Licensee" means the owner of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or type B family day-care home that is licensed pursuant to this chapter and who is responsible for ensuring its compliance

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

with this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(DD) "Operate a child day camp" means to operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day camp.

(EE) "Owner" includes a person, as defined in section 1.59 of the Revised Code, or government entity.

(FF) "Parent cooperative child day-care center," "parent cooperative center," "parent cooperative type A family day-care home," and "parent cooperative type A home" mean a corporation or association organized for providing educational services to the children of members of the corporation or association, without gain to the corporation or association as an entity, in which the services of the corporation or association are provided only to children of the members of the corporation or association, ownership and control of the corporation or association rests solely with the members of the corporation or association, and at least one parent-member of the corporation or association is on the premises of the center or type A home during its hours of operation.

(GG) "Part-time child day-care center," "part-time center," "part-time type A family day-care home," and "part-time type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for not more than four hours a day for any child or not more than fifteen consecutive weeks per year, regardless of the number of hours per day.

(HH) "Place of worship" means a building where activities of an organized religious group are conducted and includes the grounds and any other buildings on the grounds used for such activities.

(II) "Preschool-age child" means a child who is three years old or older but is not a school-age child.

(JJ) "Protective child care" means publicly funded child care for the direct care and protection of a child to whom either of the following applies:

(1) A case plan prepared and maintained for the child pursuant to section 2151.412 of the Revised Code indicates a need for protective care and the child resides with a parent, stepparent, guardian, or another person who stands in loco parentis as defined in rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code;

(2) The child and the child's caretaker either temporarily reside in a facility providing emergency shelter for homeless families or are determined by the county department of job and family services to be homeless, and are otherwise ineligible for publicly funded child care.

(KK) "Publicly funded child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, and school-age children under age thirteen during any part of the twenty-four-hour day by persons other than

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

their caretaker parents for remuneration wholly or in part with federal or state funds, including funds available under the child care block grant act, Title IV-A, and Title XX, distributed by the department of job and family services.

(LL) "Religious activities" means any of the following: worship or other religious services; religious instruction; Sunday school classes or other religious classes conducted during or prior to worship or other religious services; youth or adult fellowship activities; choir or other musical group practices or programs; meals; festivals; or meetings conducted by an organized religious group.

(MM) "School-age child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old.

(NN) "School-age child care center" and "school-age child type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care for school-age children only and that does either or both of the following:

(1) Operates only during that part of the day that immediately precedes or follows the public school day of the school district in which the center or type A home is located;

(2) Operates only when the public schools in the school district in which the center or type A home is located are not open for instruction with pupils in attendance.

(OO) "Serious risk noncompliance" means a licensure or certification rule violation that leads to a great risk of harm to, or death of, a child, and is observable, not inferable.

(PP) "State median income" means the state median income calculated by the department of development pursuant to division (A)(1)(g) of section 5709.61 of the Revised Code.

(QQ) "Title IV-A" means Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended.

(RR) "Title XX" means Title XX of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2337 (1974), 42 U.S.C. 1397, as amended.

(SS) "Toddler" means a child who is at least eighteen months of age but less than three years of age.

(TT) "Type A family day-care home" and "type A home" mean a permanent residence of the administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven to twelve children at one time or a permanent residence of the administrator in which child care is provided for four to twelve children at one time if four or more children at one time are under two years of age. In counting children for the purposes of this

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

division, any children under six years of age who are related to a licensee, administrator, or employee and who are on the premises of the type A home shall be counted. "Type A family day-care home" and "type A home" do not include any child day camp.

(UU) "Type B family day-care home" and "type B home" mean a permanent residence of the provider in which child care is provided for one to six children at one time and in which no more than three children are under two years of age at one time. In counting children for the purposes of this division, any children under six years of age who are related to the provider and who are on the premises of the type B home shall be counted. "Type B family day-care home" and "type B home" do not include any child day camp.

Sec. 5104.02. (A) The director of job and family services is responsible for the licensing of child day-care centers and type A family day-care homes. Each entity operating a head start program shall meet the criteria for, and be licensed as, a child day-care center. The director is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter and of rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter.

No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day-care center or type A family day-care home without a license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The current license shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the center or type A home that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and employees of the center or type A home at all times when the center or type A home is in operation.

(B) A person, firm, institution, organization, or agency operating any of the following programs is exempt from the requirements of this chapter:

(1) A program of child care that operates for two or less consecutive weeks;

(2) Child care in places of worship during religious activities during which children are cared for while at least one parent, guardian, or custodian of each child is participating in such activities and is readily available;

(3) Religious activities which do not provide child care;

(4) Supervised training, instruction, or activities of children in specific areas, including, but not limited to: art; drama; dance; music; gymnastics, swimming, or another athletic skill or sport; computers; or an educational subject conducted on an organized or periodic basis no more than one day a week and for no more than six hours duration;

(5) Programs in which the director determines that at least one parent, custodian, or guardian of each child is on the premises of the facility

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

offering child care and is readily accessible at all times, except that child care provided on the premises at which a parent, custodian, or guardian is employed more than two and one-half hours a day shall be licensed in accordance with division (A) of this section;

(6)(a) Programs that provide child care funded and regulated or operated and regulated by state departments other than the department of job and family services or the state board of education when the director of job and family services has determined that the rules governing the program are equivalent to or exceed the rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter.

Notwithstanding any exemption from regulation under this chapter, each state department shall submit to the director of job and family services a copy of the rules that govern programs that provide child care and are regulated or operated and regulated by the department. Annually, each state department shall submit to the director a report for each such program it regulates or operates and regulates that includes the following information:

(i) The site location of the program;

(ii) The maximum number of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, or school-age children served by the program at one time;

(iii) The number of adults providing child care for the number of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, or school-age children;

(iv) Any changes in the rules made subsequent to the time when the rules were initially submitted to the director.

The director shall maintain a record of the child care information submitted by other state departments and shall provide this information upon request to the general assembly or the public.

(b) Child care programs conducted by boards of education or by chartered or accredited nonpublic schools that are conducted in school buildings and that provide child care to school-age children only shall be exempt from meeting or exceeding rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter.

(7) Any preschool program or school child program, except a head start program, that is subject to licensure by the department of education under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(8) Any program providing child care that meets all of the following requirements and, on October 20, 1987, was being operated by a nonpublic school that holds a charter issued by the state board of education for kindergarten only or an accredited nonpublic school:

(a) The nonpublic school has given the notice to the state board and the director of job and family services required by Section 4 of Substitute House Bill No. 253 of the 117th general assembly;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(b) The nonpublic school continues to be chartered by the state board for kindergarten, or receives and continues to hold a charter from the state board for kindergarten through grade five or is an accredited nonpublic school;

(c) The program is conducted in a school building;

(d) The program is operated in accordance with rules promulgated by the state board under sections 3301.52 to 3301.57 of the Revised Code.

(9) A youth development program operated outside of school hours by a community-based center to which all of the following apply:

(a) The children enrolled in the program are under nineteen years of age and enrolled in or eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above.

(b) The program provides informal child care, which is child care that does not require parental signature, permission, or notice for the child receiving the care to enter or leave the program;

(c) The program provides any of the following supervised activities: educational, recreational, culturally enriching, social, and personal development activities.

(d) The program is eligible for participation in the child and adult care food program as an outside-school-hours care center pursuant to standards established under section 3313.813 of the Revised Code.

(e) The community-based center operating the program is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3).

(10) A preschool program operated by a nonchartered, nontax-supported school if the preschool program meets all of the following conditions:

(a) The program complies with state and local health, fire, and safety laws.

(b) The program annually certifies in a report to the parents of its pupils that the school is in compliance with division (B)(10)(a) of this section and files a copy of the report with the department of job and family services on or before the thirtieth day of September of each year.

(c) The program complies with all applicable reporting requirements in the same manner as required by the state board of education for nonchartered, nonpublic primary and secondary schools.

(d) The program is associated with a nonchartered, nontax-supported primary or secondary school.

Sec. 5139.18. (A) Except with respect to children who are granted a judicial release to court supervision pursuant to division (B) or (D) of section 2152.22 of the Revised Code, the department of youth services is responsible for locating homes or jobs for children released from its institutions, for supervision of children released from its institutions, and for

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

providing or arranging for the provision to those children of appropriate services that are required to facilitate their satisfactory community adjustment. Regional administrators through their staff of parole officers shall supervise children paroled or released to community supervision in a manner that insures as nearly as possible the children's rehabilitation and that provides maximum protection to the general public.

(B) The department of youth services shall exercise general supervision over all children who have been released on placement from any of its institutions other than children who are granted a judicial release to court supervision pursuant to division (B) or (D) of section 2152.22 of the Revised Code. The director of youth services, with the consent and approval of the board of county commissioners of any county, may contract with the public children services agency of that county, the department of probation of that county established pursuant to section 2301.27 of the Revised Code, or the probation department or service established pursuant to sections 2151.01 to 2151.54 of the Revised Code for the provision of direct supervision and control over and the provision of supportive assistance to all children who have been released on placement into that county from any of its institutions, or, with the consent of the juvenile judge or the administrative judge of the juvenile court of any county, contract with any other public agency, institution, or organization that is qualified to provide the care and supervision that is required under the terms and conditions of the child's treatment plan for the provision of direct supervision and control over and the provision of supportive assistance to all children who have been released on placement into that county from any of its institutions.

(C) A juvenile parole officer shall furnish to a child placed on community control under the parole officer's supervision a statement of the conditions of parole and shall instruct the child regarding them. The parole officer shall keep informed concerning the conduct and condition of a child under the parole officer's supervision and shall report on the child's conduct to the judge as the judge directs. A parole officer shall use all suitable methods to aid a child on community control and to improve the child's conduct and condition. A parole officer shall keep full and accurate records of work done for children under the parole officer's supervision.

(D) In accordance with division (D) of section 2151.14 of the Revised Code, a court may issue an order requiring boards of education, governing bodies of chartered and accredited nonpublic schools, public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, probation departments, law enforcement agencies, and prosecuting attorneys that have records related to the child in question to provide copies of one or more specified records, or

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

specified information in one or more specified records, that the individual or entity has with respect to the child to the department of youth services when the department has custody of the child or is performing any services for the child that are required by the juvenile court or by statute, and the department requests the records in accordance with division (D)(3)(a) of section 2151.14 of the Revised Code.

As used in this division, "accredited nonpublic school" means an accredited nonpublic school as described in section 3301.165 of the Revised Code.

(E) Whenever any placement official has reasonable cause to believe that any child released by a court pursuant to section 2152.22 of the Revised Code has violated the conditions of the child's placement, the official may request, in writing, from the committing court or transferee court a custodial order, and, upon reasonable and probable cause, the court may order any sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, or police officer to apprehend the child. A child so apprehended may be confined in the detention facility of the county in which the child is apprehended until further order of the court. If a child who was released on supervised release by the release authority of the department of youth services or a child who was granted a judicial release to department of youth services supervision violates the conditions of the supervised release or judicial release, section 5139.52 of the Revised Code applies with respect to that child.

RMD

SECTION 130.71. That existing sections 921.06, 955.43, 3301.07, 3301.071, 3301.0711, 3301.16, 3301.162, 3301.164, 3301.52, 3301.541, 3302.07, 3302.41, 3310.01, 3312.01, 3312.04, 3312.05, 3312.09, 3313.41, 3313.48, 3313.481, 3313.482, 3313.536, 3313.539, 3313.5311, 3313.603, 3313.62, 3313.716, 3313.717, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7111, 3313.7112, 3313.7114, 3313.813, 3313.86, 3313.976, 3317.024, 3317.03, 3317.06, 3317.062, 3317.063, 3317.13, 3319.311, 3319.313, 3319.314, 3319.317, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.392, 3319.40, 3319.52, 3321.01, 3326.01, 3326.03, 3326.032, 3326.04, 3326.09, 3327.07, 3327.10, 3365.01, 3365.02, 3701.133, 3781.106, 3781.11, 4729.513, 4729.541, 5104.01, 5104.02, and 5139.18 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.72. (A) The Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate shall appoint a joint committee of the General Assembly to study the effects of the creation of accredited nonpublic schools by this act. The committee shall consist of the following six

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

members:

(1) The chairperson of the standing committee of the House of Representatives principally responsible for primary and secondary education policy;

(2) The chairperson of the standing committee of the Senate principally responsible for primary and secondary education policy;

(3) Two other members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker, one of whom is from the majority party and one of whom is from the minority party;

(4) Two other members of the Senate appointed by the President, one of whom is from the majority party and one of whom is from the minority party.

(B) In completing the study required under this section, the committee shall compare data from accredited nonpublic schools before and after the effective date of this act. The committee also shall compare data of accredited schools to other public schools and private school associations, as available. The committee shall compare aggregate data on all of the following:

(1) Remediation rates;

(2) SAT and ACT test scores;

(3) College acceptance and attendance rates;

(4) Results of other standardized tests for lower grade levels.

(C) Not later than two years after the effective date of this section, the committee shall submit a report to the General Assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code that includes recommendations on expanding the designation to chartered nonpublic schools not accredited by the Independent Schools Association of the Central States. The report also shall include criteria that should be used to qualify chartered nonpublic schools for such an expansion.

SECTION 130.73. Nothing in this act shall be construed to give preference or heightened approval of a chartered nonpublic school accredited by the Independent Schools Association of the Central States over a chartered nonpublic school accredited by any other association or organization.

SECTION 130.80. That sections 133.18, 306.32, 306.322, 345.01, 345.03, 345.04, 505.37, 505.48, 505.481, 511.27, 511.28, 511.34, 513.18, 755.181, 1545.041, 1545.21, 1711.30, 3311.50, 3318.01, 3318.06, 3318.061,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

3318.062, 3318.063, 3318.361, 3318.45, 3381.03, 3505.06, 4582.024, 4582.26, 5705.01, 5705.03, 5705.192, 5705.195, 5705.196, 5705.197, 5705.199, 5705.21, 5705.212, 5705.213, 5705.215, 5705.218, 5705.219, 5705.233, 5705.25, 5705.251, 5705.261, 5705.55, 5748.01, 5748.02, 5748.03, 5748.04, 5748.08, and 5748.09 of the Revised Code be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 133.18. (A) The taxing authority of a subdivision may by legislation submit to the electors of the subdivision the question of issuing any general obligation bonds, for one purpose, that the subdivision has power or authority to issue.

(B) When the taxing authority of a subdivision desires or is required by law to submit the question of a bond issue to the electors, it shall pass legislation that does all of the following:

(1) Declares the necessity and purpose of the bond issue;

(2) States the date of the authorized election at which the question shall be submitted to the electors;

(3) States the amount, approximate date, estimated net average rate of interest, and maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

(4) Declares the necessity of levying a tax outside the tax limitation to pay the debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities.

The estimated net average interest rate shall be determined by the taxing authority based on, among other factors, then existing market conditions, and may reflect adjustments for any anticipated direct payments expected to be received by the taxing authority from the government of the United States relating to the bonds and the effect of any federal tax credits anticipated to be available to owners of all or a portion of the bonds. The estimated net average rate of interest, and any statutory or charter limit on interest rates that may then be in effect and that is subsequently amended, shall not be a limitation on the actual interest rate or rates on the securities when issued.

(C)(1) The taxing authority shall certify a copy of the legislation passed under division (B) of this section to the county auditor. The county auditor shall promptly calculate and advise and, not later than ninety days before the election, confirm that advice by certification to, the taxing authority the estimated average annual property tax levy, expressed in ~~cents or~~ dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value and in mills for each one dollar of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, that the county auditor estimates to be required throughout the stated maturity of the

RMD

~~The above boxed~~ and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

bonds to pay the debt charges on the bonds. The auditor shall additionally calculate and certify the amount the levy is estimated to collect for each tax year it is levied, rounded to the nearest dollar. In calculating the estimated average annual property tax levy and the levy's estimated annual collections for this purpose, the county auditor shall assume that the bonds are issued in one series bearing interest and maturing in substantially equal principal amounts in each year over the maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid as stated in that legislation, and that the amount of the tax valuation of the subdivision for the current year remains the same throughout the maturity of the bonds, except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2) of this section. If the tax valuation for the current year is not determined, the county auditor shall base the calculation on the estimated amount of the tax valuation submitted by the county auditor to the county budget commission. If the subdivision is located in more than one county, the county auditor shall obtain the assistance of the county auditors of the other counties, and those county auditors shall provide assistance, in establishing the tax valuation of the subdivision for purposes of certifying the estimated average annual property tax levy and the levy's estimated annual collections.

(2) When considering the tangible personal property component of the tax valuation of the subdivision, the county auditor shall take into account the assessment percentages prescribed in section 5711.22 of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner may issue rules, orders, or instructions directing how the assessment percentages must be utilized.

(D) After receiving the county auditor's advice under division (C) of this section, the taxing authority by legislation may determine to proceed with submitting the question of the issue of securities, and shall, not later than the ninetieth day before the day of the election, file the following with the board of elections:

(1) Copies of the legislation provided for in divisions (B) and (D) of this section;

(2) The amount of the estimated average annual property tax levy, expressed in ~~cents or~~ dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value and in mills for each one dollar of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, as estimated and certified to the taxing authority by the county auditor;

(3) The amount the levy is estimated to collect for each tax year it is levied, as certified to the taxing authority by the county auditor.

(E)(1) The board of elections shall prepare the ballots and make other necessary arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors of

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the subdivision. If the subdivision is located in more than one county, the board shall inform the boards of elections of the other counties of the filings with it, and those other boards shall if appropriate make the other necessary arrangements for the election in their counties. The election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided in Title XXXV of the Revised Code.

(2) The election shall be held at the regular places for voting in the subdivision. If the electors of only a part of a precinct are qualified to vote at the election the board of elections may assign the electors in that part to an adjoining precinct, including an adjoining precinct in another county if the board of elections of the other county consents to and approves the assignment. Each elector so assigned shall be notified of that fact prior to the election by notice mailed by the board of elections, in such manner as it determines, prior to the election.

(3) The board of elections shall publish a notice of the election once in a newspaper of general circulation in the subdivision, no later than ten days prior to the election. The notice shall state all of the following:

(a) The principal amount of the proposed bond issue;

(b) The stated purpose for which the bonds are to be issued;

(c) The maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

(d) The estimated annual collections of the property tax;

(e) The estimated additional average annual property tax levy, expressed in ~~cents or~~ dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value and in mills for each one dollar of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, to be levied outside the tax limitation, as estimated and certified to the taxing authority by the county auditor;

~~(e)~~ (f) The first calendar year in which the tax is expected to be due.

(F)~~(1)~~ The form of the ballot to be used at the election shall be substantially either of the following, as applicable:

~~(a)~~ (1) "Shall bonds be issued by the ..... (name of subdivision) for the purpose of ..... (purpose of the bond issue) in the principal amount of $..... (principal amount of the bond issue), to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... (the maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid) years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside the ..... (as applicable, "ten-mill" or "...charter tax") limitation, estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average over the repayment period of the bond issue ..... ~~(number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "36~~

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~cents" or "$1.41")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, commencing in ..... (first year the tax will be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due), to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

	For the bond issue
	Against the bond issue

"

~~(b)~~ (2) In the case of an election held pursuant to legislation adopted under section 3375.43 or 3375.431 of the Revised Code:

"Shall bonds be issued for ..... (name of library) for the purpose of ..... (purpose of the bond issue), in the principal amount of $..... (amount of the bond issue) by ..... (the name of the subdivision that is to issue the bonds and levy the tax) as the issuer of the bonds, to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... (the maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid) years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average over the repayment period of the bond issue ..... ~~(number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "36 cents" or "$1.41")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, commencing in ..... (first year the tax will be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due), to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

	For the bond issue
	Against the bond issue

"

~~(2) The purpose for which the bonds are to be issued shall be printed in the space indicated, in boldface type.~~

(G) The board of elections shall promptly certify the results of the election to the tax commissioner, the county auditor of each county in which any part of the subdivision is located, and the fiscal officer of the subdivision. The election, including the proceedings for and result of the election, is incontestable other than in a contest filed under section 3515.09 of the Revised Code in which the plaintiff prevails.

(H) If a majority of the electors voting upon the question vote for it, the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

taxing authority of the subdivision may proceed under sections 133.21 to 133.33 of the Revised Code with the issuance of the securities and with the levy and collection of a property tax outside the tax limitation during the period the securities are outstanding sufficient in amount to pay the debt charges on the securities, including debt charges on any anticipatory securities required to be paid from that tax. If legislation passed under section 133.22 or 133.23 of the Revised Code authorizing those securities is filed with the county auditor on or before the last day of November, the amount of the voted property tax levy required to pay debt charges or estimated debt charges on the securities payable in the following year shall if requested by the taxing authority be included in the taxes levied for collection in the following year under section 319.30 of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) If, before any securities authorized at an election under this section are issued, the net indebtedness of the subdivision exceeds that applicable to that subdivision or those securities, then and so long as that is the case none of the securities may be issued.

(2) No securities authorized at an election under this section may be initially issued after the first day of the sixth January following the election, but this period of limitation shall not run for any time during which any part of the permanent improvement for which the securities have been authorized, or the issuing or validity of any part of the securities issued or to be issued, or the related proceedings, is involved or questioned before a court or a commission or other tribunal, administrative agency, or board.

(3) Securities representing a portion of the amount authorized at an election that are issued within the applicable limitation on net indebtedness are valid and in no manner affected by the fact that the balance of the securities authorized cannot be issued by reason of the net indebtedness limitation or lapse of time.

(4) Nothing in this division (I) shall be interpreted or applied to prevent the issuance of securities in an amount to fund or refund anticipatory securities lawfully issued.

(5) The limitations of divisions (I)(1) and (2) of this section do not apply to any securities authorized at an election under this section if at least ten per cent of the principal amount of the securities, including anticipatory securities, authorized has theretofore been issued, or if the securities are to be issued for the purpose of participating in any federally or state-assisted program.

(6) The certificate of the fiscal officer of the subdivision is conclusive proof of the facts referred to in this division.

(J) As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 306.32. Any county, or any two or more counties, municipal corporations, or townships, or any combination of these, may create a regional transit authority by the adoption of a resolution or ordinance by the board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the board of township trustees of each township which is to create or to join in the creation of the regional transit authority. The resolution or ordinance shall state:

(A) The necessity for the creation of a regional transit authority;

(B) The counties, municipal corporations, or townships which are to create or to join in the creation of the regional transit authority;

(C) The official name by which the regional transit authority shall be known;

(D) The place in which the principal office of the regional transit authority will be located or the manner in which it may be selected;

(E) The number, term, and compensation, or method for establishing compensation, of the members of the board of trustees of the regional transit authority. Compensation shall not exceed fifty dollars for each board and committee meeting attended by a member, except that if compensation is provided annually it shall not exceed six thousand dollars for the president of the board or four thousand eight hundred dollars for each other board member.

(F) The manner in which vacancies on the board of trustees of the regional transit authority shall be filled;

(G) The manner and to what extent the expenses of the regional transit authority shall be apportioned among the counties, municipal corporations, and townships creating it;

(H) The purposes, including the kinds of transit facilities, for which the regional transit authority is organized.

The regional transit authority provided for in the resolution or ordinance shall be deemed to be created upon the adoption of the resolution or ordinance by the board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the board of township trustees of each township enumerated in the resolution or ordinance.

The resolution or ordinance creating a regional transit authority may be amended to include additional counties, municipal corporations, or townships or for any other purpose, by the adoption of the amendment by the board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the board of township trustees of each

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

township which has created or joined or proposes to join the regional transit authority.

After each county, municipal corporation, and township which has created or joined or proposes to join the regional transit authority has adopted its resolution or ordinance approving inclusion of additional counties, municipal corporations, or townships in the regional transit authority, a copy of each resolution or ordinance shall be filed with the clerk of the board of the county commissioners of each county, the clerk of the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the fiscal officer of the board of trustees of each township proposed to be included in the regional transit authority. The inclusion is effective when all such filing has been completed, unless the regional transit authority to which territory is to be added has authority to levy an ad valorem tax on property, or a sales tax, within its territorial boundaries, in which event the inclusion shall become effective on the sixtieth day after the last such filing is accomplished, unless, prior to the expiration of the sixty-day period, qualified electors residing in the area proposed to be added to the regional transit authority, equal in number to at least ten per cent of the qualified electors from the area who voted for governor at the last gubernatorial election, file a petition of referendum against the inclusion. Any petition of referendum filed under this section shall be filed at the office of the secretary of the board of trustees of the regional transit authority. The person presenting the petition shall be given a receipt containing on it the time of the day, the date, and the purpose of the petition. The secretary of the board of trustees of the regional transit authority shall cause the appropriate board or boards of elections to check the sufficiency of signatures on any petition of referendum filed under this section and, if found to be sufficient, shall present the petition to the board of trustees at a meeting of said board which occurs not later than thirty days following the filing of said petition. Upon presentation to the board of trustees of a petition of referendum against the proposed inclusion, the board of trustees shall promptly certify the proposal to the board or boards of elections for the purpose of having the proposal placed on the ballot at the next general or primary election which occurs not less than ninety days after the date of the meeting of said board, or at a special election, the date of which shall be specified in the certification, which date shall be not less than ninety days after the date of such meeting of the board. Signatures on a petition of referendum may be withdrawn up to and including the meeting of the board of trustees certifying the proposal to the appropriate board or boards of elections. If territory of more than one county, municipal corporation, or township is to be added to the regional

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

RMD

transit authority, the electors of the territories of the counties, municipal corporations, or townships which are to be added shall vote as a district, and the majority affirmative vote shall be determined by the vote cast in the district as a whole. ~~Upon~~

If the proposal would extend the levy of an existing property tax to the territory to be added to the regional transit authority, the board of trustees of the regional transit board shall request from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections, assuming that the additional territory has been added to the regional transit authority, in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

Upon certification of a proposal to the appropriate board or boards of elections pursuant to this section, the board or boards of election shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors of the territory to be added to the regional transit authority qualified to vote on the question, and the election shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code, except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within the ..... (Name or names of political subdivisions to be joined) be added to ..... (Name) regional transit authority?" and shall a(n) ..... (here insert type of tax or taxes) at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not to exceed ..... (here insert maximum tax rate or rates) be levied for all transit purposes?"

If the tax is a tax on property, the ballot shall express the levy's estimated annual collections and the rate shall be expressed numerically in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and numerically in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, as that term is defined in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

If the question is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on the question, the joinder is immediately effective, and the regional transit authority may extend the levy of the tax against all the taxable property within the territory which has been added. If the question is approved at a general election or at a special election occurring prior to the general election but after the fifteenth day of July, the regional transit authority may amend its budget and resolution adopted pursuant to section 5705.34 of the Revised Code, and the levy shall be placed on the current tax list and duplicate and collected as other taxes are collected from all taxable property within the territorial boundaries of the regional transit authority, including

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the territory within each political subdivision added as a result of the election.

The territorial boundaries of a regional transit authority shall be coextensive with the territorial boundaries of the counties, municipal corporations, and townships included within the regional transit authority, provided that the same area may be included in more than one regional transit authority so long as the regional transit authorities are not organized for purposes as provided for in the resolutions or ordinances creating the same, and any amendments to them, relating to the same kinds of transit facilities; and provided further, that if a regional transit authority includes only a portion of an entire county, a regional transit authority for the same purposes may be created in the remaining portion of the same county by resolution of the board of county commissioners acting alone or in conjunction with municipal corporations and townships as provided in this section.

No regional transit authority shall be organized after January 1, 1975, to include any area already included in a regional transit authority, except that any regional transit authority organized after June 29, 1974, and having territorial boundaries entirely within a single county shall, upon adoption by the board of county commissioners of the county of a resolution creating a regional transit authority including within its territorial jurisdiction the existing regional transit authority and for purposes including the purposes for which the existing regional transit authority was created, be dissolved and its territory included in such new regional transit authority. Any resolution creating such a new regional transit authority shall make adequate provision for satisfaction of the obligations of the dissolved regional transit authority.

Sec. 306.322. (A) For any regional transit authority that levies a property tax and that includes in its membership political subdivisions that are located in a county having a population of at least four hundred thousand according to the most recent federal census, the procedures of this section apply until November 5, 2013, and are in addition to and an alternative to those established in sections 306.32 and 306.321 of the Revised Code for joining to the regional transit authority additional counties, municipal corporations, or townships.

(B) Any municipal corporation or township may adopt a resolution or ordinance proposing to join a regional transit authority described in division (A) of this section. In its resolution or ordinance, the political subdivision may propose joining the regional transit authority for a limited period of three years or without a time limit.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(C) The political subdivision proposing to join the regional transit authority shall submit a copy of its resolution or ordinance to the legislative authority of each municipal corporation and the board of trustees of each township comprising the regional transit authority. Within thirty days of receiving the resolution or ordinance for inclusion in the regional transit authority, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation and the board of trustees of each township shall consider the question of whether to include the additional subdivision in the regional transit authority, shall adopt a resolution or ordinance approving or rejecting the inclusion of the additional subdivision, and shall present its resolution or ordinance to the board of trustees of the regional transit authority.

(D) If a majority of the political subdivisions comprising the regional transit authority approve the inclusion of the additional political subdivision, the board of trustees of the regional transit authority, not later than the tenth day following the day on which the last ordinance or resolution is presented, shall notify the subdivision proposing to join the regional transit authority that it may certify the proposal to the board of elections for the purpose of having the proposal placed on the ballot at the next general election or at a special election conducted on the day of the next primary election that occurs not less than ninety days after the resolution or ordinance is certified to the board of elections.

If the board proposes to extend the levy of an existing property tax to the territory to be added to the regional transit authority, the board shall request from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections, assuming that the additional territory has been added to the regional transit authority, in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

(E) Upon certification of a proposal to the board of elections pursuant to this section, the board of elections shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors of the territory to be included in the regional transit authority qualified to vote on the question, and the election shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections for the election of officers of the subdivision proposing to join the regional transit authority, except that, if the resolution proposed the inclusion without a time limitation the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within the ..... (Name or names of political subdivisions to be joined) be added to .... (Name) regional transit authority?" and shall a(n) ..... (here insert type of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

tax or taxes) at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not to exceed ..... (here insert maximum tax rate or rates) be levied for all transit purposes?"

If the resolution proposed the inclusion with a three-year time limitation, the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within the ..... (Name or names of political subdivisions to be joined) be added to .... (Name) regional transit authority?" for three years and shall a(n) ..... (here insert type of tax or taxes) at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not to exceed ..... (here insert maximum tax rate or rates) be levied for all transit purposes for three years?"

In either case, if the tax is a tax on property, the ballot shall express the levy's estimated annual collections and the rate shall be expressed numerically in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and numerically in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, as that term is defined in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) If the question is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on the question, the addition of the new territory is effective six months from the date of the certification of its passage, and the regional transit authority may extend the levy of the tax against all the taxable property within the territory that was added. If the question is approved at a general election or at a special election occurring prior to the general election but after the fifteenth day of July, the regional transit authority may amend its budget and resolution adopted pursuant to section 5705.34 of the Revised Code, and the levy shall be placed on the current tax list and duplicate and collected as other taxes are collected from all taxable property within the territorial boundaries of the regional transit authority, including the territory within the political subdivision added as a result of the election. If the budget of the regional transit authority is amended pursuant to this paragraph, the county auditor shall prepare and deliver an amended certificate of estimated resources to reflect the change in anticipated revenues of the regional transit authority.

(G) If the question is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on the question, the board of trustees of the regional transit authority immediately shall amend the resolution or ordinance creating the regional transit authority to include the additional political subdivision.

(H) If the question approved by a majority of the electors voting on the question added the subdivision for three years, the territory of the additional municipal corporation or township in the regional transit authority shall be removed from the territory of the regional transit authority three years after the date the territory was added, as determined in the effective date of the

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

election, and shall no longer be a part of that authority without any further action by either the political subdivisions that were included in the authority prior to submitting the question to the electors or of the political subdivision added to the authority as a result of the election. The regional transit authority reduced to its territory as it existed prior to the inclusion of the additional municipal corporation or township shall be entitled to levy and collect any property taxes that it was authorized to levy and collect prior to the enlargement of its territory and for which authorization has not expired, as if the enlargement had not occurred.

Sec. 345.01. ~~The~~ (A) As used in this chapter, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The taxing authority of any municipal corporation, township, or county, at any time not less than one hundred days prior to a general election in any year, by a vote of two-thirds of all members of the taxing authority, may, and upon presentation to the clerk or fiscal officer, as the case may be, of the taxing authority of a petition signed by not less than two per cent of the electors of the political subdivision, as shown at the preceding general election held in the subdivision, shall, declare by resolution that the amount of taxes which may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the necessary requirements of the subdivision, and that it is necessary to levy taxes in excess of the limitation for either or both of the following purposes:

~~(A)~~ (1) For purchasing a site, and for erecting, equipping, and furnishing, or for establishing a memorial to commemorate the services of all members and veterans of the armed forces of the United States;

~~(B)~~ (2) For the operation and maintenance of a memorial, and for the functions related to it.

The resolution shall be confined to the purposes set forth in this section, and shall specify the amount of increase in rate which it is necessary to levy, expressed both in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, the purpose of the rate increase, and the number of years during which the increase shall be in effect. The increase may include a levy upon the tax duplicate of the current year. The number of years shall be any number not exceeding ten. The question of an increase in tax rate under divisions ~~(A)~~ (B)(1) and ~~(B)~~ (2) of this section may be submitted to the electors on one ballot.

The total tax for the purposes included in this section shall not, in any year, exceed one mill of each dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value.

The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution, other than that provided for in the notice of

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

election, shall be necessary.

Sec. 345.03. A copy of any resolution adopted under section 345.01 of the Revised Code shall be certified within five days by the taxing authority and not later than four ~~p. m.~~ p.m. of the ninetieth day before the day of the election, to the county board of elections, and such board shall submit the proposal to the electors of the subdivision at the succeeding general election. The board shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of such question to the electors of the subdivision, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in like manner as regular elections in such subdivision.

Notice of the election shall be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the subdivision, not less than two weeks prior to such election. The notice shall set out the purpose of the proposed increase in rate, the levy's estimated annual collections, the amount of the increase expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~property valuation~~ taxable value, the number of years during which such increase will be in effect, and the time and place of holding such election.

Sec. 345.04. The form of the ballot cast at a general election, as provided by sections 345.01 to 345.03 of the Revised Code, shall be: "An additional tax for the benefit of (name of subdivision) for the purpose of (state purpose stated in the resolution), that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ $..... for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for (the number of years the levy is to run).

	For the Tax Levy
	Against the Tax Levy

"

If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the statement of the number of years the levy is to run, the phrase ", commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)."

The question covered by the resolution shall be submitted to the electors as a separate proposition, but it may be printed on the same ballot with any other proposition submitted at the same election other than the election of officers. More than one such question may be submitted at the same election.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Sec. 505.37. (A) The board of township trustees may establish all necessary rules to guard against the occurrence of fires and to protect the property and lives of the citizens against damage and accidents, and may, with the approval of the specifications by the prosecuting attorney or, if the township has adopted limited home rule government under Chapter 504. of the Revised Code, with the approval of the specifications by the township's law director, purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, or otherwise provide any fire apparatus, mechanical resuscitators, underwater rescue and recovery equipment, or other fire equipment, appliances, materials, fire hydrants, and water supply for fire-fighting and fire and rescue purposes that seems advisable to the board. The board shall provide for the care and maintenance of such fire equipment, and, for these purposes, may purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, or construct and maintain necessary buildings, and it may establish and maintain lines of fire-alarm communications within the limits of the township. The board may employ one or more persons to maintain and operate such fire equipment, or it may enter into an agreement with a volunteer fire company for the use and operation of the equipment. The board may compensate the members of a volunteer fire company on any basis and in any amount that it considers equitable.

When the estimated cost to purchase fire apparatus, mechanical resuscitators, underwater rescue and recovery equipment, or other fire equipment, appliances, materials, fire hydrants, buildings, or fire-alarm communications equipment or services exceeds fifty thousand dollars, the contract shall be let by competitive bidding. When competitive bidding is required, the board shall advertise once a week for not less than two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the township. The board may also cause notice to be inserted in trade papers or other publications designated by it or to be distributed by electronic means, including posting the notice on the board's internet web site. If the board posts the notice on its web site, it may eliminate the second notice otherwise required to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the township, provided that the first notice published in such newspaper meets all of the following requirements:

(1) It is published at least two weeks before the opening of bids.

(2) It includes a statement that the notice is posted on the board's internet web site.

(3) It includes the internet address of the board's internet web site.

(4) It includes instructions describing how the notice may be accessed on the board's internet web site.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

The advertisement shall include the time, date, and place where the clerk of the township, or the clerk's designee, will read bids publicly. The time, date, and place of bid openings may be extended to a later date by the board of township trustees, provided that written or oral notice of the change shall be given to all persons who have received or requested specifications not later than ninety-six hours prior to the original time and date fixed for the opening. The board may reject all the bids or accept the lowest and best bid, provided that the successful bidder meets the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code when the contract is for the construction, demolition, alteration, repair, or reconstruction of an improvement.

(B) The boards of township trustees of any two or more townships, or the legislative authorities of any two or more political subdivisions, or any combination of these, may, through joint action, unite in the joint purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, maintenance, use, and operation of fire equipment described in division (A) of this section, or for any other purpose designated in sections 505.37 to 505.42 of the Revised Code, and may prorate the expense of the joint action on any terms that are mutually agreed upon.

(C) The board of township trustees of any township may, by resolution, whenever it is expedient and necessary to guard against the occurrence of fires or to protect the property and lives of the citizens against damages resulting from their occurrence, create a fire district of any portions of the township that it considers necessary. The board may purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, or otherwise provide any fire apparatus, mechanical resuscitators, underwater rescue and recovery equipment, or other fire equipment, appliances, materials, fire hydrants, and water supply for fire-fighting and fire and rescue purposes, or may contract for the fire protection for the fire district as provided in section 9.60 of the Revised Code. The fire district so created shall be given a separate name by which it shall be known. RMD

Additional unincorporated territory of the township may be added to a fire district upon the board's adoption of a resolution authorizing the addition. A municipal corporation that is within or adjoining the township may be added to a fire district upon the board's adoption of a resolution authorizing the addition and the municipal legislative authority's adoption of a resolution or ordinance requesting the addition of the municipal corporation to the fire district.

If the township fire district imposes a tax, additional unincorporated territory of the township or a municipal corporation that is within or adjoining the township shall become part of the fire district only after all of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

the following have occurred:

(1) Adoption by the board of township trustees of a resolution approving the expansion of the territorial limits of the district and, if the resolution proposes to add a municipal corporation, adoption by the municipal legislative authority of a resolution or ordinance requesting the addition of the municipal corporation to the district;

(2) Adoption by the board of township trustees of a resolution recommending the extension of the tax to the additional territory;

(3) The board requests and obtains from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, assuming that the additional territory has been added to the fire district. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

(4) Approval of the tax by the electors of the territory proposed for addition to the district.

Each resolution of the board adopted under division (C)(2) of this section shall state the name of the fire district, a description of the territory to be added, and the rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, and termination date of the tax, which shall be the rate and termination date of the tax currently in effect in the fire district.

The board of trustees shall certify each resolution adopted under division (C)(2) of this section and the county auditor's certification to the board of elections in accordance with section 5705.19 of the Revised Code. The election required under division (C)~~(3)~~ (4) of this section shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.25 of the Revised Code, except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read: RMD

"Shall the territory within ..... (description of the proposed territory to be added) be added to ..... (name) fire district, and a property tax, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not exceeding ..... ~~(here insert tax rate)~~ mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, be in effect for ..... (here insert the number of years the tax is to be in effect or "a continuing period of time," as applicable)?"

If the question is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on it, the joinder shall be effective as of the first day of July of the year following approval, and on that date, the township fire district tax shall be extended to the taxable property within the territory that has been added. If the territory that has been added is a municipal corporation and if it had

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

adopted a tax levy for fire purposes, the levy is terminated on the effective date of the joinder.

Any municipal corporation may withdraw from a township fire district created under division (C) of this section by the adoption by the municipal legislative authority of a resolution or ordinance ordering withdrawal. On the first day of July of the year following the adoption of the resolution or ordinance of withdrawal, the municipal corporation withdrawing ceases to be a part of the district, and the power of the fire district to levy a tax upon taxable property in the withdrawing municipal corporation terminates, except that the fire district shall continue to levy and collect taxes for the payment of indebtedness within the territory of the fire district as it was composed at the time the indebtedness was incurred.

Upon the withdrawal of any municipal corporation from a township fire district created under division (C) of this section, the county auditor shall ascertain, apportion, and order a division of the funds on hand, moneys and taxes in the process of collection except for taxes levied for the payment of indebtedness, credits, and real and personal property, either in money or in kind, on the basis of the valuation of the respective tax duplicates of the withdrawing municipal corporation and the remaining territory of the fire district.

A board of township trustees may remove unincorporated territory of the township from the fire district upon the adoption of a resolution authorizing the removal. On the first day of July of the year following the adoption of the resolution, the unincorporated township territory described in the resolution ceases to be a part of the district, and the power of the fire district to levy a tax upon taxable property in that territory terminates, except that the fire district shall continue to levy and collect taxes for the payment of indebtedness within the territory of the fire district as it was composed at the time the indebtedness was incurred.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) The board of township trustees of any township, the board of fire district trustees of a fire district created under section 505.371 of the Revised Code, or the legislative authority of any municipal corporation may purchase, lease, or lease with an option to purchase the necessary fire equipment described in division (A) of this section, buildings, and sites for the township, fire district, or municipal corporation and issue securities for that purpose with maximum maturities as provided in section 133.20 of the Revised Code. The board of township trustees, board of fire district trustees, or legislative authority may also construct any buildings necessary to house

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

fire equipment and issue securities for that purpose with maximum maturities as provided in section 133.20 of the Revised Code.

The board of township trustees, board of fire district trustees, or legislative authority may issue the securities of the township, fire district, or municipal corporation, signed by the board or designated officer of the municipal corporation and attested by the signature of the township fiscal officer, fire district clerk, or municipal clerk, covering any deferred payments and payable at the times provided, which securities shall bear interest not to exceed the rate determined as provided in section 9.95 of the Revised Code, and shall not be subject to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. The legislation authorizing the issuance of the securities shall provide for levying and collecting annually by taxation, amounts sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the securities. The securities shall be offered for sale on the open market or given to the vendor or contractor if no sale is made.

Section 505.40 of the Revised Code does not apply to any securities issued, or any lease with an option to purchase entered into, in accordance with this division.

(E) A board of township trustees of any township or a board of fire district trustees of a fire district created under section 505.371 of the Revised Code may purchase a policy or policies of liability insurance for the officers, employees, and appointees of the fire department, fire district, or joint fire district governed by the board that includes personal injury liability coverage as to the civil liability of those officers, employees, and appointees for false arrest, detention, or imprisonment, malicious prosecution, libel, slander, defamation or other violation of the right of privacy, wrongful entry or eviction, or other invasion of the right of private occupancy, arising out of the performance of their duties.

When a board of township trustees cannot, by deed of gift or by purchase and upon terms it considers reasonable, procure land for a township fire station that is needed in order to respond in reasonable time to a fire or medical emergency, the board may appropriate land for that purpose under sections 163.01 to 163.22 of the Revised Code. If it is necessary to acquire additional adjacent land for enlarging or improving the fire station, the board may purchase, appropriate, or accept a deed of gift for the land for these purposes.

(F) As used in this division, "emergency medical service organization" has the same meaning as in section 4766.01 of the Revised Code.

A board of township trustees, by adoption of an appropriate resolution, may choose to have the state board of emergency medical, fire, and

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

transportation services license any emergency medical service organization it operates. If the board adopts such a resolution, Chapter 4766. of the Revised Code, except for sections 4766.06 and 4766.99 of the Revised Code, applies to the organization. All rules adopted under the applicable sections of that chapter also apply to the organization. A board of township trustees, by adoption of an appropriate resolution, may remove its emergency medical service organization from the jurisdiction of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services.

Sec. 505.48. (A) The board of township trustees of any township may, by resolution adopted by two-thirds of the members of the board, create a township police district comprised of all or a portion of the unincorporated territory of the township as the resolution may specify. If the township police district does not include all of the unincorporated territory of the township, the resolution creating the district shall contain a complete and accurate description of the territory of the district and a separate and distinct name for the district.

At any time not less than one hundred twenty days after a township police district is created and operative, the territorial limits of the district may be altered in the manner provided in division (B) of this section or, if applicable, as provided in section 505.482 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in section 505.481 of the Revised Code, the territorial limits of a township police district may be altered by a resolution adopted by a two-thirds vote of the board of township trustees. If the township police district imposes a tax, any territory proposed for addition to the district shall become part of the district only after all of the following have occurred:

(1) Adoption by two-thirds vote of the board of township trustees of a resolution approving the expansion of the territorial limits of the district;

(2) Adoption by a two-thirds vote of the board of township trustees of a resolution recommending the extension of the tax to the additional territory;

(3) The board requests and obtains from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections, assuming that the additional territory has been added to the township police district, in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

(4) Approval of the tax by the electors of the territory proposed for addition to the district.

Each resolution of the board adopted under division (B)(2) of this section shall state the name of the township police district, a description of

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the territory to be added, and the rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, and termination date of the tax, which shall be the rate and termination date of the tax currently in effect in the district.

The board of trustees shall certify each resolution adopted under division (B)(2) of this section and the county auditor's certification to the board of elections in accordance with section 5705.19 of the Revised Code. The election required under division (B)~~(3)~~ (4) of this section shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.25 of the Revised Code, except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within ..... (description of the proposed territory to be added) be added to ..... (name) township police district, and a property tax, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not exceeding ..... ~~(here insert tax rate)~~ mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, be in effect for ..... (here insert the number of years the tax is to be in effect or "a continuing period of time," as applicable)?"

If the question is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on it, the joinder shall be effective as of the first day of January of the year following approval, and, on that date, the township police district tax shall be extended to the taxable property within the territory that has been added.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 505.481. (A) If a township police district does not include all the unincorporated territory of the township, the remaining unincorporated territory of the township may be added to the district by a resolution adopted by a unanimous vote of the board of township trustees to place the issue of expansion of the district on the ballot for the electors of the entire unincorporated territory of the township. The resolution shall state whether the proposed township police district initially will hire personnel as provided in section 505.49 of the Revised Code or contract for the provision of police protection services or additional police protection services as provided in section 505.43 or 505.50 of the Revised Code. If the board proposes to levy a tax throughout all of the unincorporated territory of the township, the board shall request and obtain from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections, assuming that the unincorporated territory has been added to the township police district, in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code. The

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

The ballot measure shall provide for the addition into a new district of all the unincorporated territory of the township not already included in the township police district and for the levy of any tax then imposed by the district throughout the unincorporated territory of the township. The measure shall state the rate of the tax, if any, to be imposed in the district resulting from approval of the measure, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, which need not be the same rate of any tax imposed by the existing district, ~~and~~ the last year in which the tax will be levied or that it will be levied for a continuous period of time, and the county auditor's estimate of the levy's annual collections.

(B) The election on the measure shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.25 of the Revised Code, except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read substantially as follows:

"Shall the unincorporated territory within ..... (name of the township) not already included within the ..... (name of township police district) be added to the township police district to create the ..... (name of new township police district) township police district?"

The name of the proposed township police district shall be separate and distinct from the name of the existing township police district.

If a tax is imposed in the existing township police district, the question shall be modified by adding, at the end of the question, the following: ", and shall a property tax be levied in the new township police district, replacing the tax in the existing township police district, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills ~~per dollar~~ for each $1 of taxable ~~valuation~~ value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents per one thousand dollars in taxable valuation)~~ for each $100,000 of fair market value, for ..... (number of years the tax will be levied, or "a continuing period of time")."

If the measure is not approved by a majority of the electors voting on it, the township police district shall continue to occupy its existing territory until altered as provided in this section or section 505.48 of the Revised Code, and any existing tax imposed under section 505.51 of the Revised Code shall remain in effect in the existing district at the existing rate and for as long as provided in the resolution under the authority of which the tax is levied.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 511.27. (A) To defray the expenses of the township park district and for purchasing, appropriating, operating, maintaining, and improving lands for parks or recreational purposes, the board of park commissioners may levy a sufficient tax within the ten-mill limitation, not to exceed one mill on each dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value on all real and personal property within the township, and on all real and personal property within any municipal corporation that is within the township, that was within the township at the time that the park district was established, or the boundaries of which are coterminous with or include the township. The levy shall be over and above all other taxes and limitations on such property authorized by law.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, the board of park commissioners, not less than ninety days before the day of the election, may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes that may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the necessary requirements of the district and that it is necessary to levy a tax in excess of that limitation for the use of the district. The resolution shall specify the purpose for which the taxes shall be used, the annual rate proposed, and the number of consecutive years the levy will be in effect. Upon the adoption of the resolution, the question of levying the taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the township and the electors of any municipal corporation that is within the township, that was within the township at the time that the park district was established, or the boundaries of which are coterminous with or include the township, at a special election to be held on whichever of the following occurs first:

(1) The day of the next ensuing general election;

(2) The first Tuesday after the first Monday in May of any calendar year, except that, if a presidential primary election is held in that calendar year, then the day of that election.

The rate submitted to the electors at any one election shall not exceed two mills annually upon each dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value. If a majority of the electors voting upon the question of the levy vote in favor of the levy, the tax shall be levied on all real and personal property within the township and on all real and personal property within any municipal corporation that is within the township, that was within the township at the time that the park district was established, or the boundaries of which are coterminous with or include the township, and the levy shall be over and above all other taxes and limitations on such property authorized by law.

(C) In any township park district that contains only unincorporated

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

territory, if the township board of park commissioners is appointed by the board of township trustees, before a tax can be levied and certified to the county auditor pursuant to section 5705.34 of the Revised Code or before a resolution for a tax levy can be certified to the board of elections pursuant to section 511.28 of the Revised Code, the board of park commissioners shall receive approval for its levy request from the board of township trustees. The board of park commissioners shall adopt a resolution requesting the board of township trustees to approve the levy request, stating the annual rate of the proposed levy and the reason for the levy request. On receiving this request, the board of township trustees shall vote on whether to approve the request and, if a majority votes to approve it, shall issue a resolution approving the levy at the requested rate.

Sec. 511.28. A copy of any resolution for a tax levy adopted by the township board of park commissioners as provided in section 511.27 of the Revised Code shall be certified by the clerk of the board of park commissioners to the board of elections of the proper county, together with a certified copy of the resolution approving the levy, passed by the board of township trustees if such a resolution is required by division (C) of section 511.27 of the Revised Code, not less than ninety days before a general or primary election in any year. The board of elections shall submit the proposal to the electors as provided in section 511.27 of the Revised Code at the succeeding general or primary election. A resolution to renew an existing levy may not be placed on the ballot unless the question is submitted at the general election held during the last year the tax to be renewed may be extended on the real and public utility property tax list and duplicate, or at any election held in the ensuing year. The board of park commissioners shall cause notice that the vote will be taken to be published once a week for two consecutive weeks prior to the election in a newspaper of general circulation, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, in the county within which the park district is located. Additionally, if the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post that notice on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall state the purpose of the proposed levy, the levy's estimated annual collections, the annual rate proposed expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, the number of consecutive years during which the levy shall be in effect, and the time and place of the election.

The form of the ballots cast at the election shall be: "An additional tax for the benefit of (name of township park district) ..... for the purpose of

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(purpose stated in the order of the board) ....., that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ $..... for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for (number of years the levy is to run) .....

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

If the levy submitted is a proposal to renew, increase, or decrease an existing levy, the form of the ballot specified in this section ~~may~~ shall be changed by substituting for the words "An additional" at the beginning of the form, the words "A renewal of a" in the case of a proposal to renew an existing levy in the same amount; the words "A renewal of ..... mills and an increase of ..... mills for each $1 of taxable value to constitute a" in the case of an increase; or the words "A renewal of part of an existing levy, being a reduction of ..... mills for each $1 of taxable value, to constitute a" in the case of a decrease in the rate of the existing levy.

If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the statement of the number of years the levy is to run, the phrase ", commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)."

The question covered by the order shall be submitted as a separate proposition, but may be printed on the same ballot with any other proposition submitted at the same election, other than the election of officers. More than one such question may be submitted at the same election.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 511.34. In townships composed of islands, and on one of which islands lands have been conveyed in trust for the benefit of the inhabitants of the island for use as a park, and a board of park trustees has been provided for the control of the park, the board of township trustees may create a tax district of the island to raise funds by taxation as provided under divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

(A) For the care and maintenance of parks on the island, the board of township trustees annually may levy a tax, not to exceed one mill for each

nmd

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

one dollar of taxable value, upon all the taxable property in the district. The tax shall be in addition to all other levies authorized by law, and subject to no limitation on tax rates except as provided in this division.

The proceeds of the tax levy shall be expended by the board of township trustees for the purpose of the care and maintenance of the parks, and shall be paid out of the township treasury upon the orders of the board of park trustees.

(B) For the purpose of acquiring additional land for use as a park, the board of township trustees may levy a tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation on all taxable property in the district. The tax shall be proposed by resolution adopted by two-thirds of the members of the board of township trustees. The resolution shall specify the purpose and rate of the tax and the number of years the tax will be levied, which shall not exceed five years, and which may include a levy on the current tax list and duplicate. The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution is necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. The board of township trustees shall certify a copy of the resolution to the proper board of elections not later than ninety days before the primary or general election in the township, and the board of elections shall submit the question of the tax to the voters of the district at the succeeding primary or general election. The board of elections shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors of the district, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the township for the election of officers. Notice of the election shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the township once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, notice of the election also shall be posted on that web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall state the purpose of the tax, the levy's estimated annual collections, the proposed rate of the tax expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value and mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, the number of years the tax will be in effect, the first year the tax will be levied, and the time and place of the election.

The form of the ballots cast at an election held under this division shall be as follows:

"An additional tax for the benefit of ..... (name of the township) for the purpose of acquiring additional park land, that the county auditor estimates will collect $.... annually, at a rate of ..... mills for each ~~one~~

RND

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (number of years the levy is to run) beginning in ..... (first year the tax will be levied).

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

The question shall be submitted as a separate proposition but may be printed on the same ballot with any other proposition submitted at the same election other than the election of officers. More than one such question may be submitted at the same election.

If the levy is approved by a majority of electors voting on the question, the board of elections shall certify the result of the election to the tax commissioner. In the first year of the levy, the tax shall be extended on the tax lists after the February settlement following the election. If the tax is to be placed on the tax lists of the current year as specified in the resolution, the board of elections shall certify the result of the election immediately after the canvass to the board of township trustees, which shall forthwith make the necessary levy and certify the levy to the county auditor, who shall extend the levy on the tax lists for collection. After the first year of the levy, the levy shall be included in the annual tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 513.18. In the event any township, contiguous to a joint township hospital district, desires to become a part of such district in existence under sections 513.07 to 513.18 of the Revised Code, its board of township trustees, by a two-thirds favorable vote of the members of such board, after the existing joint township hospital board has, by a majority favorable vote of the members thereof, approved the terms under which such township proposes to join the district, shall become a part of the joint township district hospital board under such terms and with all the rights, privileges, and responsibilities enjoyed by and extended to the existing members of the hospital board under such sections, including representation on the board of hospital governors by the appointment of an elector of such township as a member thereof. ~~If~~

If the terms under which such township proposes to join the hospital district involve a tax levy for the purpose of sharing the existing obligations,

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

including bonded indebtedness, of the district or the necessary operating expenses of such hospital, such township shall not become a part of the district until its electors have approved such levy as provided in this section. In such a case, the board of township trustees shall request from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, assuming that the township has been added to the hospital district. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

Upon request of the board of township trustees of the township proposing to join such district, by resolution approved by a two-thirds vote of its members, the board of elections of the county in which the township lies shall place upon the ballot for submission to the electorate of such township at the next primary or general election occurring not less than ninety nor more than one hundred thirty-five days after such request is received from the board of township trustees the question of levying a tax, not to exceed one mill outside the ten-mill limitation, for a period of not to exceed five years, to provide funds for the payment of the township's share of the necessary expenses incurred in the operation of such hospital, or the question of levying a tax to pay the township's share of the existing obligations, including bonded indebtedness, of the district, or both questions may be submitted at the same primary or general election. ~~If~~ The question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall ..... (name of township) be added to the ..... (name of joint township hospital district), and property tax be levied for the purpose of ..... (purpose of tax), that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, to be in effect for ..... (number of years the tax is to be in effect)?"

If a majority of the electors voting on the propositions vote in favor thereof, the county auditor shall place such levies on the tax duplicate against the property in the township, which township shall thereby become a part of said joint township hospital district.

Sec. 755.181. The legislative authority of any municipal corporation, township, township park district, county, or school district desiring to join a joint recreation district created under section 755.14 of the Revised Code may, by resolution, petition the joint recreation district board of trustees for membership. If the joint recreation district does not impose a tax, the petitioning subdivision becomes a member upon approval by the joint recreation district's board of trustees. If the joint recreation district imposes a

12.10

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

tax, the petitioning subdivision becomes a member after approval by the joint recreation district's board of trustees and after approval of the tax by the electors of the petitioning subdivision. In such a case, the joint recreation district's board of trustees shall request from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, assuming that the subdivision's territory has been added to the joint recreation district. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

Upon certification by the board of trustees of the joint recreation district to the appropriate boards of election, the boards of election shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors of the petitioning subdivision qualified to vote thereon. The election shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within ..... (Name of the subdivision to be added) be added to ..... (Name) joint recreation district, and a property tax, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not exceeding ..... ~~(here insert tax rate)~~ mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, be in effect for ..... (here insert the number of years the tax is to be in effect)?" ~~If~~

If the question is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on it, the joinder shall be effective as of the first day of January of the year following approval, and on that date, the joint recreation district tax shall be extended to the taxable property within the territory that has been added.

The legislative authority of any subdivision that is a member of a joint recreation district may withdraw from it upon certification of a resolution proclaiming a withdrawal to the joint recreation district's board of trustees. Any subdivision withdrawing from a joint recreation district shall continue to have levied against its tax duplicate any tax levied by the district on the effective date of the withdrawal until it expires or is renewed. Members of a joint recreation district's board of trustees who represent the withdrawing subdivision are deemed to have resigned their position upon certification of a withdrawal resolution. Upon the withdrawal of any subdivision from a joint recreation district, the county auditor shall ascertain, apportion, and order a division of the funds on hand, moneys and taxes in the process of collection, except for taxes levied for the payment of indebtedness, credits, and real and personal property, either in money or in kind, on the basis of

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

the valuation of the respective tax duplicates of the withdrawing subdivision and the remaining territory of the joint recreation district.

When the number of subdivisions comprising a joint recreation district is reduced to one, the joint recreation district ceases to exist, and the funds, credits, and property remaining after apportionments to withdrawing subdivisions shall be assumed by the one remaining subdivision. When a joint recreation district ceases to exist and indebtedness remains unpaid, the board of county commissioners shall continue to levy and collect taxes for the payment of that indebtedness within the territory of the joint recreation district as it was comprised at the time the indebtedness was incurred.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1545.041. (A) Any township park district created pursuant to section 511.18 of the Revised Code that includes park land located outside the township in which the park district was established may be converted under the procedures provided in this section into a park district to be operated and maintained as provided for in this chapter, provided that there is no existing park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code in the county in which the township park district is located. The proposed park district shall include within its boundary all townships and municipal corporations in which lands owned by the township park district seeking conversion are located, and may include any other townships and municipal corporations in the county in which the township park district is located.

(B) Conversion of a township park district into a park district operated and maintained under this chapter shall be initiated by a resolution adopted by the board of park commissioners of the park district. Any resolution initiating a conversion shall include the following:

(1) The name of the township park district seeking conversion;

(2) The name of the proposed park district;

(3) An accurate description of the territory to be included in the proposed district;

(4) An accurate map or plat of the proposed park district. The resolution may also include a proposed tax levy for the operation and maintenance of the proposed park district. If such a tax levy is proposed, the resolution shall specify the annual rate of the tax, expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value and in mills for each dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, and ~~shall specify~~ the number of consecutive years the levy will be in effect. The annual rate of such a tax may not be higher than the total combined millage of all levies then in effect

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

for the benefit of the township park district named in the resolution.

(C) Upon adoption of the resolution provided for in division (B) of this section, the board of park commissioners of the township park district seeking conversion under this section shall certify the resolution to the county auditor, who shall certify to the board within ten days after receiving that resolution an estimate of the proposed levy's annual collections within the territory of the proposed park district in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code.

The board shall certify the resolution and the county auditor's certification to the board of elections of the county in which the park district is located no later than four p.m. of the seventy-fifth day before the day of the election at which the question will be voted upon. Upon certification of the resolution to the board, the board of elections shall make the necessary arrangements to submit the question of conversion of the township park into a park district operated and maintained under Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code, to the electors qualified to vote at the next primary or general election who reside in the territory of the proposed park district. The question shall provide for a tax levy if such a levy is specified in the resolution.

(D) The ballot submitted to the electors as provided in division (C) of this section shall contain the following language:

"Shall the ..... (name of the township park district seeking conversion) be converted into a park district to be operated and maintained under Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code under the name of ..... (name of proposed park district), which park district shall include the following townships and municipal corporations:

(Name townships and municipal corporations)

Approval of the proposed conversion will result in the termination of all existing tax levies voted for the benefit of ..... (name of the township park district sought to be converted) and in the levy of a new tax for the operation and maintenance of ..... (name of proposed park district), that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... ~~(number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which ~~is~~ amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (number of years the millage is to be imposed) years, commencing on the ..... (year) tax duplicate.

	For the proposed conversion
	Against the proposed conversion

"

12nd

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(E) If the proposed conversion is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on the proposal, the township park district that seeks conversion shall become a park district subject to Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code effective the first day of January following approval by the voters. The park district shall have the name specified in the resolution, and effective the first day of January following approval by the voters, the following shall occur:

(1) The indebtedness of the former township park district shall be assumed by the new park district;

(2) All rights, assets, properties, and other interests of the former township park district shall become vested in the new park district, including the rights to any tax revenues previously vested in the former township park district; provided, that all tax levies in excess of the ten mill limitation approved for the benefit of the former township park district shall be removed from the tax lists after the February settlement next succeeding the conversion. Any tax levy approved in connection with the conversion shall be certified as provided in section 5705.25 of the Revised Code.

(3) The members of the board of park commissioners of the former township park district shall be the members ~~of the members~~ of the board of park commissioners of the new park district, with all the same powers and duties as if appointed under section 1545.05 of the Revised Code. The term of each such commissioner shall expire on the first day of January of the year following the year in which his term would have expired under section 511.19 of the Revised Code. Thereafter, commissioners shall be appointed pursuant to section 1545.05 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1545.21. The board of park commissioners, by resolution, may submit to the electors of the park district the question of levying taxes for the use of the district. The resolution shall declare the necessity of levying such taxes, shall specify the purpose for which such taxes shall be used, the annual rate proposed, and the number of consecutive years the rate shall be levied. Such resolution shall be forthwith certified to the board of elections in each county in which any part of such district is located, not later than the ninetieth day before the day of the election, and the question of the levy of taxes as provided in such resolution shall be submitted to the electors of the district at a special election to be held on whichever of the following occurs first:

(A) The day of the next general election;

(B) The first Tuesday after the first Monday in May in any calendar

RM

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

year, except that if a presidential primary election is held in that calendar year, then the day of that election. ~~The~~

The ballot shall set forth the purpose for which the taxes shall be levied, the levy's estimated annual collections, the annual rate of levy, and the number of years of such levy. If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot shall state that the tax will be levied in the current tax year and shall indicate the first calendar year the tax will be due. ~~If~~

If the resolution of the board of park commissioners provides that an existing levy will be canceled upon the passage of the new levy, the ballot ~~may~~ must include a statement that: "an existing levy of ... mills (stating the original levy millage) for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $... for each $100,000 of fair market value, having ... years remaining, will be canceled and replaced upon the passage of this levy." In such case, the ballot may refer to the new levy as a "replacement levy" if the new millage does not exceed the original millage of the levy being canceled or as a "replacement and additional levy" if the new millage exceeds the original millage of the levy being canceled. If a majority of the electors voting upon the question of such levy vote in favor thereof, such taxes shall be levied and shall be in addition to the taxes authorized by section 1545.20 of the Revised Code, and all other taxes authorized by law. The rate submitted to the electors at any one time shall not exceed two mills annually upon each dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value unless the purpose of the levy includes providing operating revenues for one of Ohio's major metropolitan zoos, as defined in section 4503.74 of the Revised Code, in which case the rate shall not exceed three mills annually upon each dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value. When a tax levy has been authorized as provided in this section or in section 1545.041 of the Revised Code, the board of park commissioners may issue bonds pursuant to section 133.24 of the Revised Code in anticipation of the collection of such levy, provided that such bonds shall be issued only for the purpose of acquiring and improving lands. Such levy, when collected, shall be applied in payment of the bonds so issued and the interest thereon. The amount of bonds so issued and outstanding at any time shall not exceed one per cent of the total ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value in such district. Such bonds shall bear interest at a rate not to exceed the rate determined as provided in section 9.95 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1711.30. Before issuing bonds under section 1711.28 of the Revised Code, the board of county commissioners, by resolution, shall submit to the qualified electors of the county at the next general election for county officers, held not less than ninety days after receiving from the county agricultural society the notice provided for in section 1711.25 of the

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code, the question of issuing and selling such bonds in such amount and denomination as are necessary for the purpose in view, and shall certify a copy of such resolution to the county board of elections.

The county board of elections shall place the question of issuing and selling such bonds upon the ballot and make all other necessary arrangements for the submission, at the time fixed by such resolution, of such question to such electors. The votes cast at such election upon such question must be counted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner, except as provided by law, as votes cast for county officers. Fifteen days' notice of such submission shall be given by the county board of elections, by publication once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, stating the amount of bonds to be issued, the purpose for which they are to be issued, and the time and places of holding such election. ~~Such~~ If the resolution proposes the levy of a tax under section 1711.29 of the Revised Code, the notice shall include the tax's estimated annual collections and the rate of the tax in both mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars in fair market value.

The question must be stated on the ballot as follows: "For the issue of county fair bonds, yes"; "For the issue of county fair bonds, no." ~~If~~

If the resolution proposes the levy of a tax under section 1711.29 of the Revised Code, the question appearing on the ballot shall include the tax's estimated annual collections and the rate of the tax in both mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars in fair market value.

If the majority of those voting upon the question of issuing the bonds vote in favor thereof, then and only then shall they be issued and the tax provided for in section 1711.29 of the Revised Code be levied.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3311.50. (A) As used in this section, "county school financing district" means a taxing district consisting of the following territory:

(1) The territory that constitutes the educational service center on the date that the governing board of that educational service center adopts a resolution under division (B) of this section declaring that the territory of the educational service center is a county school financing district, exclusive of any territory subsequently withdrawn from the district under division (D) of this section;

(2) Any territory that has been added to the county school financing

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

district under this section.

A county school financing district may include the territory of a city, local, or exempted village school district whose territory also is included in the territory of one or more other county school financing districts.

(B) The governing board of any educational service center may, by resolution, declare that the territory of the educational service center is a county school financing district. The resolution shall state the purpose for which the county school financing district is created, which may be for any one or more of the following purposes:

(1) To levy taxes for the provision of special education by the school districts that are a part of the district, including taxes for permanent improvements for special education;

(2) To levy taxes for the provision of specified educational programs and services by the school districts that are a part of the district, as identified in the resolution creating the district, including the levying of taxes for permanent improvements for those programs and services. Services financed by the levy may include school safety and security and mental health services, including training and employment of or contracting for the services of safety personnel, mental health personnel, social workers, and counselors.

(3) To levy taxes for permanent improvements of school districts that are a part of the district.

The governing board of the educational service center that creates a county school financing district shall serve as the taxing authority of the district and may use educational service center governing board employees to perform any of the functions necessary in the performance of its duties as a taxing authority. A county school financing district shall not employ any personnel.

With the approval of a majority of the members of the board of education of each school district within the territory of the county school financing district, the taxing authority of the financing district may amend the resolution creating the district to broaden or narrow the purposes for which it was created.

A governing board of an educational service center may create more than one county school financing district. If a governing board of an educational service center creates more than one such district, it shall clearly distinguish among the districts it creates by including a designation of each district's purpose in the district's name.

(C) A majority of the members of a board of education of a city, local, or exempted village school district may adopt a resolution requesting that its

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

territory be joined with the territory of any county school financing district. Copies of the resolution shall be filed with the state board of education and the taxing authority of the county school financing district. Within sixty days of its receipt of such a resolution, the county school financing district's taxing authority shall vote on the question of whether to accept the school district's territory as part of the county school financing district. If a majority of the members of the taxing authority vote to accept the territory, the school district's territory shall thereupon become a part of the county school financing district unless the county school financing district has in effect a tax imposed under section 5705.215 of the Revised Code. If the county school financing district has such a tax in effect, the taxing authority shall certify a copy of its resolution accepting the school district's territory to the school district's board of education~~, which~~ . The board of education shall request from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, assuming that the school district's territory has been added to the county school financing district. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request. The board may then adopt a resolution, with the affirmative vote of a majority of its members, proposing the submission to the electors of the question of whether the district's territory shall become a part of the county school financing district and subject to the taxes imposed by the financing district. The resolution shall set forth the date on which the question shall be submitted to the electors, which shall be at a special election held on a date specified in the resolution, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after the adoption and certification of the resolution. A copy of the resolution shall immediately be certified to the board of elections of the proper county, which shall make arrangements for the submission of the proposal to the electors of the school district. The board of the joining district shall publish notice of the election in a newspaper of general circulation in the county once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. Additionally, if the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within ..... (name of the school district proposing to join the county school financing district) ..... be added to ..... (name) ..... county school financing district, and a property tax for the purposes of ..... (here insert purposes), that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, ... at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not exceeding ..... ~~(here insert~~

RM

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~the outstanding tax rate)~~ mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 in fair market value, ... be in effect for ..... (here insert the number of years the tax is to be in effect or "a continuing period of time," as applicable) .....?"

If the proposal is approved by a majority of the electors voting on it, the joinder shall take effect on the first day of July following the date of the election, and the county board of elections shall notify the county auditor of each county in which the school district joining its territory to the county school financing district is located.

(D) The board of any city, local, or exempted village school district whose territory is part of a county school financing district may withdraw its territory from the county school financing district thirty days after submitting to the governing board that is the taxing authority of the district and the state board a resolution proclaiming such withdrawal, adopted by a majority vote of its members, but any county school financing district tax levied in such territory on the effective date of the withdrawal shall remain in effect in such territory until such tax expires or is renewed. No board may adopt a resolution withdrawing from a county school financing district that would take effect during the forty-five days preceding the date of an election at which a levy proposed under section 5705.215 of the Revised Code is to be voted upon.

(E) A city, local, or exempted village school district does not lose its separate identity or legal existence by reason of joining its territory to a county school financing district under this section and an educational service center does not lose its separate identity or legal existence by reason of creating a county school financing district that accepts or loses territory under this section.

Sec. 3318.01. As used in sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Ohio facilities construction commission" means the commission created pursuant to section 123.20 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Classroom facilities" means rooms in which pupils regularly assemble in public school buildings to receive instruction and education and such facilities and building improvements for the operation and use of such rooms as may be needed in order to provide a complete educational program, and may include space within which a child care facility or a community resource center is housed. "Classroom facilities" includes any space necessary for the operation of a vocational education program for secondary students in any school district that operates such a program.

(C) "Project" means a project to construct or acquire classroom

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

facilities, or to reconstruct or make additions to existing classroom facilities, to be used for housing the applicable school district and its functions.

(D) "School district" means a local, exempted village, or city school district as such districts are defined in Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, acting as an agency of state government, performing essential governmental functions of state government pursuant to sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code.

For purposes of assistance provided under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, the term "school district" as used in this section and in divisions (A), (C), and (D) of section 3318.03 and in sections 3318.031, 3318.042, 3318.07, 3318.08, 3318.083, 3318.084, 3318.085, 3318.086, 3318.10, 3318.11, 3318.12, 3318.13, 3318.14, 3318.15, 3318.16, and 3318.20 of the Revised Code means a joint vocational school district established pursuant to section 3311.18 of the Revised Code.

(E) "School district board" means the board of education of a school district.

(F) "Net bonded indebtedness" means the difference between the sum of the par value of all outstanding and unpaid bonds and notes which a school district board is obligated to pay and any amounts the school district is obligated to pay under lease-purchase agreements entered into under section 3313.375 of the Revised Code, and the amount held in the sinking fund and other indebtedness retirement funds for their redemption. Notes issued for school buses in accordance with section 3327.08 of the Revised Code, notes issued in anticipation of the collection of current revenues, and bonds issued to pay final judgments shall not be considered in calculating the net bonded indebtedness.

"Net bonded indebtedness" does not include indebtedness arising from the acquisition of land to provide a site for classroom facilities constructed, acquired, or added to pursuant to sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code or the par value of bonds that have been authorized by the electors and the proceeds of which will be used by the district to provide any part of its portion of the basic project cost.

(G) "Board of elections" means the board of elections of the county containing the most populous portion of the school district.

(H) "County auditor" means the auditor of the county in which the greatest value of taxable property of such school district is located.

(I) "Tax duplicates" means the general tax lists and duplicates prescribed by sections 319.28 and 319.29 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Required level of indebtedness" means:

(1) In the case of school districts in the first percentile, five per cent of

nmD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the district's valuation for the year preceding the year in which the controlling board approved the project under section 3318.04 of the Revised Code.

(2) In the case of school districts ranked in a subsequent percentile, five per cent of the district's valuation for the year preceding the year in which the controlling board approved the project under section 3318.04 of the Revised Code, plus [two one-hundredths of one per cent multiplied by (the percentile in which the district ranks for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the controlling board approved the district's project minus one)].

(K) "Required percentage of the basic project costs" means one per cent of the basic project costs times the percentile in which the school district ranks for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the controlling board approved the district's project.

(L) "Basic project cost" means a cost amount determined in accordance with rules adopted under section 111.15 of the Revised Code by the Ohio facilities construction commission. The basic project cost calculation shall take into consideration the square footage and cost per square foot necessary for the grade levels to be housed in the classroom facilities, the variation across the state in construction and related costs, the cost of the installation of site utilities and site preparation, the cost of demolition of all or part of any existing classroom facilities that are abandoned under the project, the cost of insuring the project until it is completed, any contingency reserve amount prescribed by the commission under section 3318.086 of the Revised Code, and the professional planning, administration, and design fees that a school district may have to pay to undertake a classroom facilities project.

For a joint vocational school district that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, the basic project cost calculation for a project under those sections shall also take into account the types of laboratory spaces and program square footages needed for the vocational education programs for high school students offered by the school district.

For a district that opts to divide its entire classroom facilities needs into segments, as authorized by section 3318.034 of the Revised Code, "basic project cost" means the cost determined in accordance with this division of a segment.

(M)(1) Except for a joint vocational school district that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, a "school district's portion of the basic project cost" means the amount determined

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

under section 3318.032 of the Revised Code.

(2) For a joint vocational school district that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, a "school district's portion of the basic project cost" means the amount determined under division (C) of section 3318.42 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Child care facility" means space within a classroom facility in which the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool children, and school children are provided for by persons other than the parent or guardian of such children for any part of the day, including persons not employed by the school district operating such classroom facility.

(O) "Community resource center" means space within a classroom facility in which comprehensive services that support the needs of families and children are provided by community-based social service providers.

(P) "Valuation" means the total value of all property in the school district as listed and assessed for taxation on the tax duplicates.

(Q) "Percentile" means the percentile in which the school district is ranked pursuant to section 3318.011 of the Revised Code.

(R) "Installation of site utilities" means the installation of a site domestic water system, site fire protection system, site gas distribution system, site sanitary system, site storm drainage system, and site telephone and data system.

(S) "Site preparation" means the earthwork necessary for preparation of the building foundation system, the paved pedestrian and vehicular circulation system, playgrounds on the project site, and lawn and planting on the project site.

(T) "Fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3318.06. (A) After receipt of the conditional approval of the Ohio facilities construction commission, the school district board by a majority of all of its members shall, if it desires to proceed with the project, declare all of the following by resolution:

(1) That by issuing bonds in an amount equal to the school district's portion of the basic project cost the district is unable to provide adequate classroom facilities without assistance from the state;

(2) Unless the school district board has resolved to transfer money in accordance with section 3318.051 of the Revised Code or to apply the proceeds of a property tax or the proceeds of an income tax, or a combination of proceeds from such taxes, as authorized under section 3318.052 of the Revised Code, that to qualify for such state assistance it is necessary to do either of the following:

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(a) Levy a tax outside the ten-mill limitation the proceeds of which shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project;

(b) Earmark for maintenance of classroom facilities from the proceeds of an existing permanent improvement tax levied under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, if such tax can be used for maintenance, an amount equivalent to the amount of the additional tax otherwise required under this section and sections 3318.05 and 3318.08 of the Revised Code.

(3) That the question of any tax levy specified in a resolution described in division (A)(2)(a) of this section, if required, shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at the next general or primary election, if there be a general or primary election not less than ninety and not more than one hundred ten days after the day of the adoption of such resolution or, if not, at a special election to be held at a time specified in the resolution which shall be not less than ninety days after the day of the adoption of the resolution and which shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code.

Such resolution shall also state that the question of issuing bonds of the board shall be combined in a single proposal with the question of such tax levy. More than one election under this section may be held in any one calendar year. Such resolution shall specify both of the following:

(a) That the rate which it is necessary to levy shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, and that such tax shall be levied for a period of twenty-three years;

(b) That the proceeds of the tax shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project.

(B) A copy of a resolution adopted under division (A) of this section shall after its passage and not less than ninety days prior to the date set therein for the election be certified to the county board of elections.

The resolution of the school district board, in addition to meeting other applicable requirements of section 133.18 of the Revised Code, shall state that the amount of bonds to be issued will be an amount equal to the school district's portion of the basic project cost, and state the maximum maturity of the bonds which may be any number of years not exceeding the term calculated under section 133.20 of the Revised Code as determined by the board. In estimating the amount of bonds to be issued, the board shall take into consideration the amount of moneys then in the bond retirement fund and the amount of moneys to be collected for and disbursed from the bond retirement fund during the remainder of the year in which the resolution of necessity is adopted.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

If the bonds are to be issued in more than one series, the resolution may state, in addition to the information required to be stated under division (B)(3) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code, the number of series, which shall not exceed five, the principal amount of each series, and the approximate date each series will be issued, and may provide that no series, or any portion thereof, may be issued before such date. Upon such a resolution being certified to the county auditor as required by division (C) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code, the county auditor, in calculating, advising, and confirming the estimated average annual property tax levy under that division, shall also calculate, advise, and confirm by certification the estimated average property tax levy for each series of bonds to be issued.

Notice of the election shall include the fact that the tax levy shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value for a period of twenty-three years, and that the proceeds of the tax shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project. The notice shall also express the rate in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value and the county auditor's estimate of the amount the tax levy is estimated to collect for each tax year it is levied, as certified pursuant to section 5705.03 of the Revised Code.

If the bonds are to be issued in more than one series, the board of education shall request from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections for each series in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code. The auditor shall certify these estimates to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

If the bonds are to be issued in more than one series, the board of education, when filing copies of the resolution with the board of elections as required by division (D) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code, may direct the board of elections to include in the notice of election the principal amount and approximate date of each series, the maximum number of years over which the principal of each series may be paid, the estimated additional average property tax levy for each series, the estimated annual collections of the tax for each series, and the first calendar year in which the tax is expected to be due for each series, in addition to the information required to be stated in the notice under divisions (E)(3)(a) ~~to (e)~~ , (b), (c), (e), and (f) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2) of this section, the form of the ballot to be used at such election shall be:

"A majority affirmative vote is necessary for passage.

Shall bonds be issued by the ..... (here insert name of school

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

district) school district to pay the local share of school construction under the State of Ohio Classroom Facilities Assistance Program in the principal amount of $..... (here insert principal amount of the bond issue), to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... (here insert the maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid) years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and average over the repayment period of the bond issue ..... ~~(here insert the number of mills estimated)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "thirty-six cents" or "$0.36")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of the bonds?"

and, unless the additional levy
of taxes is not required pursuant
to division (C) of section
3318.05 of the Revised Code,

"Shall an additional levy of taxes be made for a period of twenty-three years to benefit the ..... (here insert name of school district) school district, the proceeds of which shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at the rate of ..... (here insert the number of mills, which shall not be less than one-half mill) mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value?

	FOR THE BOND ISSUE AND TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE AND TAX LEVY

"

(2) If authority is sought to issue bonds in more than one series and the board of education so elects, the form of the ballot shall be as prescribed in section 3318.062 of the Revised Code. If the board of education elects the form of the ballot prescribed in that section, it shall so state in the resolution adopted under this section.

(D) If it is necessary for the school district to acquire a site for the classroom facilities to be acquired pursuant to sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code, the district board may propose either to issue bonds of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the board or to levy a tax to pay for the acquisition of such site, and may combine the question of doing so with the questions specified in division (B) of this section. Bonds issued under this division for the purpose of acquiring a site are a general obligation of the school district and are Chapter 133. securities.

The form of that portion of the ballot to include the question of either issuing bonds or levying a tax for site acquisition purposes shall be one of the following:

(1) "Shall bonds be issued by the ..... (here insert name of the school district) school district to pay costs of acquiring a site for classroom facilities under the State of Ohio Classroom Facilities Assistance Program in the principal amount of $..... (here insert principal amount of the bond issue), to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... (here insert maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid) years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average over the repayment period of the bond issue ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which ~~amount~~ amounts to $..... ~~(here insert rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "thirty-six cents" or "$0.36")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of the bonds?"

(2) "Shall an additional levy of taxes outside the ten-mill limitation be made for the benefit of the ..... (here insert name of the school district) school district for the purpose of acquiring a site for classroom facilities in the sum of $..... (here insert annual amount the levy is to produce) estimated by the county auditor to average ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, for a period of ..... (here insert number of years the millage is to be imposed) years?"

Where it is necessary to combine the question of issuing bonds of the school district and levying a tax as described in division (B) of this section with the question of issuing bonds of the school district for acquisition of a site, the question specified in that division to be voted on shall be "For the Bond Issues and the Tax Levy" and "Against the Bond Issues and the Tax Levy."

Where it is necessary to combine the question of issuing bonds of the school district and levying a tax as described in division (B) of this section with the question of levying a tax for the acquisition of a site, the question

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

specified in that division to be voted on shall be "For the Bond Issue and the Tax Levies" and "Against the Bond Issue and the Tax Levies."

Where the school district board chooses to combine the question in division (B) of this section with any of the additional questions described in divisions (A) to (D) of section 3318.056 of the Revised Code, the question specified in division (B) of this section to be voted on shall be "For the Bond Issues and the Tax Levies" and "Against the Bond Issues and the Tax Levies."

If a majority of those voting upon a proposition hereunder which includes the question of issuing bonds vote in favor thereof, and if the agreement provided for by section 3318.08 of the Revised Code has been entered into, the school district board may proceed under Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, with the issuance of bonds or bond anticipation notes in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

Sec. 3318.061. This section applies only to school districts eligible to receive additional assistance under division (B)(2) of section 3318.04 of the Revised Code.

The board of education of a school district in which a tax described by division (B) of section 3318.05 and levied under section 3318.06 of the Revised Code is in effect, may adopt a resolution by vote of a majority of its members to extend the term of that tax beyond the expiration of that tax as originally approved under that section. The school district board may include in the resolution a proposal to extend the term of that tax at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value for a period of twenty-three years from the year in which the school district board and the Ohio facilities construction commission enter into an agreement under division (B)(2) of section 3318.04 of the Revised Code or in the following year, as specified in the resolution. Such a resolution may be adopted at any time before such an agreement is entered into and before the tax levied pursuant to section 3318.06 of the Revised Code expires. If the resolution is combined with a resolution to issue bonds to pay the school district's portion of the basic project cost, it shall conform with the requirements of divisions (A)(1), (2), and (3) of section 3318.06 of the Revised Code, except that the resolution also shall state that the tax levy proposed in the resolution is an extension of an existing tax levied under that section. A resolution proposing an extension adopted under this section does not take effect until it is approved by a majority of electors voting in favor of the resolution at a general, primary, or special election as provided in this section.

A tax levy extended under this section is subject to the same terms and

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

limitations to which the original tax levied under section 3318.06 of the Revised Code is subject under that section, except the term of the extension shall be as specified in this section.

The school district board shall request from the county auditor an estimate of the extended levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request. The board shall certify a copy of the resolution adopted under this section and the auditor's certification to the proper county board of elections not later than ninety days before the date set in the resolution as the date of the election at which the question will be submitted to electors. The notice of the election shall conform with the requirements of division (A)(3) of section 3318.06 of the Revised Code, except that the notice also shall state that the maintenance tax levy is an extension of an existing tax levy and the levy's estimated annual collections.

The form of the ballot shall be as follows:

"Shall the existing tax levied to pay the cost of maintaining classroom facilities constructed with the proceeds of the previously issued bonds, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at the rate of ..... (here insert the number of mills, which shall not be less than one-half mill) mills ~~per dollar~~ for each $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, be extended until ..... (here insert the year that is twenty-three years after the year in which the district and commission will enter into an agreement under division (B)(2) of section 3318.04 of the Revised Code or the following year)?

	FOR EXTENDING THE EXISTING TAX LEVY
	AGAINST EXTENDING THE EXISTING TAX LEVY

"

Section 3318.07 of the Revised Code applies to ballot questions under this section.

Sec. 3318.062. (A) If authority is sought to issue bonds in more than one series to pay the school district's portion of the basic project cost under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be:

"Shall bonds be issued by the ..... (here insert name of school district) school district to pay the local share of school construction under the State of Ohio Classroom Facilities Assistance Program in the total principal amount of $..... (total principal amount of the bond issue), to be issued in ..... (number of series) series, each series to be repaid annually over not

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

more than ..... (maximum number of years over which the principal of each series may be paid) years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside the ten-mill limitation to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds and on any notes issued in anticipation of the bonds, with annual collections and at a rate estimated by the county auditor to average over the repayment period of each series as follows: ..... (insert the following for each series: "the ..... series, in a principal amount of $..... ~~dollars~~, ~~requiring~~ that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually and require ..... mills ~~per dollar~~ for each $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "36 cents" or "$1.41")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars in tax valuation~~$100,000 of fair market value, commencing in ..... and first payable in .....)?"

and, unless the additional levy of taxes is not required pursuant to division (C) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code,

"Shall an additional levy of taxes be made for a period of twenty-three years to benefit the ..... (here insert name of school district) school district, the proceeds of which shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at the rate of ..... (here insert the number of mills, which shall not be less than one-half mill) mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value?

	For the bond issue
	Against the bond issue

"

(B) If it is necessary for the school district to acquire a site for the classroom facilities to be acquired pursuant to sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code, the district board may propose either to issue bonds of the board or to levy a tax to pay for the acquisition of such site, and may combine the question of doing so with the questions specified in division (A) of this section. Bonds issued under this division for the purpose of acquiring a site are a general obligation of the school district and are Chapter 133. securities.

The form of that portion of the ballot to include the question of either issuing bonds or levying a tax for site acquisition purposes shall be one of the forms prescribed in division (D) of section 3318.06 of the Revised Code.

(C) Where the school district board chooses to combine the question in

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date. 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

division (A) of this section with any of the additional questions described in divisions (A) to (D) of section 3318.056 of the Revised Code, the question specified in division (A) of this section to be voted on shall be "For the Bond Issues and the Tax Levies" and "Against the Bond Issues and the Tax Levies."

(D) If a majority of those voting upon a proposition prescribed in this section which includes the question of issuing bonds vote in favor of that issuance, and if the agreement prescribed in section 3318.08 of the Revised Code has been entered into, the school district board may proceed under Chapter 133. of the Revised Code with the issuance of bonds or bond anticipation notes in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

Sec. 3318.063. If the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district that has entered into an agreement under section 3318.051 of the Revised Code to make transfers of money in lieu of levying the tax for maintenance of the classroom facilities included in the district's project determines that it no longer can continue making the transfers so agreed to and desires to rescind that agreement, the board shall adopt the resolution to submit the question of the tax levy prescribed in this section.

The resolution shall declare that the question of a tax levy specified in division (F) of section 3318.051 of the Revised Code shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at the next general or primary election, if there be a general or primary election not less than seventy-five and not more than ninety-five days after the day of the adoption of such resolution, or, if not, at a special election to be held at a time specified in the resolution which shall be not less than seventy-five days after the day of the adoption of the resolution and which shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. Such resolution shall specify both of the following:

(A) That the rate which it is necessary to levy shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, and that such tax shall be levied for the number of years required by division (F) of section 3318.051 of the Revised Code;

(B) That the proceeds of the tax shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project.

A copy of such resolution shall after its passage and not less than seventy-five days prior to the date set therein for the election be certified to the county board of elections.

Notice of the election shall include the levy's estimated annual collections, the fact that the tax levy shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value for the number

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

of years required by division (F) of section 3318.051 of the Revised Code, and that the proceeds of the tax shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project. The notice shall also express the rate in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value.

The form of the ballot to be used at such election shall be:

"Shall a levy of taxes be made for a period of ..... (here insert the number of years, which shall not be less than the number required by division (F) of section 3318.051 of the Revised Code) years to benefit the ..... (here insert name of school district) school district, the proceeds of which shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at the rate of ..... (here insert the number of mills, which shall not be less than one-half mill) mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value?

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

Sec. 3318.361. A school district board opting to qualify for state assistance pursuant to section 3318.36 of the Revised Code through levying the tax specified in division (D)(2)(a) or (D)(4) of that section shall declare by resolution that the question of a tax levy specified in division (D)(2)(a) or (4), as applicable, of section 3318.36 of the Revised Code shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at the next general or primary election, if there be a general or primary election not less than ninety and not more than one hundred ten days after the day of the adoption of such resolution or, if not, at a special election to be held at a time specified in the resolution which shall be not less than ninety days after the day of the adoption of the resolution and which shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. Such resolution shall specify both of the following:

(A) That the rate which it is necessary to levy shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, and that such tax shall be levied for a period of twenty-three years;

(B) That the proceeds of the tax shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project.

A copy of such resolution shall after its passage and not less than ninety

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/12/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

days prior to the date set therein for the election be certified to the county board of elections.

Notice of the election shall include the levy's estimated annual collections, the fact that the tax levy shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value for a period of twenty-three years, and that the proceeds of the tax shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project. The notice shall also express the rate in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value.

The form of the ballot to be used at such election shall be:

"Shall a levy of taxes be made for a period of twenty-three years to benefit the ..... (here insert name of school district) school district, the proceeds of which shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining the classroom facilities included in the project, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at the rate of ..... (here insert the number of mills, which shall not be less than one-half mill) mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value?

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

Sec. 3318.45. (A) Unless division (B) of section 3318.44 of the Revised Code applies, if a joint vocational school district board of education proposes to issue securities to generate all or part of the school district's portion of the basic project cost of the school district's project under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, the school district board shall adopt a resolution in accordance with Chapter 133. and section 3311.20 of the Revised Code. Unless the school district board seeks authority to issue securities in more than one series, the school district board shall adopt the form of the ballot prescribed in section 133.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) If authority is sought to issue bonds in more than one series, the form of the ballot shall be:

"Shall bonds be issued by the ..... (here insert name of joint vocational school district) joint vocational school district to pay the local share of school construction under the State of Ohio Joint Vocational School Facilities Assistance Program in the total principal amount of $..... (total principal amount of the bond issue), to be issued in ..... (number of series) series, each series to be repaid annually over not more than ..... (maximum

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

number of years over which the principal of each series may be paid) years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside the ten-mill limitation to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds and on any notes issued in anticipation of the bonds, with annual collections and at a rate estimated by the county auditor to average over the repayment period of each series as follows: ..... [insert the following for each series: "the ..... series, in a principal amount of $..... dollars, ~~requiring~~ that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually and require ..... mills ~~per dollar~~ for each $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which ~~amount~~ amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "36 cents" or "$1.41")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars in tax valuation~~$100,000 of fair market value, commencing in ..... and first payable in ....."]?

	For the bond issue
	Against the bond issue

"

(C) If it is necessary for the school district to acquire a site for the classroom facilities to be acquired pursuant to sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, the district board may propose either to issue bonds of the board or to levy a tax to pay for the acquisition of such site and may combine the question of doing so with the question specified by reference in division (A) of this section or the question specified in division (B) of this section. Bonds issued under this division for the purpose of acquiring a site are a general obligation of the school district and are Chapter 133. securities.

The form of that portion of the ballot to include the question of either issuing bonds or levying a tax for site acquisition purposes shall be one of the following:

(1) "Shall bonds be issued by the ..... (here insert name of the joint vocational school district) joint vocational school district to pay costs of acquiring a site for classroom facilities under the State of Ohio Joint Vocational School Facilities Assistance Program in the principal amount of $..... (here insert principal amount of the bond issue), to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... (here insert maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid) years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average over the repayment period of the bond issue ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which ~~amount~~ amounts to $..... ~~(here insert rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "thirty-six cents" or "$0.36")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of the bonds?"

(2) "Shall an additional levy of taxes outside the ten-mill limitation be made for the benefit of the ..... (here insert name of the joint vocational school district) joint vocational school district for the purpose of acquiring a site for classroom facilities in the sum of $..... (here insert annual amount the levy is to produce) estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which ~~amount~~ amounts to $..... ~~(here insert rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "thirty-six cents" or "$0.36")~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for a period of ..... (here insert number of years the millage is to be imposed) years?"

Where it is necessary to combine the question of issuing bonds of the joint vocational school district as described in division (A) of this section with the question of issuing bonds of the school district for acquisition of a site, the question specified in that division to be voted on shall be "For the bond issues" and "Against the bond issues."

Where it is necessary to combine the question of issuing bonds of the joint vocational school district as described in division (A) of this section with the question of levying a tax for the acquisition of a site, the question specified in that division to be voted on shall be "For the bond issue and the tax levy" and "Against the bond issue and the tax levy."

(D) Where the school district board chooses to combine a question specified in this section with any of the additional questions described in division (C) of section 3318.44 of the Revised Code, the question to be voted on shall be "For the bond issues and the tax levies" and "Against the bond issues and the tax levies."

(E) If a majority of those voting upon a proposition prescribed in this section which includes the question of issuing bonds vote in favor of that issuance and if the agreement prescribed in section 3318.08 of the Revised Code has been entered into, the school district board may proceed under Chapter 133. of the Revised Code with the issuance of bonds or bond anticipation notes in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

Sec. 3381.03. Any county, or any two or more counties, municipal corporations, or townships, or any combination of these may create a regional arts and cultural district by the adoption of a resolution or ordinance by the board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the board of township trustees of each township that desires to create or to join in the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

creation of the district. The resolution or ordinance shall state all of the following:

(A) The purposes for the creation of the district;

(B) The counties, municipal corporations, or townships that are to be included in the district;

(C) The official name by which the district shall be known;

(D) The location of the principal office of the district or the manner in which the location shall be selected;

(E) Subject to section 3381.05 of the Revised Code, the number, term, and compensation, which shall not exceed the sum of fifty dollars for each board and committee meeting attended by a member, of the members of the board of trustees of the district;

(F) Subject to section 3381.05 of the Revised Code, the manner in which members of the board of trustees of the district shall be appointed; the method of filling vacancies; and the period, if any, for which a trustee continues in office after expiration of the trustee's term pending the appointment of the trustee's successor;

(G) The manner of apportioning expenses of the district among the participating counties, municipal corporations, and townships.

The resolution or ordinance may also provide that the authority of the districts to make grants under section 3381.20 of the Revised Code may be totally or partially delegated to one or more area arts councils, as defined in section 757.03 of the Revised Code, located within the district.

The district provided for in the resolution or ordinance shall be created upon the adoption of the resolution or ordinance by the board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the board of township trustees of each township enumerated in the resolution or ordinance. The resolution or ordinance may be amended to include additional counties, municipal corporations, or townships or for any other purpose by the adoption of an amendment by the board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the board of township trustees of each township that has created or joined or proposes to join the district.

After each county, municipal corporation, and township has adopted a resolution or ordinance approving inclusion of additional counties, municipal corporations, or townships in the district, a copy of the resolution or ordinance shall be filed with the clerk of the board of the county commissioners of each county, the clerk of the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, and the fiscal officer of the board of trustees of each township proposed to be included in the district. The inclusion is effective

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

when all such filing is completed unless the district to which territory is to be added has authority to levy an ad valorem tax on property within its territory, in which event the inclusion shall become effective upon voter approval of the joinder and the tax. ~~The~~

If a tax on property is to be levied, the board shall request and obtain from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, assuming that the additional territory has been added to the district. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request. The board of trustees shall promptly certify the proposal and the auditor's certification to the board or boards of elections for the purpose of having the proposal placed on the ballot at the next general or primary election that occurs not less than sixty days after the date of the meeting of the board of trustees, or at a special election held on a date specified in the certification that is not less than sixty days after the date of the meeting of the board. If territory of more than one county, municipal corporation, or township is to be added to the regional arts and cultural district, the electors of the territories of the counties, municipal corporations, or townships which are to be added shall vote as a district, and the outcome of the election shall be determined by the vote cast in the entire district. Upon certification of a proposal to the board or boards of elections pursuant to this section, the board or boards of elections shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of the questions to the electors of the territory to be added to the district, and the election shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within the ..... (name or names of political subdivisions to be joined) be added to ..... (name) regional arts and cultural district? And shall ~~a(n) ..... (here insert type of tax or taxes)~~ a property tax that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually at a rate ~~of taxation~~ not ~~to exceed~~ exceeding ..... ~~(here insert maximum tax rate or rates)~~ mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, be levied for purposes of such district?"

If the question is approved by a majority of the electors voting on the question, the joinder is effective immediately, and the district may extend the levy of the tax against all the taxable property within the territory that has been added. If the question is approved at a general election or at a special election occurring prior to a general election but after the fifteenth

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

day of July in any calendar year, the district may amend its budget and resolution adopted pursuant to section 5705.34 of the Revised Code, and the levy shall be placed on the current tax list and duplicate and collected as other taxes are collected from all taxable property within the territory of the district, including the territory added as a result of the election.

The territory of a district shall be coextensive with the territory of the counties, municipal corporations, and townships included within the district, provided that the same territory may not be included in more than one regional arts and cultural district, and provided, that if a district includes only a portion of an entire county, a district may be created in the remaining portion of the same county by resolution of the board of county commissioners acting alone or in conjunction with municipal corporations and townships as provided in this section.

Sec. 3505.06. (A) On the questions and issues ballot shall be printed all questions and issues to be submitted at any one election together with the percentage of affirmative votes necessary for passage as required by law. Such ballot shall have printed across the top thereof, and below the stubs, "Official Questions and Issues Ballot."

(B)(1) Questions and issues shall be grouped together on the ballot from top to bottom as provided in division (B)(1) of this section, except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section. State questions and issues shall always appear as the top group of questions and issues. In calendar year 1997, the following questions and issues shall be grouped together on the ballot, in the following order from top to bottom, after the state questions and issues:

(a) County questions and issues;

(b) Municipal questions and issues;

(c) Township questions and issues;

(d) School or other district questions and issues.

In each succeeding calendar year after 1997, each group of questions and issues described in division (B)(1)(a) to (d) of this section shall be moved down one place on the ballot except that the group that was last on the ballot during the immediately preceding calendar year shall appear at the top of the ballot after the state questions and issues. The rotation shall be performed only once each calendar year, beginning with the first election held during the calendar year. The rotation of groups of questions and issues shall be performed during each calendar year as required by division (B)(1) of this section, even if no questions and issues from any one or more such groups appear on the ballot at any particular election held during that calendar year.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) Questions and issues shall be grouped together on the ballot, from top to bottom, in the following order when it is not practicable to group them together as required by division (B)(1) of this section because of the type of voting machines used by the board of elections: state questions and issues, county questions and issues, municipal questions and issues, township questions and issues, and school or other district questions and issues. The particular order in which each of a group of state questions or issues is placed on the ballot shall be determined by, and certified to each board of elections by, the secretary of state.

(3) Failure of the board of elections to rotate questions and issues as required by division (B)(1) of this section does not affect the validity of the election at which the failure occurred, and is not grounds for contesting an election under section 3515.08 of the Revised Code.

(C) The particular order in which each of a group of county, municipal, township, or school district questions or issues is placed on the ballot shall be determined by the board providing the ballots.

(D) The printed matter pertaining to each question or issue on the ballot shall be enclosed at the top and bottom thereof by a heavy horizontal line across the width of the ballot. Immediately below such top line shall be printed a brief title descriptive of the question or issue below it, such as "Proposed Constitutional Amendment," "Proposed Bond Issue," "Proposed Annexation of Territory," "Proposed Increase in Tax Rate," or such other brief title as will be descriptive of the question or issue to which it pertains, together with a brief statement of the percentage of affirmative votes necessary for passage, such as "A sixty-five per cent affirmative vote is necessary for passage," "A majority vote is necessary for passage," or such other brief statement as will be descriptive of the percentage of affirmative votes required.

RMD

(E) The questions and issues ballot need not contain the full text of the proposal to be voted upon. A condensed text that will properly describe the question, issue, or an amendment proposed by other than the general assembly shall be used as prepared and certified by the secretary of state for state-wide questions or issues or by the board for local questions or issues. If other than a full text is used, the full text of the proposed question, issue, or amendment together with the percentage of affirmative votes necessary for passage as required by law shall be posted in each polling place in some spot that is easily accessible to the voters.

(F) Each question and issue appearing on the questions and issues ballot may be consecutively numbered. The question or issue determined to appear at the top of the ballot may be designated on the face thereof by the Arabic

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

numeral "1" and all questions and issues placed below on the ballot shall be consecutively numbered. Such numeral shall be placed below the heavy top horizontal line enclosing such question or issue and to the left of the brief title thereof.

(G) No portion of a ballot question proposing to levy a property tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation under any section of the Revised Code, including the renewal or replacement of such a levy, may be printed in boldface type or in a font size that is different from the font size of other text in the ballot question. The prohibitions in division (g) of this section do not apply to printed matter either described in division (D) of this section related to such a ballot question or located in the area of the ballot in which votes are indicated for or against that question.

Sec. 4582.024. After a port authority has been created, any municipal corporation, township, or county, acting by ordinance, resolution of the township trustees, or resolution of the county commissioners, respectively, which is contiguous to such port authority, or to any municipal corporation, township, or county which proposes to join such port authority at the same time and is contiguous to such port authority, or any county within which such port authority is situated, may join such port authority and thereupon the jurisdiction and territory of such port authority shall include such municipal corporation, county, or township. If more than one such political subdivision is to be joined to the port authority at the same time, then each such ordinance or resolution shall designate the political subdivisions which are to be so joined. Any territory or municipal corporation not included in a port authority and which is annexed to a municipal corporation included within the jurisdiction and territory of a port authority shall, on such annexation and without further proceedings, be annexed to and be included in the jurisdiction and territory of such port authority. Before such political subdivision or subdivisions are joined to a port authority, other than by annexation to a municipality, the political subdivision or subdivisions theretofore comprising such port authority shall agree upon the terms and conditions pursuant to which such political subdivision or subdivisions are to be joined. For all purposes of sections 4582.01 to 4582.20, inclusive, of the Revised Code, such political subdivision or subdivisions shall be considered to have participated in the creation of such port authority, except that the initial term of any director of the port authority appointed by such a political subdivision shall be four years. After each ordinance or resolution proposing joinder to the port authority has become effective and the terms and conditions of joinder have been agreed to, the board of directors of the port authority shall by resolution either accept or reject such joinder. Such

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

joinder shall be effective on adoption of the resolution accepting such joinder, unless the port authority to which a political subdivision or subdivisions including a county within which such port authority is located, are to be joined has authority under section 4582.14 of the Revised Code to levy a tax on property within its jurisdiction, then such joinder shall not be effective until approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the electors voting on the question of such joinder. If more than one political subdivision is to be joined to the port authority, then the electors of such subdivision shall vote as a district and the majority affirmative vote shall be determined by the vote cast in such district as a whole. ~~Such~~

If a tax on property is to be levied, the board of directors of the port authority shall request and obtain from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, assuming that the additional subdivision or subdivisions have joined the port authority. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

The election shall be called by the board of directors of the port authority and shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall .....
(name or names of political subdivisions to be joined)
be joined to ..... (name) port authority and the
~~(name)~~
existing tax levy (levies) of such port authority ~~(aggregating)~~, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... ~~mill per dollar~~ mill(s) for each $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, be authorized to be
levied against properties within
....."
(name or names of political subdivisions to be joined)

If the question is approved such joinder shall be immediately effective and the port authority shall be authorized to extend the levy of such tax against all the taxable property within the political subdivision or political subdivisions which have been joined. If such question is approved at a general election then the port authority may amend its budget and resolution adopted pursuant to section 5705.34 of the Revised Code and such levy shall be placed on the current tax list and duplicate and collected as other taxes

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

are collected from all taxable property within the port authority including the political subdivision or political subdivisions joined as a result of such election.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4582.26. After a port authority has been created, any municipal corporation, township, county, or other political subdivision, acting by ordinance or resolution, which is contiguous to any municipal corporation, township, county, or other political subdivision which participated in the creation of such port authority or to any municipal corporation, township, county, or other political subdivision which proposes to join the port authority at the same time and is contiguous to any municipal corporation, township, county, or other political subdivision which participated in the creation of such port authority, may join such port authority, and thereupon the jurisdiction and territory of the port authority includes the municipal corporation, county, township, or other political subdivision so joining. If more than one such political subdivision is to be joined to the port authority at the same time, then each such ordinance or resolution shall designate the political subdivisions which are to be so joined. Any territory or municipal corporation not included in a port authority and which is annexed to a municipal corporation included within the jurisdiction and territory of a port authority shall, on such annexation and without further proceedings, be annexed to and be included in the jurisdiction and territory of the port authority. Before such political subdivision or subdivisions are joined to a port authority, other than by annexation to a municipal corporation, the political subdivision or subdivisions theretofore comprising such port authority shall agree upon the terms and conditions pursuant to which such political subdivision or subdivisions are to be joined. For all purposes of sections 4582.21 to 4582.59 of the Revised Code, such political subdivision or subdivisions shall be considered to have participated in the creation of such port authority, except that the initial term of any director of the port authority appointed by such a political subdivision shall be four years. After each ordinance or resolution proposing joinder to the port authority has become effective and the terms and conditions of joinder have been agreed to, the board of directors of the port authority shall by resolution either accept or reject such joinder. Such joinder shall be effective upon adoption of the resolution accepting such joinder, unless the port authority to which a political subdivision or subdivisions, including a county within which such port authority is located, are to be joined, has authority under section 4582.40 of the Revised Code to levy a tax on property within its jurisdiction,

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

then such joinder shall not be effective until approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the electors voting on the question of the joinder. If more than one political subdivision is to be joined to the port authority, then the electors of such subdivisions shall vote as a district and the majority affirmative vote shall be determined by the vote cast in such district as a whole. ~~The~~

If a tax on property is to be levied, the board of directors of the port authority shall request and obtain from the county auditor an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, assuming that the additional subdivision or subdivisions have joined the port authority. The auditor shall certify this estimate to the board within ten days after receiving the board's request.

The election shall be called by the board of directors of the port authority and shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall .....
(Name or names of political subdivisions to be joined)
.....
~~be joined)~~
be joined to ..... (Name) port authority
~~(Name)~~
and the existing tax levy (levies) of such port authority
~~(aggregating)~~ , that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... ~~mill per dollar~~ mill(s) for each $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value
be authorized to be levied against properties within
.....?"
(Name or names of political subdivisions to be joined)

If the question is approved the joinder becomes immediately effective and the port authority is authorized to extend the levy of such tax against all the taxable property within the political subdivision or political subdivisions which have been joined. If such question is approved at a general election, then the port authority may amend its budget and resolution adopted pursuant to section 5705.34 of the Revised Code and such levy shall be placed on the current tax list and duplicate and collected as other taxes are collected from all taxable property within the port authority including the political subdivision or political subdivisions joined as a result of the.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

election.

As used in this section, "fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5705.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Subdivision" means any county; municipal corporation; township; township police district; joint police district; township fire district; joint fire district; joint ambulance district; joint emergency medical services district; fire and ambulance district; joint recreation district; township waste disposal district; township road district; community college district; technical college district; detention facility district; a district organized under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code; a combined district organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the Revised Code; a joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district; a drainage improvement district created under section 6131.52 of the Revised Code; a lake facilities authority created under Chapter 353. of the Revised Code; a union cemetery district; a county school financing district; a city, local, exempted village, cooperative education, or joint vocational school district; or a regional student education district created under section 3313.83 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Municipal corporation" means all municipal corporations, including those that have adopted a charter under Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution.

(C) "Taxing authority" or "bond issuing authority" means, in the case of any county, the board of county commissioners; in the case of a municipal corporation, the council or other legislative authority of the municipal corporation; in the case of a city, local, exempted village, cooperative education, or joint vocational school district, the board of education; in the case of a community college district, the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a technical college district, the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a detention facility district, a district organized under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, or a combined district organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the Revised Code, the joint board of county commissioners of the district; in the case of a township, the board of township trustees; in the case of a joint police district, the joint police district board; in the case of a joint fire district, the board of fire district trustees; in the case of a joint recreation district, the joint recreation district board of trustees; in the case of a joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district, the district's board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; in the case of a joint ambulance district or a fire and ambulance district, the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a union cemetery district, the legislative authority of the municipal

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

corporation and the board of township trustees, acting jointly as described in section 759.341 of the Revised Code; in the case of a drainage improvement district, the board of county commissioners of the county in which the drainage district is located; in the case of a lake facilities authority, the board of directors; in the case of a joint emergency medical services district, the joint board of county commissioners of all counties in which all or any part of the district lies; and in the case of a township police district, a township fire district, a township road district, or a township waste disposal district, the board of township trustees of the township in which the district is located. "Taxing authority" also means the educational service center governing board that serves as the taxing authority of a county school financing district as provided in section 3311.50 of the Revised Code, and the board of directors of a regional student education district created under section 3313.83 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Fiscal officer" in the case of a county, means the county auditor; in the case of a municipal corporation, the city auditor or village clerk, or an officer who, by virtue of the charter, has the duties and functions of the city auditor or village clerk, except that in the case of a municipal university the board of directors of which have assumed, in the manner provided by law, the custody and control of the funds of the university, the chief accounting officer of the university shall perform, with respect to the funds, the duties vested in the fiscal officer of the subdivision by sections 5705.41 and 5705.44 of the Revised Code; in the case of a school district, the treasurer of the board of education; in the case of a county school financing district, the treasurer of the educational service center governing board that serves as the taxing authority; in the case of a township, the township fiscal officer; in the case of a joint police district, the treasurer of the district; in the case of a joint fire district, the clerk of the board of fire district trustees; in the case of a joint ambulance district, the clerk of the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a joint emergency medical services district, the person appointed as fiscal officer pursuant to division (D) of section 307.053 of the Revised Code; in the case of a fire and ambulance district, the person appointed as fiscal officer pursuant to division (B) of section 505.375 of the Revised Code; in the case of a joint recreation district, the person designated pursuant to section 755.15 of the Revised Code; in the case of a union cemetery district, the clerk of the municipal corporation designated in section 759.34 of the Revised Code; in the case of a children's home district, educational service center, general health district, joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district, county library district, detention facility district, district organized under section 2151.65 of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code, a combined district organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the Revised Code, or a metropolitan park district for which no treasurer has been appointed pursuant to section 1545.07 of the Revised Code, the county auditor of the county designated by law to act as the auditor of the district; in the case of a metropolitan park district which has appointed a treasurer pursuant to section 1545.07 of the Revised Code, that treasurer; in the case of a drainage improvement district, the auditor of the county in which the drainage improvement district is located; in the case of a lake facilities authority, the fiscal officer designated under section 353.02 of the Revised Code; in the case of a regional student education district, the fiscal officer appointed pursuant to section 3313.83 of the Revised Code; and in all other cases, the officer responsible for keeping the appropriation accounts and drawing warrants for the expenditure of the moneys of the district or taxing unit.

(E) "Permanent improvement" or "improvement" means any property, asset, or improvement with an estimated life or usefulness of five years or more, including land and interests therein, and reconstructions, enlargements, and extensions thereof having an estimated life or usefulness of five years or more.

(F) "Current operating expenses" and "current expenses" mean the lawful expenditures of a subdivision, except those for permanent improvements, and except payments for interest, sinking fund, and retirement of bonds, notes, and certificates of indebtedness of the subdivision.

(G) "Debt charges" means interest, sinking fund, and retirement charges on bonds, notes, or certificates of indebtedness.

(H) "Taxing unit" means any subdivision or other governmental district having authority to levy taxes on the property in the district or issue bonds that constitute a charge against the property of the district, including conservancy districts, metropolitan park districts, sanitary districts, road districts, and other districts.

(I) "District authority" means any board of directors, trustees, commissioners, or other officers controlling a district institution or activity that derives its income or funds from two or more subdivisions, such as the educational service center, the trustees of district children's homes, the district board of health, a joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district's board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, detention facility districts, a joint recreation district board of trustees, districts organized under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, combined districts organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Gover

Revised Code, and other such boards.

(J) "Tax list" and "tax duplicate" mean the general tax lists and duplicates prescribed by sections 319.28 and 319.29 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Property" as applied to a tax levy means taxable property listed on general tax lists and duplicates.

(L) "Association library district" means a territory, the boundaries of which are defined by the state library board pursuant to division (I) of section 3375.01 of the Revised Code, in which a library association or private corporation maintains a free public library.

(M) "Library district" means a territory, the boundaries of which are defined by the state library board pursuant to section 3375.01 of the Revised Code, in which the board of trustees of a county, municipal corporation, school district, or township public library maintains a free public library.

(N) "Qualifying library levy" means either of the following:

(1) A levy for the support of a library association or private corporation that has an association library district with boundaries that are not identical to those of a subdivision;

(2) A levy proposed under section 5705.23 of the Revised Code for the support of the board of trustees of a public library that has a library district with boundaries that are not identical to those of a subdivision.

(O) "School library district" means a school district in which a free public library has been established that is under the control and management of a board of library trustees as provided in section 3375.15 of the Revised Code.

(P) "Fair market value" means the true value in money of real property.

Sec. 5705.03. (A) The taxing authority of each subdivision may levy taxes annually, subject to the limitations of sections 5705.01 to 5705.47 of the Revised Code, on the real and personal property within the subdivision for the purpose of paying the current operating expenses of the subdivision and acquiring or constructing permanent improvements. The taxing authority of each subdivision and taxing unit shall, subject to the limitations of such sections, levy such taxes annually as are necessary to pay the interest and sinking fund on and retire at maturity the bonds, notes, and certificates of indebtedness of such subdivision and taxing unit, including levies in anticipation of which the subdivision or taxing unit has incurred indebtedness.

(B)(1) When a taxing authority determines that it is necessary to levy a tax outside the ten-mill limitation for any purpose authorized by the Revised Code, the taxing authority shall certify to the county auditor a resolution or ordinance requesting that the county auditor certify to the taxing authority

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the total current tax valuation of the subdivision, and the number of mills for each one dollar of taxable value and that rate stated in dollars, rounded to the nearest dollar, for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value required to generate a specified amount of revenue, or the dollar amount of revenue, rounded to the nearest dollar, that would be generated by a specified number of mills for each one dollar of taxable value. The auditor shall additionally certify an estimate of the levy's annual collections, rounded to the nearest dollar, which shall be calculated assuming that the amount of the tax list of the taxing authority remains throughout the life of the levy the same as the amount of the tax list for the current year, and if this is not determined, the estimated amount submitted by the auditor to the county budget commission. The resolution or ordinance the taxing authority certifies to the county auditor shall state all of the following:

(a) The purpose of the tax;

(b) Whether the tax is an additional levy, a renewal or a replacement of an existing tax, or a renewal or replacement of an existing tax with an increase or a decrease;

(c) The section of the Revised Code authorizing submission of the question of the tax;

(d) The term of years of the tax or if the tax is for a continuing period of time;

(e) That the tax is to be levied upon the entire territory of the subdivision or, if authorized by the Revised Code, a description of the portion of the territory of the subdivision in which the tax is to be levied;

(f) The date of the election at which the question of the tax shall appear on the ballot;

(g) That the ballot measure shall be submitted to the entire territory of the subdivision or, if authorized by the Revised Code, a description of the portion of the territory of the subdivision to which the ballot measure shall be submitted;

(h) The tax year in which the tax will first be levied and the calendar year in which the tax will first be collected;

(i) Each such county in which the subdivision has territory.

If a subdivision is located in more than one county, the county auditor shall obtain from the county auditor of each other county in which the subdivision is located the current tax valuation for the portion of the subdivision in that county. The county auditor shall issue the certification to the taxing authority within ten days after receiving the taxing authority's resolution or ordinance requesting it.

(2) ~~When considering the tangible personal property component of the~~

RMD The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~tax valuation of the subdivision, the county auditor shall take into account the assessment percentages prescribed in section 5711.22 of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner may issue rules, orders, or instructions directing how the assessment percentages must be utilized.~~

~~(3)~~ Upon receiving the certification from the county auditor, the taxing authority may adopt a resolution or ordinance stating the rate of the tax levy, expressed in mills for each one dollar ~~in tax valuation~~ of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, as estimated by the county auditor, and that the taxing authority will proceed with the submission of the question of the tax to electors. The taxing authority shall certify this resolution or ordinance, a copy of the county auditor's ~~certification~~ certifications, and the resolution or ordinance the taxing authority adopted under division (B)(1) of this section to the proper county board of elections in the manner and within the time prescribed by the section of the Revised Code governing submission of the question. The county board of elections shall not submit the question of the tax to electors unless a copy of the county auditor's certification accompanies the resolutions or ordinances the taxing authority certifies to the board. Before requesting a taxing authority to submit a tax levy, any agency or authority authorized to make that request shall first request the certification from the county auditor provided under this section.

~~(4)~~ (3) This division is supplemental to, and not in derogation of, any similar requirement governing the certification by the county auditor of the tax valuation of a subdivision or necessary tax rates for the purposes of the submission of the question of a tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation, including sections 133.18 and 5705.195 of the Revised Code.

(C) All taxes levied on property shall be extended on the tax list and duplicate by the county auditor of the county in which the property is located, and shall be collected by the county treasurer of such county in the same manner and under the same laws and rules as are prescribed for the assessment and collection of county taxes. The proceeds of any tax levied by or for any subdivision when received by its fiscal officer shall be deposited in its treasury to the credit of the appropriate fund.

Sec. 5705.192. (A) For the purposes of this section only, "taxing authority" includes a township board of park commissioners appointed under section 511.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) A taxing authority may propose to replace an existing levy that the taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless of the section of the Revised Code under which the authority is granted, except a school district emergency levy proposed pursuant to sections 5705.194 to 5705.197 of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code. The taxing authority may propose to replace the existing levy in its entirety at the rate at which it is authorized to be levied; may propose to replace a portion of the existing levy at a lesser rate; or may propose to replace the existing levy in its entirety and increase the rate at which it is levied. If the taxing authority proposes to replace an existing levy, the proposed levy shall be called a replacement levy and shall be so designated on the ballot. Except as otherwise provided in this division, a replacement levy shall be limited to the purpose of the existing levy, and shall appear separately on the ballot from, and shall not be conjoined with, the renewal of any other existing levy. In the case of an existing school district levy imposed under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code for the purpose specified in division (F) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, or in the case of an existing school district levy imposed under section 5705.217 of the Revised Code for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, and financing of permanent improvements, the replacement for that existing levy may be for the same purpose or for the purpose of general permanent improvements as defined in section 5705.21 of the Revised Code. The replacement for an existing levy imposed under division (L) of section 5705.19 or section 5705.222 of the Revised Code may be for any purpose authorized for a levy imposed under section 5705.222 of the Revised Code.

The resolution proposing a replacement levy shall specify the purpose of the levy; its proposed rate expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value; whether the proposed rate is the same as the rate of the existing levy, a reduction, or an increase; the extent of any reduction or increase expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value; the first calendar year in which the levy will be due; and the term of the levy, expressed in years or, if applicable, that it will be levied for a continuing period of time.

The sections of the Revised Code governing the maximum rate and term of the existing levy, the contents of the resolution that proposed the levy, the adoption of the resolution, the arrangements for the submission of the question of the levy, and notice of the election also govern the respective provisions of the proposal to replace the existing levy, except as provided in divisions (B)(1) to ~~(4)~~ (5) of this section:

(1) In the case of an existing school district levy that is imposed under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code for the purpose specified in division (F) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code or under section 5705.217 of the Revised Code for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, and

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

financing of permanent improvements, and that is to be replaced by a levy for general permanent improvements, the term of the replacement levy may be for a continuing period of time.

(2) The date on which the election is held shall be as follows:

(a) For the replacement of a levy with a fixed term of years, the date of the general election held during the last year the existing levy may be extended on the real and public utility property tax list and duplicate, or the date of any election held in the ensuing year;

(b) For the replacement of a levy imposed for a continuing period of time, the date of any election held in any year after the year the levy to be replaced is first approved by the electors, except that only one election on the question of replacing the levy may be held during any calendar year.

The failure by the electors to approve a proposal to replace a levy imposed for a continuing period of time does not terminate the existing continuing levy.

(3) In the case of an existing school district levy imposed under division (B) of section 5705.21, division (C) of section 5705.212, or division (J) of section 5705.218 of the Revised Code, the rates allocated to the qualifying school district and to partnering community schools each may be increased or decreased or remain the same, and the total rate may be increased, decreased, or remain the same.

(4) In the case of an existing levy imposed under division (L) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, the term may be for any number of years not exceeding ten or for a continuing period of time.

(5) In addition to other required information, the election notice shall express the levy's annual collections, as estimated and certified by the county auditor under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) The form of the ballot at the election on the question of a replacement levy shall be as follows:

"A replacement of a tax for the benefit of ..... (name of subdivision or public library) for the purpose of ..... (the purpose stated in the resolution), that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars in valuation~~$100,000 of fair market value, for ..... (number of years levy is to run, or that it will be levied for a continuous period of time)

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX

"

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

LEVY

If the replacement levy is proposed by a qualifying school district to replace an existing tax levied under division (B) of section 5705.21, division (C)(1) of section 5705.212, or division (J) of section 5705.218 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the phrase "each ~~one-dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value," the following: "(of which ..... mills is to be allocated to partnering community schools)."

If the proposal is to replace an existing levy and increase the rate of the existing levy, the form of the ballot shall be changed by adding the words "..... mills of an existing levy and an increase of ..... mills, to constitute" after the words "a replacement of." If the proposal is to replace only a portion of an existing levy, the form of the ballot shall be changed by adding the words "a portion of an existing levy, being a reduction of ..... mills, to constitute" after the words "a replacement of." If the existing levy is imposed under division (B) of section 5705.21, division (C)(1) of section 5705.212, or division (J) of section 5705.218 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot also shall state the portion of the total increased rate or of the total rate as reduced that is to be allocated to partnering community schools.

If the tax is to be placed on the tax list of the current tax year, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding at the end of the form the phrase ", commencing in ..... (first year the replacement tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)."

The question covered by the resolution shall be submitted as a separate proposition, but may be printed on the same ballot with any other proposition submitted at the same election, other than the election of officers. More than one such question may be submitted at the same election.

RMD

(D) Two or more existing levies, or any portion of those levies, may be combined into one replacement levy, so long as all of the existing levies are for the same purpose and either all are due to expire the same year or all are for a continuing period of time. The question of combining all or portions of those existing levies into the replacement levy shall appear as one ballot proposition before the electors. If the electors approve the ballot proposition, all or the stated portions of the existing levies are replaced by one replacement levy.

(E) A levy approved in excess of the ten-mill limitation under this section shall be certified to the tax commissioner. In the first year of a levy approved under this section, the levy shall be extended on the tax lists after

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

the February settlement succeeding the election at which the levy was approved. If the levy is to be placed on the tax lists of the current year, as specified in the resolution providing for its submission, the result of the election shall be certified immediately after the canvass by the board of elections to the taxing authority, which shall forthwith make the necessary levy and certify it to the county auditor, who shall extend it on the tax lists for collection. After the first year, the levy shall be included in the annual tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

If notes are authorized to be issued in anticipation of the proceeds of the existing levy, notes may be issued in anticipation of the proceeds of the replacement levy, and such issuance is subject to the terms and limitations governing the issuance of notes in anticipation of the proceeds of the existing levy.

(F) This section does not authorize a tax to be levied in any year after the year in which revenue is not needed for the purpose for which the tax is levied.

Sec. 5705.195. Within five days after the resolution is certified to the county auditor as provided by section 5705.194 of the Revised Code, the auditor shall calculate and certify to the taxing authority the annual levy, expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, throughout the life of the levy which will be required to produce the annual amount set forth in the resolution assuming that the amount of the tax list of such subdivision remains throughout the life of the levy the same as the amount of the tax list for the current year, and if this is not determined, the estimated amount submitted by the auditor to the county budget commission. ~~When considering the tangible personal property component of the tax valuation of the subdivision, the county auditor shall take into account the assessment percentages prescribed in section 5711.22 of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner may issue rules, orders, or instructions directing how the assessment percentages must be utilized.~~

Upon receiving the certification from the county auditor, if the taxing authority desires to proceed with the submission of the question it shall, not less than ninety days before the day of such election, certify its resolution, together with the amount of the average tax levy, expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, estimated by the auditor, and the number of years the levy is to run to the board of elections of the county which shall prepare the ballots and make other

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

necessary arrangements for the submission of the question to the voters of the subdivision.

Sec. 5705.196. The election provided for in section 5705.194 of the Revised Code shall be held at the regular places for voting in the district, and shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the district for the election of county officers, provided that in any such election in which only part of the electors of a precinct are qualified to vote, the board of elections may assign voters in such part to an adjoining precinct. Such an assignment may be made to an adjoining precinct in another county with the consent and approval of the board of elections of such other county. Notice of the election shall be published in one newspaper of general circulation in the district once a week for two consecutive weeks or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. Such notice shall state the annual proceeds of the proposed levy, the purpose for which such proceeds are to be used, the number of years during which the levy shall run, and the estimated average additional tax rate expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, outside the limitation imposed by Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, as certified by the county auditor.

Sec. 5705.197. The form of the ballot to be used at the election provided for in section 5705.195 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

"Shall a levy be imposed by the ..... (here insert name of school district) for the purpose of ..... (here insert purpose of levy) in the sum of $..... (here insert annual amount the levy is to produce) and a levy of taxes to be made outside of the ten-mill limitation estimated by the county auditor to average ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(here insert rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for a period of ..... (here insert the number of years the millage is to be imposed) years?

	For the Tax Levy
	Against the Tax Levy

"

~~The purpose for which the tax is to be levied shall be printed in the space indicated, in boldface type of at least twice the size of the type~~

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~immediately surrounding it.~~

If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after "years," the phrase ", commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)."

If the levy submitted is a proposal to renew all or a portion of an existing levy, the form of the ballot specified in this section ~~may~~ must be changed by adding the following at the beginning of the form, after the words "shall a levy":

(A) "Renewing an existing levy" in the case of a proposal to renew an existing levy in the same amount;

(B) "Renewing $..... ~~dollars~~ and providing an increase of $..... ~~dollars~~" in the case of an increase;

(C) "Renewing part of an existing levy, being a reduction of $..... ~~dollars~~" in the case of a renewal of only part of an existing levy.

If the levy submitted is a proposal to renew all or a portion of more than one existing levy, the form of the ballot may be changed in any of the manners provided in division (A), (B), or (C) of this section, or any combination of those manners, as appropriate, so long as the form of the ballot reflects the number of levies to be renewed, whether the amount of any of the levies will be increased or decreased, the amount of any such increase or decrease for each levy, and that none of the existing levies to be renewed will be levied after the year preceding the year in which the renewal levy is first imposed. The form of the ballot shall be changed by adding the following statement after "for a period of ..... years?" and before "For the Tax Levy" and "Against the Tax Levy":

"If approved, any remaining tax years on any of the above ..... (here insert the number of existing levies) existing levies will not be collected after ..... (here insert the current tax year or, if not the current tax year, the applicable tax year)."

Sec. 5705.199. (A) At any time the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, cooperative education, or joint vocational school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that the revenue that will be raised by all tax levies that the district is authorized to impose, when combined with state and federal revenues, will be insufficient to provide for the necessary requirements of the school district, and that it is therefore necessary to levy a tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the school district. Such a levy shall be proposed as a substitute for all or a portion of one or more existing levies imposed under sections 5705.194 to 5705.197 of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code or under this section, by levying a tax as follows:

(1) In the initial year the levy is in effect, the levy shall be in a specified amount of money equal to the aggregate annual dollar amount of proceeds derived from the levy or levies, or portion thereof, being substituted.

(2) In each subsequent year the levy is in effect, the levy shall be in a specified amount of money equal to the sum of the following:

(a) The dollar amount of the proceeds derived from the levy in the prior year; and

(b) The dollar amount equal to the product of the total taxable value of all taxable real property in the school district in the then-current year, excluding carryover property as defined in section 319.301 of the Revised Code, multiplied by the annual levy, expressed in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, that was required to produce the annual dollar amount of the levy under this section in the prior year; provided, that the amount under division (A)(2)(b) of this section shall not be less than zero.

(B) The resolution proposing the substitute levy shall specify the annual dollar amount the levy is to produce in its initial year; the first calendar year in which the levy will be due; and the term of the levy expressed in years, which may be any number not exceeding ten, or for a continuing period of time. The resolution shall specify the date of holding the election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after certification of the resolution to the board of elections, and which shall be consistent with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. If two or more existing levies are to be included in a single substitute levy, but are not scheduled to expire in the same year, the resolution shall specify that the existing levies to be substituted shall not be levied after the year preceding the year in which the substitute levy is first imposed.

The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution shall be necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. A copy of the resolution shall immediately after its passage be certified to the county auditor in the manner provided by section 5705.195 of the Revised Code, and sections 5705.194 and 5705.196 of the Revised Code shall govern the arrangements for the submission of the question and other matters concerning the notice of election and the election, except as may be provided otherwise in this section.

(C) The form of the ballot to be used at the election on the question of a levy under this section shall be as follows:

"Shall a tax levy substituting for an existing levy be imposed by the ..... (here insert name of school district) for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the school district in the initial sum of $.....

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(here insert the annual dollar amount the levy is to produce in its initial year), and a levy of taxes be made outside of the ten-mill limitation estimated by the county auditor to require ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(here insert rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value for the initial year of the tax, for a period of ..... (here insert the number of years the levy is to be imposed, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time), commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due), with the sum of such tax to increase only if and as new land or real property improvements not previously taxed by the school district are added to its tax list?

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

If the levy submitted is a proposal to substitute all or a portion of more than one existing levy, the form of the ballot may be changed so long as the ballot reflects the number of levies to be substituted and that none of the existing levies to be substituted will be levied after the year preceding the year in which the substitute levy is first imposed. The form of the ballot shall be modified by substituting the statement "Shall a tax levy substituting for an existing levy" with "Shall a tax levy substituting for existing levies" and adding the following statement after "added to its tax list?" and before "For the Tax Levy":

"If approved, any remaining tax years on any of the ..... (here insert the number of existing levies) existing levies will not be collected after ..... (here insert the current tax year or, if not the current tax year, the applicable tax year)."

(D) The submission of questions to the electors under this section is subject to the limitation on the number of election dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.

(E) If a majority of the electors voting on the question so submitted in an election vote in favor of the levy, the board of education may make the necessary levy within the school district at the rate and for the purpose stated in the resolution. The tax levy shall be included in the next tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

(F) A levy for a continuing period of time may be decreased pursuant to

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

section 5705.261 of the Revised Code.

(G) A levy under this section substituting for all or a portion of one or more existing levies imposed under sections 5705.194 to 5705.197 of the Revised Code or under this section shall be treated as having renewed the levy or levies being substituted for purposes of the payments made under sections 5751.20 to 5751.22 of the Revised Code.

(H) After the approval of a levy on the current tax list and duplicate, and prior to the time when the first tax collection from the levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy. The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

Sec. 5705.21. (A) At any time, the board of education of any city, local, exempted village, cooperative education, or joint vocational school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes that may be raised within the ten-mill limitation by levies on the current tax ~~duplicate~~ list will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the necessary requirements of the school district, that it is necessary to levy a tax in excess of such limitation for one of the purposes specified in division (A), (D), (F), (H), or (DD) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, for general permanent improvements, for the purpose of operating a cultural center, for the purpose of providing for school safety and security, or for the purpose of providing education technology, and that the question of such additional tax levy shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election on a day to be specified in the resolution. In the case of a qualifying library levy for the support of a library association or private corporation, the question shall be submitted to the electors of the association library district. If the resolution states that the levy is for the purpose of operating a cultural center, the ballot shall state that the levy is "for the purpose of operating the..... (name of cultural center)."

As used in this division, "cultural center" means a freestanding building, separate from a public school building, that is open to the public for educational, musical, artistic, and cultural purposes; "education technology" means, but is not limited to, computer hardware, equipment, materials, and accessories, equipment used for two-way audio or video, and software; "general permanent improvements" means permanent improvements

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

without regard to the limitation of division (F) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code that the improvements be a specific improvement or a class of improvements that may be included in a single bond issue; and "providing for school safety and security" includes but is not limited to providing for permanent improvements to provide or enhance security, employment of or contracting for the services of safety personnel, providing mental health services and counseling, or providing training in safety and security practices and responses.

A resolution adopted under this division shall be confined to a single purpose and shall specify the amount of the increase in rate that it is necessary to levy, the purpose of the levy, and the number of years during which the increase in rate shall be in effect. The number of years may be any number not exceeding five or, if the levy is for current expenses of the district or for general permanent improvements, for a continuing period of time.

(B)(1) The board of education of a qualifying school district, by resolution, may declare that it is necessary to levy a tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of paying the current expenses of partnering community schools and, if any of the levy proceeds are so allocated, of the district. A qualifying school district that is not a municipal school district may allocate all of the levy proceeds to partnering community schools. A municipal school district shall allocate a portion of the levy proceeds to the current expenses of the district. The resolution shall declare that the question of the additional tax levy shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election on a day to be specified in the resolution. The resolution shall state the purpose of the levy, the rate of the tax expressed in mills ~~per~~ for each one dollar of taxable value, the number of such mills to be levied for the current expenses of the partnering community schools and the number of such mills, if any, to be levied for the current expenses of the school district, the number of years the tax will be levied, and the first year the tax will be levied. The number of years the tax may be levied may be any number not exceeding ten years, or for a continuing period of time.

The levy of a tax for the current expenses of a partnering community school under this section and the distribution of proceeds from the tax by a qualifying school district to partnering community schools is hereby determined to be a proper public purpose.

(2)(a) If any portion of the levy proceeds are to be allocated to the current expenses of the qualifying school district, the form of the ballot at an election held pursuant to division (B) of this section shall be as follows:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

"Shall a levy be imposed by the..... (insert the name of the qualifying school district) for the purpose of current expenses of the school district and of partnering community schools, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding..... ~~(insert the number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, of which..... (insert the number of mills to be allocated to partnering community schools) mills is to be allocated to partnering community schools), which amounts to~~..... (insert the rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ $..... for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for..... (insert the number of years the levy is to be imposed, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time), beginning..... (insert first year the tax is to be levied), which will first be payable in calendar year..... (insert the first calendar year in which the tax would be payable)?

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

(b) If all of the levy proceeds are to be allocated to the current expenses of partnering community schools, the form of the ballot shall be as follows:

"Shall a levy be imposed by the..... (insert the name of the qualifying school district) for the purpose of current expenses of partnering community schools, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding..... ~~(insert the number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value which amounts to~~..... (insert the rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ $..... for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for..... (insert the number of years the levy is to be imposed, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time), beginning..... (insert first year the tax is to be levied), which will first be payable in calendar year..... (insert the first calendar year in which the tax would be payable)?

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

(3) Upon each receipt of a tax distribution by the qualifying school district, the board of education shall credit the portion allocated to partnering community schools to the partnering community schools fund. All income from the investment of money in the partnering community schools fund shall be credited to that fund.

(a) If the qualifying school district is a municipal school district, the board of education shall distribute the partnering community schools amount among the then qualifying community schools not more than

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

forty-five days after the school district receives and deposits each tax distribution. From each tax distribution, each such partnering community school shall receive a portion of the partnering community schools amount in the proportion that the number of its resident students bears to the aggregate number of resident students of all such partnering community schools as of the date of receipt and deposit of the tax distribution.

(b) If the qualifying school district is not a municipal school district, the board of education may distribute all or a portion of the amount in the partnering community schools fund during a fiscal year to partnering community schools on or before the first day of June of the preceding fiscal year. Each such partnering community school shall receive a portion of the amount distributed by the board from the partnering community schools fund during the fiscal year in the proportion that the number of its resident students bears to the aggregate number of resident students of all such partnering community schools as of the date the school district received and deposited the most recent tax distribution. On or before the fifteenth day of June of each fiscal year, the board of education shall announce an estimated allocation to partnering community schools for the ensuing fiscal year. The board is not required to allocate to partnering community schools the entire partnering community schools amount in the fiscal year in which a tax distribution is received and deposited in the partnering community schools fund. The estimated allocation shall be published on the web site of the school district and expressed as a dollar amount per resident student. The actual allocation to community schools in a fiscal year need not conform to the estimate published by the school district so long if the estimate was made in good faith.

Distributions by a school district under division (B)(3)(b) of this section shall be made in accordance with distribution agreements entered into by the board of education and each partnering community school eligible for distributions under this division. The distribution agreements shall be certified to the department of education each fiscal year before the thirtieth day of July. Each agreement shall provide for at least three distributions by the school district to the partnering community school during the fiscal year and shall require the initial distribution be made on or before the thirtieth day of July.

(c) For the purposes of division (B) of this section, the number of resident students shall be the number of such students reported under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code and established by the department of education as of the date of receipt and deposit of the tax distribution.

(4) To the extent an agreement whereby the qualifying school district

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

and a community school endorse each other's programs is necessary for the community school to qualify as a partnering community school under division (B)(6)(b) of this section, the board of education of the school district shall certify to the department of education the agreement along with the determination that such agreement satisfies the requirements of that division. The board's determination is conclusive.

(5) For the purposes of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code or other laws referring to the "taxes charged and payable" for a school district, the taxes charged and payable for a qualifying school district that levies a tax under division (B) of this section includes only the taxes charged and payable under that levy for the current expenses of the school district, and does not include the taxes charged and payable for the current expenses of partnering community schools. The taxes charged and payable for the current expenses of partnering community schools shall not affect the calculation of "state education aid" as defined in section 5751.20 of the Revised Code.

(6) As used in division (B) of this section:

(a) "Qualifying school district" means a municipal school district, as defined in section 3311.71 of the Revised Code or a school district that contains within its territory a partnering community school.

(b) "Partnering community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is located within the territory of the qualifying school district and meets one of the following criteria:

(i) If the qualifying school district is a municipal school district, the community school is sponsored by the district or is a party to an agreement with the district whereby the district and the community school endorse each other's programs;

(ii) If the qualifying school district is not a municipal school district, the community school is sponsored by a sponsor that was rated as "exemplary" in the ratings most recently published under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code before the resolution proposing the levy is certified to the board of elections.

(c) "Partnering community schools amount" means the product obtained, as of the receipt and deposit of the tax distribution, by multiplying the amount of a tax distribution by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of mills per dollar of taxable value of the property tax to be allocated to partnering community schools, and the denominator of which is the total number of mills per dollar of taxable value authorized by the electors in the election held under division (B) of this section, each as set forth in the resolution levying the tax. If the resolution allocates all of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

levy proceeds to partnering community schools, the "partnering schools amount" equals the amount of the tax distribution.

(d) "Partnering community schools fund" means a separate fund established by the board of education of a qualifying school district for the deposit of partnering community school amounts under this section.

(e) "Resident student" means a student enrolled in a partnering community school who is entitled to attend school in the qualifying school district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(f) "Tax distribution" means a distribution of proceeds of the tax authorized by division (B) of this section under section 321.24 of the Revised Code and distributions that are attributable to that tax under sections 323.156 and 4503.068 of the Revised Code or other applicable law.

(C) A resolution adopted under this section shall specify the date of holding the election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after the adoption and certification of the resolution and which shall be consistent with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code.

A resolution adopted under this section may propose to renew one or more existing levies imposed under division (A) or (B) of this section or to increase or decrease a single levy imposed under either such division.

If the board of education imposes one or more existing levies for the purpose specified in division (F) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, the resolution may propose to renew one or more of those existing levies, or to increase or decrease a single such existing levy, for the purpose of general permanent improvements.

If the resolution proposes to renew two or more existing levies, the levies shall be levied for the same purpose. The resolution shall identify those levies and the rates at which they are levied. The resolution also shall specify that the existing levies shall not be extended on the tax lists after the year preceding the year in which the renewal levy is first imposed, regardless of the years for which those levies originally were authorized to be levied.

If the resolution proposes to renew an existing levy imposed under division (B) of this section, the rates allocated to the qualifying school district and to partnering community schools each may be increased or decreased or remain the same, and the total rate may be increased, decreased, or remain the same. The resolution and notice of election shall specify the number of the mills to be levied for the current expenses of the partnering community schools and the number of the mills, if any, to be levied for the current expenses of the qualifying school district.

A resolution adopted under this section shall go into immediate effect

AMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution shall be necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. A copy of the resolution shall immediately after its passing be certified to the board of elections of the proper county in the manner provided by section 5705.25 of the Revised Code. That section shall govern the arrangements for the submission of such question and other matters concerning the election to which that section refers, including publication of notice of the election, except that the election shall be held on the date specified in the resolution. In the case of a resolution adopted under division (B) of this section, the publication of notice of that election shall state the number of the mills, if any, to be levied for the current expenses of partnering community schools and the number of the mills to be levied for the current expenses of the qualifying school district. If a majority of the electors voting on the question so submitted in an election vote in favor of the levy, the board of education may make the necessary levy within the school district or, in the case of a qualifying library levy for the support of a library association or private corporation, within the association library district, at the additional rate, or at any lesser rate in excess of the ten-mill limitation on the tax list, for the purpose stated in the resolution. A levy for a continuing period of time may be reduced pursuant to section 5705.261 of the Revised Code. The tax levy shall be included in the next tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

(D)(1) After the approval of a levy on the current tax list and duplicate for current expenses, for recreational purposes, for community centers provided for in section 755.16 of the Revised Code, or for a public library of the district under division (A) of this section, and prior to the time when the first tax collection from the levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy.

(2) After the approval of a levy for general permanent improvements for a specified number of years or for permanent improvements having the purpose specified in division (F) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy remaining to be collected in each year over a period of five years after the issuance of the notes.

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

payment in the year of their issuance.

(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent improvements for a continuing period of time, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected in each year over a specified period of years, not exceeding ten, after the issuance of the notes.

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed ten years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(4) After the approval of a levy on the current tax list and duplicate under division (B) of this section, and prior to the time when the first tax collection from the levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy for the current expenses of the school district and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy and allocated to the school district. The portion of the levy proceeds to be allocated to partnering community schools under that division shall not be included in the estimated proceeds anticipated under this division and shall not be used to pay debt charges on any anticipation notes.

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(E) The submission of questions to the electors under this section is subject to the limitation on the number of election dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board of education of any school district that levies a tax under this section for the purpose of providing for school safety and security may report to the department of education how the district is using revenue from that tax.

Sec. 5705.212. (A)(1) The board of education of any school district, at any time and by a vote of two-thirds of all of its members, may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes that may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the present and future requirements of the school district, that it is necessary to levy not more than five taxes in excess of that limitation for current expenses, and that each of the proposed taxes first will be levied in a different year, over a

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

specified period of time. The board shall identify the taxes proposed under this section as follows: the first tax to be levied shall be called the "original tax." Each tax subsequently levied shall be called an "incremental tax." The rate of each incremental tax shall be identical, but the rates of such incremental taxes need not be the same as the rate of the original tax. The resolution also shall state that the question of these additional taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election. The resolution shall specify separately for each tax proposed: the amount of the increase in rate that it is necessary to levy, expressed separately for the original tax and each incremental tax; that the purpose of the levy is for current expenses; the number of years during which the original tax shall be in effect; a specification that the last year in which the original tax is in effect shall also be the last year in which each incremental tax shall be in effect; and the year in which each tax first is proposed to be levied. The original tax may be levied for any number of years not exceeding ten, or for a continuing period of time. The resolution shall specify the date of holding the special election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after the adoption and certification of the resolution and shall be consistent with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board of education, by a vote of two-thirds of all of its members, may adopt a resolution proposing to renew taxes levied other than for a continuing period of time under division (A)(1) of this section. Such a resolution shall provide for levying a tax and specify all of the following:

(a) That the tax shall be called and designated on the ballot as a renewal levy;

(b) The rate of the renewal tax, which shall be a single rate that combines the rate of the original tax and each incremental tax into a single rate. The rate of the renewal tax shall not exceed the aggregate rate of the original and incremental taxes.

(c) The number of years, not to exceed ten, that the renewal tax will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(d) That the purpose of the renewal levy is for current expenses;

(e) Subject to the certification and notification requirements of section 5705.251 of the Revised Code, that the question of the renewal levy shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at the general election held during the last year the original tax may be extended on the real and public utility property tax list and duplicate or at a special election held during the ensuing year.

(3) A resolution adopted under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section shall go into immediate effect upon its adoption and no publication of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

resolution is necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. Immediately after its adoption, a copy of the resolution shall be certified to the board of elections of the proper county in the manner provided by division (A) of section 5705.251 of the Revised Code, and that division shall govern the arrangements for the submission of the question and other matters concerning the election to which that section refers. The election shall be held on the date specified in the resolution. If a majority of the electors voting on the question so submitted in an election vote in favor of the taxes or a renewal tax, the board of education, if the original or a renewal tax is authorized to be levied for the current year, immediately may make the necessary levy within the school district at the authorized rate, or at any lesser rate in excess of the ten-mill limitation, for the purpose stated in the resolution. No tax shall be imposed prior to the year specified in the resolution as the year in which it is first proposed to be levied. The rate of the original tax and the rate of each incremental tax shall be cumulative, so that the aggregate rate levied in any year is the sum of the rates of both the original tax and all incremental taxes levied in or prior to that year under the same proposal. A tax levied for a continuing period of time under this section may be reduced pursuant to section 5705.261 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding section 133.30 of the Revised Code, after the approval of a tax to be levied in the current or the succeeding year and prior to the time when the first tax collection from that levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy. The notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. If anticipation notes are issued, they shall mature serially and in substantially equal amounts during each year over a period not to exceed five years; and the amount necessary to pay the interest and principal as the anticipation notes mature shall be deemed appropriated for those purposes from the levy, and appropriations from the levy by the board of education shall be limited each fiscal year to the balance available in excess of that amount.

If the auditor of state has certified a deficit pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, the notes authorized under this section may be sold in accordance with Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, except that the board may sell the notes after providing a reasonable opportunity for competitive bidding.

(C)(1) The board of education of a qualifying school district, at any time and by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

that it is necessary to levy not more than five taxes in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the current expenses of partnering community schools and, if any of the levy proceeds are so allocated, of the school district, and that each of the proposed taxes first will be levied in a different year, over a specified period of time. A qualifying school district that is not a municipal school district may allocate all of the levy proceeds to partnering community schools. A municipal school district shall allocate a portion of the levy proceeds to the current expenses of the district. The board shall identify the taxes proposed under this division in the same manner as in division (A)(1) of this section. The rate of each incremental tax shall be identical, but the rates of such incremental taxes need not be the same as the rate of the original tax. In addition to the specifications required of the resolution in division (A) of this section, the resolution shall state the number of the mills to be levied each year for the current expenses of the partnering community schools and the number of the mills, if any, to be levied each year for the current expenses of the school district. The number of mills for the current expenses of partnering community schools shall be the same for each of the incremental taxes, and the number of mills for the current expenses of the qualifying school district shall be the same for each of the incremental taxes.

The levy of taxes for the current expenses of a partnering community school under division (C) of this section and the distribution of proceeds from the tax by a qualifying school district to partnering community schools is hereby determined to be a proper public purpose.

(2) The board of education, by a vote of two-thirds of all of its members, may adopt a resolution proposing to renew taxes levied other than for a continuing period of time under division (C)(1) of this section. In such a renewal levy, the rates allocated to the qualifying school district and to partnering community schools each may be increased or decreased or remain the same, and the total rate may be increased, decreased, or remain the same. In addition to the requirements of division (A)(2) of this section, the resolution shall state the number of the mills to be levied for the current expenses of the partnering community schools and the number of the mills to be levied for the current expenses of the school district.

(3) A resolution adopted under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section is subject to the rules and procedures prescribed by division (A)(3) of this section.

(4) The proceeds of each tax levied under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section shall be credited and distributed in the manner prescribed by division (B)(3) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, and divisions (B)(4), (5), and (6) of that section apply to taxes levied under division (C) of this section.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(5) Notwithstanding section 133.30 of the Revised Code, after the approval of a tax to be levied under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section, in the current or succeeding year and prior to the time when the first tax collection from that levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy for the current expenses of the qualifying school district and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy and allocated to the school district. The portion of levy proceeds to be allocated to partnering community schools shall not be included in the estimated proceeds anticipated under this division and shall not be used to pay debt charges on any anticipation notes.

The notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. If anticipation notes are issued, they shall mature serially and in substantially equal amounts during each year over a period not to exceed five years. The amount necessary to pay the interest and principal as the anticipation notes mature shall be deemed appropriated for those purposes from the levy, and appropriations from the levy by the board of education shall be limited each fiscal year to the balance available in excess of that amount.

If the auditor of state has certified a deficit pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, the notes authorized under this section may be sold in accordance with Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, except that the board may sell the notes after providing a reasonable opportunity for competitive bidding.

As used in division (C) of this section, "qualifying school district" and "partnering community schools" have the same meanings as in section 5705.21 of the Revised Code.

(D) The submission of questions to the electors under this section is subject to the limitation on the number of election dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.

(E) When a school board certifies a resolution to the county auditor under division (B)(1) of section 5705.03 of the Revised Code proposing to levy a tax under division (A)(1) or (C)(1) of this section, the county auditor shall certify, within ten days after receiving the board's request, an estimate of both the levy's annual collections for the tax year for which the original tax applies and the levies' aggregate annual collections for the tax year for which the final incremental tax applies, in both cases rounded to the nearest dollar, which shall be calculated assuming that the amount of the tax list of the taxing authority remains throughout the life of the levy the same as the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

amount of the tax list for the current year, and if this is not determined, the estimated amount submitted by the auditor to the county budget commission. If a school district is located in more than one county, the county auditor shall obtain from the county auditor of each other county in which the district is located the current tax valuation for the portion of the district in that county.

Sec. 5705.213. (A)(1) The board of education of any school district, at any time and by a vote of two-thirds of all of its members, may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes that may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the present and future requirements of the school district and that it is necessary to levy a tax in excess of that limitation for current expenses. The resolution also shall state that the question of the additional tax shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election. The resolution shall specify, for each year the levy is in effect, the amount of money that the levy is proposed to raise, which may, for years after the first year the levy is made, be expressed in terms of a dollar or percentage increase over the prior year's amount. The resolution also shall specify that the purpose of the levy is for current expenses, the number of years during which the tax shall be in effect which may be for any number of years not exceeding ten, and the year in which the tax first is proposed to be levied. The resolution shall specify the date of holding the special election, which shall not be earlier than ninety-five days after the adoption and certification of the resolution to the county auditor and not earlier than ninety days after certification to the board of elections. The date of the election shall be consistent with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board of education, by a vote of two-thirds of all of its members, may adopt a resolution proposing to renew a tax levied under division (A)(1) of this section. Such a resolution shall provide for levying a tax and specify all of the following:

(a) That the tax shall be called and designated on the ballot as a renewal levy;

(b) The amount of the renewal tax, which shall be no more than the amount of tax levied during the last year the tax being renewed is authorized to be in effect;

(c) The number of years, not to exceed ten, that the renewal tax will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(d) That the purpose of the renewal levy is for current expenses;

(e) Subject to the certification and notification requirements of section 5705.251 of the Revised Code, that the question of the renewal levy shall be

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

submitted to the electors of the school district at the general election held during the last year the tax being renewed may be extended on the real and public utility property tax list and duplicate or at a special election held during the ensuing year.

(3) A resolution adopted under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section shall go into immediate effect upon its adoption and no publication of the resolution is necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. Immediately after its adoption, a copy of the resolution shall be certified to the county auditor of the proper county, who shall, within five days, calculate and certify to the board of education the estimated levy, for the first year, and for each subsequent year for which the tax is proposed to be in effect. The estimates shall be made both in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation,~~taxable value and in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value. In making the estimates, the auditor shall assume that the amount of the tax list remains throughout the life of the levy, the same as the tax list for the current year. If the tax list for the current year is not determined, the auditor shall base the auditor's estimates on the estimated amount of the tax list for the current year as submitted to the county budget commission.

If the board desires to proceed with the submission of the question, it shall certify its resolution, with the estimated tax levy expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and dollars ~~and cents per~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value for each year that the tax is proposed to be in effect, to the board of elections of the proper county in the manner provided by division (A) of section 5705.251 of the Revised Code. Section 5705.251 of the Revised Code shall govern the arrangements for the submission of the question and other matters concerning the election to which that section refers. The election shall be held on the date specified in the resolution. If a majority of the electors voting on the question so submitted in an election vote in favor of the tax, and if the tax is authorized to be levied for the current year, the board of education immediately may make the additional levy necessary to raise the amount specified in the resolution or a lesser amount for the purpose stated in the resolution.

(4) The submission of questions to the electors under this section is subject to the limitation on the number of election dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding sections 133.30 and 133.301 of the Revised Code, after the approval of a tax to be levied in the current or the succeeding year and prior to the time when the first tax collection from that levy can be

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy. The notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. If anticipation notes are issued, they shall mature serially and in substantially equal amounts during each year over a period not to exceed five years; and the amount necessary to pay the interest and principal as the anticipation notes mature shall be deemed appropriated for those purposes from the levy, and appropriations from the levy by the board of education shall be limited each fiscal year to the balance available in excess of that amount.

If the auditor of state has certified a deficit pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, the notes authorized under this section may be sold in accordance with Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, except that the board may sell the notes after providing a reasonable opportunity for competitive bidding.

Sec. 5705.215. (A) The governing board of an educational service center that is the taxing authority of a county school financing district, upon receipt of identical resolutions adopted within a sixty-day period by a majority of the members of the board of education of each school district that is within the territory of the county school financing district, may submit a tax levy to the electors of the territory in the same manner as a school board may submit a levy under division (C) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, except that:

(1) The levy may be for a period not to exceed ten years, or, if the levy is solely for the purpose or purposes described in division (A)(2)(a), (c), or (f) of this section, for a continuing period of time.

(2) The purpose of the levy shall be one or more of the following:

(a) For current expenses for the provision of special education and related services within the territory of the district;

(b) For permanent improvements within the territory of the district for special education and related services;

(c) For current expenses for specified educational programs within the territory of the district;

(d) For permanent improvements within the territory of the district for specified educational programs;

(e) For permanent improvements within the territory of the district;

(f) For current expenses for school safety and security and mental health services, including training and employment of or contracting for the services of safety personnel, mental health personnel, social workers, and

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

counselors.

(B) If the levy provides for but is not limited to current expenses, the resolutions shall apportion the annual rate of the levy between current expenses and the other purposes. The apportionment need not be the same for each year of the levy, but the respective portions of the rate actually levied each year for current expenses and the other purposes shall be limited by that apportionment.

(C) Prior to the application of section 319.301 of the Revised Code, the rate of a levy that is limited to, or to the extent that it is apportioned to, purposes other than current expenses shall be reduced in the same proportion in which the district's total valuation increases during the life of the levy because of additions to such valuation that have resulted from improvements added to the tax list and duplicate.

(D) After the approval of a county school financing district levy under this section, the taxing authority may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such levy and may from time to time during the life of such levy, but in any given year prior to the time when the tax collection from such levy can be made for that year, issue anticipation notes in an amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected in each year up to a period of five years after the date of the issuance of such notes, less an amount equal to the proceeds of such levy obligated for each year by the issuance of anticipation notes, provided that the total amount maturing in any one year shall not exceed fifty per cent of the anticipated proceeds of the levy for that year. Each issue of notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, and shall, except for ~~such~~ the limitation that the total amount of such notes maturing in any one year shall not exceed fifty per cent of the anticipated proceeds of such levy for that year, mature serially in substantially equal installments during each year over a period not to exceed five years after their issuance.

(E)(1) In a resolution to be submitted to the taxing authority of a county school financing district under division (A) of this section calling for a ballot issue on the question of the levying of a tax for a continuing period of time by the taxing authority, the board of education of a school district that is part of the territory of the county school financing district also may propose to reduce the rate of one or more of that school district's property taxes levied for a continuing period of time in excess of the ten-mill limitation. The reduction in the rate of a property tax may be any amount, expressed in mills ~~per~~ for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, not exceeding the rate at which the tax is authorized to be levied. The reduction

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

in the rate of a tax shall first take effect in the same year that the county school financing district tax takes effect, and shall continue for each year that the county school financing district tax is in effect. A board of education's resolution proposing to reduce the rate of one or more of its school district property taxes shall specifically identify each such tax and shall state for each tax the maximum rate at which it currently may be levied and the maximum rate at which it could be levied after the proposed reduction, expressed in mills ~~per~~ for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value.

Before submitting the resolution to the taxing authority of the county school financing district, the board of education of the school district shall certify a copy of it to the tax commissioner and the county auditor. Within ten days of receiving the copy, (a) the tax commissioner shall certify to the board the reduction in the school district's total effective tax rate for each class of property that would have resulted if the proposed reduction in the rate or rates had been in effect the previous year and (b) the county auditor shall certify an estimate of the levy's annual collections beginning for the first tax year for which the reduction applies, rounded to the nearest dollar, which shall be calculated assuming that the amount of the tax list of the taxing authority remains throughout the life of the reduced levy the same as the amount of the tax list for the current year, and if this is not determined, the estimated amount submitted by the auditor to the county budget commission.

If a school district is located in more than one county, the county auditor shall obtain from the county auditor of each other county in which the district is located the current tax valuation for the portion of the district in that county. ~~After~~

After receiving ~~the certification~~ these certifications from the commissioner and the auditor, the board may amend its resolution to change the proposed property tax rate reduction before submitting the resolution to the financing district taxing authority, provided the board certifies a copy of the amended resolution to the county auditor with a request to provide the information required under division (E)(1)(b) of this section and transmits that estimate to the taxing authority. As used in this paragraph, "effective tax rate" has the same meaning as in section 323.08 of the Revised Code.

If the board of education of a school district that is part of the territory of a county school financing district adopts a resolution proposing to reduce the rate of one or more of its property taxes in conjunction with the levying of a tax by the financing district, the resolution submitted by the board to the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/14

Mike DeWine, Governor

taxing authority of the financing district under division (A) of this section does not have to be identical in this respect to the resolutions submitted by the boards of education of the other school districts that are part of the territory of the county school financing district.

(2) Each school district that is part of the territory of a county school financing district may tailor to its own situation a proposed reduction in one or more property tax rates in conjunction with the proposed levying of a tax by the county school financing district; if one such school district proposes a reduction in one or more tax rates, another school district may propose a reduction of a different size or may propose no reduction. Within each school district that is part of the territory of the county school financing district, the electors shall vote on one ballot issue combining the question of the levying of the tax by the taxing authority of the county school financing district with, if any such reduction is proposed, the question of the reduction in the rate of one or more taxes of the school district. If a majority of the electors of the county school financing district voting on the question of the proposed levying of a tax by the taxing authority of the financing district vote to approve the question, any tax reductions proposed by school districts that are part of the territory of the financing district also are approved.

(3) The form of the ballot for an issue proposing to levy a county school financing district tax in conjunction with the reduction of the rate of one or more school district taxes shall be as follows:

"Shall the ..... (name of the county school financing district) be authorized to levy an additional tax for ..... (purpose stated in the resolutions), that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for a continuing period of time? If the county school financing district tax is approved, the rate of an existing tax currently levied by the ..... (name of the school district of which the elector is a resident) at the rate of ..... mills ~~for each one dollar of valuation~~ shall be reduced to ..... mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to a reduction from $..... to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, until any such time as the county school financing district tax is decreased or repealed.

	For the issue
	Against the issue

"

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

If the board of education of the school district proposes to reduce the rate of more than one of its existing taxes, the second sentence of the ballot language shall be modified for residents of that district to express the rates at which those taxes currently are levied and the rates to which they would be reduced, as well as each levy's estimated annual collections as provided by the county auditor under division (E)(1)(b) of this section. If the board of education of the school district does not propose to reduce the rate of any of its taxes, the second sentence of the ballot language shall not be used for residents of that district. In any case, the first sentence of the ballot language shall be the same for all the electors in the county school financing district, but the second sentence shall be different in each school district depending on whether and in what amount the board of education of the school district proposes to reduce the rate of one or more of its property taxes.

(4) If the rate of a school district property tax is reduced pursuant to this division, the tax commissioner shall compute the percentage required to be computed for that tax under division (D) of section 319.301 of the Revised Code each year the rate is reduced as if the tax had been levied in the preceding year at the rate to which it has been reduced. If the reduced rate of a tax is increased under division (E)(5) of this section, the commissioner shall compute the percentage required to be computed for that tax under division (D) of section 319.301 of the Revised Code each year the rate is increased as if the tax had been levied in the preceding year at the rate to which it has been increased.

(5) After the levying of a county school financing district tax in conjunction with the reduction of the rate of one or more school district taxes is approved by the electors under this division, if the rate of the county school financing district tax is decreased pursuant to an election under section 5705.261 of the Revised Code, the rate of each school district tax that had been reduced shall be increased by the number of mills obtained by multiplying the number of mills of the original reduction by the same percentage that the financing district tax rate is decreased. If the county school financing district tax is repealed pursuant to an election under section 5705.261 of the Revised Code, each school district may resume levying the property taxes that had been reduced at the full rate originally approved by the electors. A reduction in the rate of a school district property tax under this division is a reduction in the rate at which the board of education may levy that tax only for the period during which the county school financing district tax is levied prior to any decrease or repeal under section 5705.261 of the Revised Code. The resumption of the authority of the board of education to levy an increased or the full rate of tax does not constitute the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

levying of a new tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation.

(F) If a county school financing district has a tax in effect under this section, the territory of a city, local, or exempted village school district that is not a part of the county school financing district shall not become a part of the county school financing district unless approved by the electors of the city, local, or exempted village school district in accordance with division (C) of section 3311.50 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5705.218. (A) The board of education of a city, local, or exempted village school district, at any time by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that it may be necessary for the school district to issue general obligation bonds for permanent improvements. The resolution shall state all of the following:

(1) The necessity and purpose of the bond issue;

(2) The date of the special election at which the question shall be submitted to the electors;

(3) The amount, approximate date, estimated rate of interest, and maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

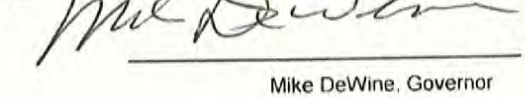
(4) The necessity of levying a tax outside the ten-mill limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities.

On adoption of the resolution, the board shall certify a copy of it to the county auditor. The county auditor promptly shall estimate and certify to the board the average annual property tax rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, required throughout the stated maturity of the bonds to pay debt charges on the bonds and the amount the levy is estimated to collect for each tax year it is levied, in the same manner as under division (C) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) After receiving the county auditor's certification under division (A) of this section, the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes that can be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the present and future requirements of the school district; that it is necessary to issue general obligation bonds of the school district for permanent improvements and to levy an additional tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities; that it is necessary for a specified number of years or for a continuing period of time to levy additional taxes in excess of the ten-mill limitation to provide funds for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, and financing of

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19



Mike DeWine, Governor

permanent improvements or to pay for current operating expenses, or both; and that the question of the bonds and taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after certification of the resolution to the board of elections, and the date of which shall be consistent with section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall specify all of the following:

(1) The county auditor's estimate of the average annual property tax rate required throughout the stated maturity of the bonds to pay debt charges on the bonds;

(2) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for current operating expenses expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, the first year the tax will be levied, and the number of years it will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent improvements expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, the first year the tax will be levied, and the number of years it will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time.

The resolution shall apportion the annual rate of the tax between current operating expenses and permanent improvements, if both taxes are proposed. The apportionment may but need not be the same for each year of the tax, but the respective portions of the rate actually levied each year for current operating expenses and permanent improvements shall be limited by the apportionment. The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of it is necessary other than that provided in the notice of election. The board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution, along with copies of the auditor's ~~estimate~~ estimates and its resolution under division (A) of this section, to the board of elections immediately after its adoption.

(C) The board of elections shall make the arrangements for the submission to the electors of the school district of the question proposed under division (B) or (J) of this section, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the district for the election of county officers. The resolution shall be put before the electors as one ballot question, with a favorable vote indicating approval of the bond issue, the levy to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities, the current operating expenses levy, the permanent improvements levy, and the levy for the current expenses of a qualifying school district and of partnering community schools, as those levies may be

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

proposed. The board of elections shall publish notice of the election in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If a board of elections operates and maintains a web site, that board also shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice of election shall state all of the following:

(1) The principal amount of the proposed bond issue;

(2) The permanent improvements for which the bonds are to be issued;

(3) The maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

(4) The estimated additional average annual property tax rate to pay the debt charges on the bonds, as certified by the county auditor and expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value;

(5) The proposed rate of the additional tax, if any, for current operating expenses expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value and, if the question is proposed under division (J) of this section, the portion of the rate to be allocated to the school district and the portion to be allocated to partnering community schools;

(6) The number of years the current operating expenses tax will be in effect, or that it will be in effect for a continuing period of time;

(7) The proposed rate of the additional tax, if any, for permanent improvements expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value;

(8) The number of years the permanent improvements tax will be in effect, or that it will be in effect for a continuing period of time;

(9) The annual estimated collections of the debt levy and, if applicable, the current operating expenses levy and permanent improvements levy, as certified by the county auditor;

(10) The time and place of the special election.

(D) The form of the ballot for an election under this section is as follows:

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to do the following:

(1) Issue bonds for the purpose of ..... in the principal amount of $....., to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... years, and levy a property tax outside the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average over the bond repayment period ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "36 cents" or~~

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~"$1.41")~~ for each ~~$100~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?"

If either a levy for permanent improvements or a levy for current operating expenses is proposed, or both are proposed, the ballot also shall contain the following language, as appropriate:

"(2) Levy an additional property tax to provide funds for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, and financing of permanent improvements, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~$100~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (number of years of the levy, or a continuing period of time)?

(3) Levy an additional property tax to pay current operating expenses, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~$100~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (number of years of the levy, or a continuing period of time)?

	FOR THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES)
	AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES)

"

If the question is proposed under division (J) of this section, the form of the ballot shall be modified as prescribed by division (J)(4) of this section.

(E) The board of elections promptly shall certify the results of the election to the tax commissioner and the county auditor of the county in which the school district is located. If a majority of the electors voting on the question vote for it, the board of education may proceed with issuance of the bonds and with the levy and collection of the property tax or taxes at the additional rate or any lesser rate in excess of the ten-mill limitation. Any securities issued by the board of education under this section are Chapter 133. securities, as that term is defined in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) After the approval of a tax for current operating expenses under this section and prior to the time the first collection and distribution from the levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such levy and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the tax to be collected during the first year of the levy.

(2) After the approval of a tax under this section for permanent improvements having a specific purpose, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such tax and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the tax remaining to be collected in each year over a period of five years after issuance of the notes.

(3) After the approval of a tax under this section for general permanent improvements as defined under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such tax and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the tax to be collected in each year over a specified period of years, not exceeding ten, after issuance of the notes.

Anticipation notes under this section shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code. Notes issued under division (F)(1) or (2) of this section shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance. Notes issued under division (F)(3) of this section shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed ten years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(G) A tax for current operating expenses or for permanent improvements levied under this section for a specified number of years may be renewed or replaced in the same manner as a tax for current operating expenses or for permanent improvements levied under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code. A tax for current operating expenses or for permanent improvements levied under this section for a continuing period of time may be decreased in accordance with section 5705.261 of the Revised Code.

(H) The submission of a question to the electors under this section is subject to the limitation on the number of elections that can be held in a year under section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.

(I) A school district board of education proposing a ballot measure under this section to generate local resources for a project under the school building assistance expedited local partnership program under section 3318.36 of the Revised Code may combine the questions under division (D) of this section with a question for the levy of a property tax to generate moneys for maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under that project as prescribed in section 3318.361 of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) After receiving the county auditor's ~~certification~~ certifications

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

under division (A) of this section, the board of education of a qualifying school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that it is necessary to levy a tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of paying the current expenses of the school district and of partnering community schools, as defined in section 5705.21 of the Revised Code; that it is necessary to issue general obligation bonds of the school district for permanent improvements of the district and to levy an additional tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities; and that the question of the bonds and taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after certification of the resolution to the board of elections, and the date of which shall be consistent with section 3505.01 of the Revised Code.

The levy of taxes for the current expenses of a partnering community school under division (J) of this section and the distribution of proceeds from the tax by a qualifying school district to partnering community schools is hereby determined to be a proper public purpose.

(2) The tax for the current expenses of the school district and of partnering community schools is subject to the requirements of divisions (B)(3), (4), and (5) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code.

(3) In addition to the required specifications of the resolution under division (B) of this section, the resolution shall express the rate of the tax in mills ~~per~~ for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, state the number of the mills to be levied for the current expenses of the partnering community schools and the number of the mills to be levied for the current expenses of the school district, specify the number of years (not exceeding ten) the tax will be levied or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time, and state the first year the tax will be levied.

The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of it is necessary other than that provided in the notice of election. The board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution, along with copies of the auditor's estimate and its resolution under division (A) of this section, to the board of elections immediately after its adoption.

(4) The form of the ballot shall be modified by replacing the ballot form set forth in division (D)(3) of this section with the following:

"Levy an additional property tax for the purpose of the current expenses of the school district and of partnering community schools, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... ~~(insert the number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

value (of which ..... (insert the number of mills to be allocated to partnering community schools) mills is to be allocated to partnering community schools), which amounts to $..... ~~(insert the rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (insert the number of years the levy is to be imposed, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time)?

	FOR THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES)
	AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES)

"

(5) After the approval of a tax for the current expenses of the school district and of partnering community schools under division (J) of this section, and prior to the time the first collection and distribution from the levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy for the current expenses of the school district and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy and allocated to the school district. The portion of levy proceeds to be allocated to partnering community schools shall not be included in the estimated proceeds anticipated under this division and shall not be used to pay debt charges on any anticipation notes.

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(6) A tax for the current expenses of the school district and of partnering community schools levied under division (J) of this section for a specified number of years may be renewed or replaced in the same manner as a tax for the current expenses of a school district and of partnering community schools levied under division (B) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code. A tax for the current expenses of the school district and of partnering community schools levied under this division for a continuing period of time may be decreased in accordance with section 5705.261 of the Revised Code.

(7) The proceeds from the issuance of the general obligation bonds under division (J) of this section shall be used solely to pay for permanent improvements of the school district and not for permanent improvements of partnering community schools.

Sec. 5705.219. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Eligible school district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district in which the taxes charged and payable for current expenses

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

on residential/agricultural real property in the tax year preceding the year in which the levy authorized by this section will be submitted for elector approval or rejection are greater than two per cent of the taxable value of the residential/agricultural real property.

(2) "Residential/agricultural real property" and "nonresidential/agricultural real property" means the property classified as such under section 5713.041 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Effective tax rate" and "taxes charged and payable" have the same meanings as in division (B) of section 319.301 of the Revised Code.

(B) On or after January 1, 2010, but before January 1, 2015, the board of education of an eligible school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may adopt a resolution proposing to convert existing levies imposed for the purpose of current expenses into a levy raising a specified amount of tax money by repealing all or a portion of one or more of those existing levies and imposing a levy in excess of the ten-mill limitation that will raise a specified amount of money for current expenses of the district.

The board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution to the tax commissioner not later than one hundred five days before the election upon which the repeal and levy authorized by this section will be proposed to the electors. Within ten days after receiving the copy of the resolution, the tax commissioner shall determine each of the following and certify the determinations to the board of education:

(1) The dollar amount to be raised by the proposed levy, which shall be the product of:

(a) The difference between the aggregate effective tax rate for residential/agricultural real property for the tax year preceding the year in which the repeal and levy will be proposed to the electors and twenty mills ~~per~~ for each one dollar of taxable value;

(b) The total taxable value of all property on the tax list of real and public utility property for the tax year preceding the year in which the repeal and levy will be proposed to the electors.

(2) The estimated tax rate of the proposed levy.

(3) The existing levies and any portion of an existing levy to be repealed upon approval of the question. Levies shall be repealed in reverse chronological order from most recently imposed to least recently imposed until the sum of the effective tax rates repealed for residential/agricultural real property is equal to the difference calculated in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

(4) The sum of the following:

(a) The total taxable value of nonresidential/agricultural real property

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

for the tax year preceding the year in which the repeal and levy will be proposed to the electors multiplied by the difference between (i) the aggregate effective tax rate for nonresidential/agricultural real property for the existing levies and any portion of an existing levy to be repealed and (ii) the amount determined under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, but not less than zero;

(b) The total taxable value of public utility tangible personal property for the tax year preceding the year in which the repeal and levy will be proposed to the electors multiplied by the difference between (i) the aggregate voted tax rate for the existing levies and any portion of an existing levy to be repealed and (ii) the amount determined under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, but not less than zero.

(C) Upon receipt of the certification from the tax commissioner under division (B) of this section, a majority of the members of the board of education may adopt a resolution proposing the repeal of the existing levies as identified in the certification and the imposition of a levy in excess of the ten-mill limitation that will raise annually the amount certified by the commissioner. If the board determines that the tax should be for an amount less than that certified by the commissioner, the board may request that the commissioner redetermine the rate under division (B)(2) of this section on the basis of the lesser amount the levy is to raise as specified by the board. The amount certified under division (B)(4) and the levies to be repealed as certified under division (B)(3) of this section shall not be redetermined. Within ten days after receiving a timely request specifying the lesser amount to be raised by the levy, the commissioner shall redetermine the rate and recertify it to the board as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section. Only one such request may be made by the board of education of an eligible school district.

The resolution shall state the first calendar year in which the levy will be due; the existing levies and any portion of an existing levy that will be repealed, as certified by the commissioner; the term of the levy expressed in years, which may be any number not exceeding ten, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time; and the date of the election, which shall be the date of a primary or general election.

Immediately upon its passage, the resolution shall go into effect and shall be certified by the board of education to the county auditor of the proper county. The county auditor and the board of education shall proceed as required under section 5705.195 of the Revised Code. No publication of the resolution is necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. Section 5705.196 of the Revised Code shall govern the matters

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/19/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

concerning the election. The submission of a question to the electors under this section is subject to the limitation on the number of election dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.

(D) The form of the ballot to be used at the election provided for in this section shall be as follows:

"Shall the existing levy of ..... (insert the voted millage rate of the levy to be repealed), currently being charged against residential and agricultural property by the ..... (insert the name of school district) at a rate of ..... (insert the residential/agricultural real property effective tax rate of the levy being repealed) for the purpose of ..... (insert the purpose of the existing levy) be repealed, and shall a levy be imposed by the ..... (insert the name of school district) in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the necessary requirements of the school district in the sum of ..... (insert the annual amount the levy is to produce), estimated by the tax commissioner to require ..... (insert the number of mills) mills for each one dollar of valuation, which amounts to ..... (insert the rate expressed in dollars and cents) for each one hundred dollars of valuation for the initial year of the tax, for a period of ..... (insert the number of years the levy is to be imposed, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time), commencing in ..... (insert the first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (insert the first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)?

	FOR THE REPEAL AND TAX
	AGAINST THE REPEAL AND TAX

" RMD

If the question submitted is a proposal to repeal all or a portion of more than one existing levy, the form of the ballot shall be modified by substituting the statement "shall the existing levy of" with "shall existing levies of" and inserting the aggregate voted and aggregate effective tax rates to be repealed.

(E) If a majority of the electors voting on the question submitted in an election vote in favor of the repeal and levy, the result shall be certified immediately after the canvass by the board of elections to the board of education. The board of education may make the levy necessary to raise the amount specified in the resolution for the purpose stated in the resolution and shall certify it to the county auditor, who shall extend it on the current year tax lists for collection. After the first year, the levy shall be included in the annual tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

(F) A levy imposed under this section for a continuing period of time

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

may be decreased or repealed pursuant to section 5705.261 of the Revised Code. If a levy imposed under this section is decreased, the amount calculated under division (B)(4) of this section and paid under section 5705.2110 of the Revised Code shall be decreased by the same proportion as the levy is decreased. If the levy is repealed, no further payments shall be made to the district under that section.

(G) At any time, the board of education, by a vote of two-thirds of all of its members, may adopt a resolution to renew a tax levied under this section. The resolution shall provide for levying the tax and specifically all of the following:

(1) That the tax shall be called, and designated on the ballot as, a renewal levy;

(2) The amount of the renewal tax, which shall be no more than the amount of tax previously collected;

(3) The number of years, not to exceed ten, that the renewal tax will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(4) That the purpose of the renewal tax is for current expenses.

The board shall certify a copy of the resolution to the board of elections not later than ninety days before the date of the election at which the question is to be submitted, which shall be the date of a primary or general election.

(H) The form of the ballot to be used at the election on the question of renewing a levy under this section shall be as follows:

"Shall a tax levy renewing an existing levy of ..... (insert the annual dollar amount the levy is to produce each year), estimated to require ..... (insert the number of mills) mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... for each $100.000 of fair market value, be imposed by the ..... (insert the name of school district) for the purpose of current expenses for a period of ..... (insert the number of years the levy is to be imposed, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time), commencing in ..... (insert the first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (insert the first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)?

	FOR THE RENEWAL OF THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE RENEWAL OF THE TAX LEVY

"

If the levy submitted is to be for less than the amount of money previously collected, the form of the ballot shall be modified to add "and reducing" after "renewing" and to add before "estimated to require" the

DWD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

statement "be approved at a tax rate necessary to produce $..... (insert the lower annual dollar amount the levy is to produce each year)."

Sec. 5705.233. (A) As used in this section, "criminal justice facility" means any facility located within the county in which a tax is levied under this section and for which the board of commissioners of such county may make an appropriation under section 307.45 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of county commissioners of any county, at any time, may declare by resolution that it may be necessary for the county to issue general obligation bonds for permanent improvements to a criminal justice facility, including the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, or maintenance of such a facility. The resolution shall state all of the following:

(1) The necessity and purpose of the bond issue;

(2) The date of the general or special election at which the question shall be submitted to the electors;

(3) The amount, approximate date, estimated rate of interest, and maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

(4) The necessity of levying a tax outside the ten-mill limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities.

On adoption of the resolution, the board of county commissioners shall certify a copy of it to the county auditor. The county auditor promptly shall estimate and certify to the board the average annual property tax rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, required throughout the stated maturity of the bonds to pay debt charges on the bonds and the amount the levy is estimated to collect for each tax year it is levied, in the same manner as under division (C) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code. ~~Division~~ Except as provided in division (C) of this section, division (B) of section 5705.03 of the Revised Code does not apply to tax levy proceedings initiated under this section.

(C) After receiving the county auditor's certification under division (B) of this section and, if applicable, section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, the board of county commissioners may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes that can be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the present and future criminal justice requirements of the county; that it is necessary to issue general obligation bonds of the county for permanent improvements to a criminal justice facility and to levy an additional tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities; that it is necessary for a specified number of years or for a continuing period of time

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

to levy additional taxes in excess of the ten-mill limitation to provide funds for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, maintenance, and financing of permanent improvements to such a criminal justice facility or to pay for operating expenses of the facility and other criminal justice services for which the board may make an appropriation under section 307.45 of the Revised Code, or both; and that the question of the bonds and taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the county at a general or special election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after certification of the resolution to the board of elections, and the date of which shall be consistent with section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall specify all of the following:

(1) The county auditor's estimate of the average annual property tax rate required throughout the stated maturity of the bonds to pay debt charges on the bonds;

(2) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for operating expenses and criminal justice services, the first year the tax will be levied, and the number of years it will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent improvements to a criminal justice facility, the first year the tax will be levied, and the number of years it will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time.

The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of it is necessary other than that provided in the notice of election, except that division (B) of section 5705.03 of the Revised Code applies if the resolution proposes an additional tax for operating expenses and criminal justice services or permanent improvements. The board of county commissioners shall certify, immediately after its adoption, a copy of the resolution, along with copies of the auditor's ~~estimate~~ certifications under division (B) of this section or section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, if applicable, and ~~its~~ the board's resolution under division (B) of this section, to the board of elections ~~immediately after its adoption~~.

(D) The board of elections shall make the arrangements for the submission of the question proposed under division (C) of this section to the electors of the county, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the county for the election of county officers. The resolution shall be put before the electors as one ballot question, with a favorable vote indicating approval of the bond issue, the levy to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities, the operating expenses and criminal justice services levy, and the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

permanent improvements levy, as those levies may be proposed. The board of elections shall publish notice of the election in a newspaper of general circulation in the county once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, before the election. If a board of elections operates and maintains a web site, that board also shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days before the election. The notice of election shall state all of the following:

(1) The principal amount of the proposed bond issue;

(2) The permanent improvements for which the bonds are to be issued;

(3) The maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

(4) The estimated additional average annual property tax rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, to pay the debt charges on the bonds, as certified by the county auditor;

(5) The proposed rate of the additional tax, if any, for operating expenses and criminal justice services;

(6) The number of years the operating expenses or criminal justice services tax will be in effect, or that it will be in effect for a continuing period of time;

(7) The proposed rate of the additional tax, if any, for permanent improvements;

(8) The number of years the permanent improvements tax will be in effect, or that it will be in effect for a continuing period of time;

(9) The estimated annual collections of the debt levy and, if applicable, the current operating expenses or criminal justice services levy and permanent improvements levy, as certified by the county auditor;

(10) The time and place of the election.

(E) The form of the ballot for an election under this section is as follows:

"Shall ..... be authorized to do the following:

(1) Issue bonds for the purpose of ..... in the principal amount of $....., to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... years, and levy a property tax outside the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average over the bond repayment period ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "36 cents" or "$1.41")~~ for each ~~$100~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?"

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

If either a levy for permanent improvements or a levy for operating expenses and criminal justice services is proposed, or both are proposed, the ballot also shall contain the following language, as appropriate:

"(2) Levy an additional property tax to provide funds for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, maintenance, and financing of permanent improvements to a criminal justice facility, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~$100~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (number of years of the levy, or a continuing period of time)?

(3) Levy an additional property tax to pay operating expenses of a criminal justice facility and provide other criminal justice services, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~$100~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (number of years of the levy, or a continuing period of time)?

FOR THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES)

AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES)"

(F) The board of elections promptly shall certify the results of the election to the tax commissioner and the county auditor. If a majority of the electors voting on the question vote for it, the board of county commissioners may proceed with issuance of the bonds and the levy and collection of the property tax for the debt service on the bonds and any anticipatory securities in the same manner and subject to the same limitations as for securities issued under section 133.18 of the Revised Code, and with the levy and collection of the property tax or taxes for operating expenses and criminal justice services and for permanent improvements at the additional rate or any lesser rate in excess of the ten-mill limitation. Any securities issued by the board of commissioners under this section are Chapter 133. securities, as that term is defined in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) After the approval of a tax for operating expenses and criminal justice services under this section and before the time the first collection and distribution from the levy can be made, the board of county commissioners may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the tax to be collected during the first year of the levy.

(2) After the approval of a tax under this section for permanent

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

improvements to a criminal justice facility, the board of county commissioners may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the tax and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the tax remaining to be collected in each year over a period of five years after issuance of the notes.

Anticipation notes under this section shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code. Notes issued under division (G) of this section shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(H) A tax for operating expenses and criminal justice services or for permanent improvements levied under this section for a specified number of years may be renewed or replaced in the same manner as a tax for current operating expenses or permanent improvements levied under section 5705.19 of the Revised Code. A tax levied under this section for a continuing period of time may be decreased in accordance with section 5705.261 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5705.25. (A) A copy of any resolution adopted as provided in section 5705.19 or 5705.2111 of the Revised Code shall be certified by the taxing authority to the board of elections of the proper county not less than ninety days before the general election in any year, and the board shall submit the proposal to the electors of the subdivision at the succeeding November election. In the case of a qualifying library levy, the board shall submit the question to the electors of the library district or association library district. Except as otherwise provided in this division, a resolution to renew an existing levy, regardless of the section of the Revised Code under which the tax was imposed, shall not be placed on the ballot unless the question is submitted at the general election held during the last year the tax to be renewed may be extended on the real and public utility property tax list and duplicate, or at any election held in the ensuing year. The limitation of the foregoing sentence does not apply to a resolution to renew and increase or to renew part of an existing levy that was imposed under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code to supplement the general fund for the purpose of making appropriations for one or more of the following purposes: for public assistance, human or social services, relief, welfare, hospitalization, health, and support of general hospitals. The limitation of the second preceding sentence also does not apply to a resolution that proposes to renew two or more existing levies imposed under section 5705.222 or division (L) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, or under section 5705.21 or 5705.217 of the Revised Code, in which case the

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

question shall be submitted on the date of the general or primary election held during the last year at least one of the levies to be renewed may be extended on the real and public utility property tax list and duplicate, or at any election held during the ensuing year. For purposes of this section, a levy shall be considered to be an "existing levy" through the year following the last year it can be placed on that tax list and duplicate.

The board shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of such questions to the electors of such subdivision, library district, or association library district, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in such subdivision, library district, or association library district for the election of county officers. Notice of the election shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the subdivision, library district, or association library district once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall state the purpose, the levy's estimated annual collections, the proposed increase in rate expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, the number of years during which the increase will be in effect, the first month and year in which the tax will be levied, and the time and place of the election.

(B) The form of the ballots cast at an election held pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be as follows:

"An additional tax for the benefit of (name of subdivision or public library) ..... for the purpose of (purpose stated in the resolution) ....., that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ $..... for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (life of indebtedness or number of years the levy is to run).

	For the Tax Levy
	Against the Tax Levy

"

(C) If the levy is to be in effect for a continuing period of time, the notice of election and the form of ballot shall so state instead of setting forth a specified number of years for the levy.

If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

shall be modified by adding, after the statement of the number of years the levy is to run, the phrase ", commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)."

If the levy submitted is a proposal to renew, increase, or decrease an existing levy, the form of the ballot specified in division (B) of this section ~~may~~ must be changed by substituting for the words "An additional" at the beginning of the form, the words "A renewal of a" in case of a proposal to renew an existing levy in the same amount; the words "A renewal of ..... mills and an increase of ..... mills for each $1 of taxable value to constitute a" in the case of an increase; or the words "A renewal of part of an existing levy, being a reduction of ..... mills for each $1 of taxable value, to constitute a" in the case of a decrease in the proposed levy.

If the levy submitted is a proposal to renew two or more existing levies imposed under section 5705.222 or division (L) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, or under section 5705.21 or 5705.217 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot specified in division (B) of this section shall be modified by substituting for the words "an additional tax" the words "a renewal of ....(insert the number of levies to be renewed) existing taxes."

If the levy submitted is a levy under section 5705.72 of the Revised Code or a proposal to renew, increase, or decrease an existing levy imposed under that section, the name of the subdivision shall be "the unincorporated area of ..... (name of township)."

The question covered by such resolution shall be submitted as a separate proposition but may be printed on the same ballot with any other proposition submitted at the same election, other than the election of officers. More than one such question may be submitted at the same election.

(D) A levy voted in excess of the ten-mill limitation under this section shall be certified to the tax commissioner. In the first year of the levy, it shall be extended on the tax lists after the February settlement succeeding the election. If the additional tax is to be placed upon the tax list of the current year, as specified in the resolution providing for its submission, the result of the election shall be certified immediately after the canvass by the board of elections to the taxing authority, who shall make the necessary levy and certify it to the county auditor, who shall extend it on the tax lists for collection. After the first year, the tax levy shall be included in the annual tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

Sec. 5705.251. (A) A copy of a resolution adopted under section 5705.212 or 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be certified by the board of education to the board of elections of the proper county not less than ninety

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

days before the date of the election specified in the resolution, and the board of elections shall submit the proposal to the electors of the school district at a special election to be held on that date. The board of elections shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission of the question or questions to the electors of the school district, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the school district for the election of county officers. Notice of the election shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the subdivision once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election.

(1) In the case of a resolution adopted under section 5705.212 of the Revised Code, the notice shall state separately, for each tax being proposed, the purpose; the proposed increase in rate, expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value; the number of years during which the increase will be in effect; and the first calendar year in which the tax will be due. The notice shall also state the original tax's estimated annual collections and the estimated aggregate annual collections of all such taxes. For an election on the question of a renewal levy, the notice shall state the purpose; the levy's estimated annual collections; the proposed rate, expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value; and the number of years the tax will be in effect. If the resolution is adopted under division (C) of that section, the rate of each tax being proposed shall be expressed as both the total rate and the portion of the total rate to be allocated to the qualifying school district and the portion to be allocated to partnering community schools.

(2) In the case of a resolution adopted under section 5705.213 of the Revised Code, the notice shall state the purpose; the amount proposed to be raised by the tax in the first year it is levied; the estimated average additional tax rate for the first year it is proposed to be levied, expressed in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value and in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value; the number of years during which the increase will be in effect; and the first calendar year in which the tax will be due. The notice also shall state the amount by which the amount to be raised by the tax may be increased in each year after the first year. The amount of the allowable increase may be expressed in terms of a dollar increase over, or a percentage of, the amount

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

raised by the tax in the immediately preceding year. For an election on the question of a renewal levy, the notice shall state the purpose; the amount proposed to be raised by the tax; the estimated tax rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value and in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value; and the number of years the tax will be in effect.

In any case, the notice also shall state the time and place of the election.

(B)(1) The form of the ballot in an election on taxes proposed under section 5705.212 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to levy taxes for current expenses, the aggregate rate of which may increase in ..... (number) increment(s) of not more than ..... mill(s) for each ~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, from an original rate of ..... mill(s) for each ~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, to a maximum rate of ..... mill(s) for each ~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually? The original tax is first proposed to be levied in ..... (the first year of the tax), and the incremental tax in ..... (the first year of the increment) (if more than one incremental tax is proposed in the resolution, the first year that each incremental tax is proposed to be levied shall be stated in the preceding format, and the increments shall be referred to as the first, second, third, or fourth increment, depending on their number). The aggregate rate of tax so authorized will ..... (insert either, "expire with the original rate of tax which shall be in effect for ..... years" or "be in effect for a continuing period of time").

	FOR THE TAX LEVIES
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVIES

"

If the tax is proposed by a qualifying school district under division (C)(1) of section 5705.212 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the phrase "each ~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value," the following: "(of which ..... mills is to be allocated to partnering community schools)."

(2) The form of the ballot in an election on the question of a renewal levy under section 5705.212 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to renew a tax for current expenses, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (number of years the levy shall be in effect, or a continuing period of time)?

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

If the tax is proposed by a qualifying school district under division (C)(2) of section 5705.212 of the Revised Code and the total rate and the rates allocated to the school district and partnering community schools are to remain the same as those of the levy being renewed, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the phrase "each ~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value," the following: "(of which ..... mills is to be allocated to partnering community schools)." If the total rate is to be increased, the form of the ballot shall state that the proposal is to renew the existing tax with an increase in rate and shall state the increase in rate, the total rate resulting from the increase, and, of that rate, the portion of the rate to be allocated to partnering community schools. If the total rate is to be decreased, the form of the ballot shall state that the proposal is to renew a part of the existing tax and shall state the reduction in rate, the total rate resulting from the decrease, and, of that rate, the portion of the rate to be allocated to partnering community schools.

(3) If a tax proposed by a ballot form prescribed in division (B)(1) or (2) of this section is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the statement of the number of years the levy is to be in effect, the phrase ", commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)."

(C) The form of the ballot in an election on a tax proposed under section 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to levy the following tax for current expenses? The tax will first be levied in ..... (year) to raise $..... ~~(dollars)~~. In the ..... (number of years) following years, the tax will increase by not more than ..... (per cent or dollar amount of increase) each year, so that, during ..... (last year of the tax), the tax will raise approximately ..... (dollars). The county auditor estimates that the rate ~~of the tax per dollar of~~

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~valuation~~ will be ..... mill(s) for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~per one hundred dollars~~ for each $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, both during ..... (first year of the tax) and ..... mill(s) for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~per one hundred dollars~~ for each $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, during ..... (last year of the tax). The tax will not be levied after ..... (year).

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

The form of the ballot in an election on the question of a renewal levy under section 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to renew a tax for current expenses which will raise $..... ~~(dollars)~~, estimated by the county auditor to be ..... mills for each ~~dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value? The tax shall be in effect for ..... (the number of years the levy shall be in effect, or a continuing period of time).

	FOR THE TAX LEVY
	AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

"

If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the statement of the number of years the levy is to be in effect, the phrase ", commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)."

(D) The question covered by a resolution adopted under section 5705.212 or 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be submitted as a separate question, but may be printed on the same ballot with any other question submitted at the same election, other than the election of officers. More than one question may be submitted at the same election.

(E) Taxes voted in excess of the ten-mill limitation under division (B) or (C) of this section shall be certified to the tax commissioner. If an additional tax is to be placed upon the tax list of the current year, as specified in the resolution providing for its submission, the result of the election shall be certified immediately after the canvass by the board of elections to the board

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

of education. The board of education immediately shall make the necessary levy and certify it to the county auditor, who shall extend it on the tax list for collection. After the first year, the levy shall be included in the annual tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

Sec. 5705.261. (A) The question of decrease of an increased rate of levy approved for a continuing period of time by the voters of a subdivision or, in the case of a qualifying library levy, the voters of the library district or association library district, may be initiated by the filing of a petition with the board of elections of the proper county not less than ninety days before the general election in any year requesting that an election be held on such question. Such petition shall state the amount of the proposed decrease in the rate of levy and shall be signed by qualified electors residing in the subdivision, library district, or association library district equal in number to at least ten per cent of the total number of votes cast in the subdivision, library district, or association library district for the office of governor at the most recent general election for that office. Only one such petition may be filed during each five-year period following the election at which the voters approved the increased rate for a continuing period of time.

After determination by it that such petition is valid, the board of elections shall ~~submit~~ do both of the following:

(1) Request that the county auditor certify to the board an estimate of the levy's annual collections in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code. If the subdivision, library district, or association library district is located in more than one county, the county auditor shall obtain from the county auditor of each other county in which the subdivision or district is located the tax valuation applicable to the portion of the subdivision or district in that county.

The county auditor shall certify such information to the board of elections within ten days after receiving the board's request.

(2) Submit the question to the electors of the subdivision, library district, or association library district at the succeeding general election pursuant to division (B) of this section. ~~The~~

(B) The election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in such subdivision, library district, or association library district for county offices. Notice of the election shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the district once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall state the purpose,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

the levy's estimated annual collections, the amount of the proposed decrease in rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, and the time and place of the election. The form of the ballot cast at such election shall be prescribed by the secretary of state but must include all information required to be included in the notice. The question covered by ~~such~~ the petition shall be submitted as a separate proposition but it may be printed on the same ballot with any other propositions submitted at the same election other than the election of officers. If a majority of the qualified electors voting on the question of a decrease at such election approve the proposed decrease in rate, the result of the election shall be certified immediately after the canvass by the board of elections to the appropriate taxing authority, which shall thereupon, after the current year, cease to levy such increased rate or levy such tax at such reduced rate upon the ~~duplicate~~ tax list of the subdivision, library district, or association library district. If notes have been issued in anticipation of the collection of such levy, the taxing authority shall continue to levy and collect under authority of the election authorizing the original levy such amounts as will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such anticipation notes as the same fall due.

In the case of a levy for the current expenses of a qualifying school district and of partnering community schools imposed under section 5705.192, division (B) of section 5705.21, division (C) of section 5705.212, or division (J) of section 5705.218 of the Revised Code for a continuing period of time, the rate allocated to the school district and to partnering community schools shall each be decreased by a number of mills per dollar that is proportionate to the decrease in the rate of the levy in proportion to the rate at which the levy was imposed before the decrease.

Sec. 5705.55. (A) The board of directors of a lake facilities authority, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may at any time declare by resolution that the amount of taxes which may be raised within the ten-mill limitation by levies on the current tax duplicate will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the necessary requirements of the authority, that it is necessary to levy a tax in excess of such limitation for any of the purposes specified in divisions (A), (B), (F), and (H) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, and that the question of such additional tax levy shall be submitted by the board to the electors residing within the boundaries of the impacted lake district on the day of a primary or general election. The resolution shall conform to section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, except that the tax levy may be in effect for no more than five years, as set forth in the resolution, unless the levy is for the payment of debt charges, and the total

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

number of mills levied for each dollar of taxable valuation that may be levied under this section for any tax year shall not exceed one mill. If the levy is for the payment of debt charges, the levy shall be for the life of the bond indebtedness.

The resolution shall specify the date of holding the election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after the adoption and certification of the resolution to the board of elections. The resolution shall not include a levy on the current tax list and duplicate unless the election is to be held at or prior to the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of the current tax year.

The resolution shall be certified to the board of elections of the proper county or counties not less than ninety days before the date of the election. The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution shall be necessary other than that provided in the notice of election. Section 5705.25 of the Revised Code shall govern the arrangements for the submission of such question and other matters concerning the election, to which that section refers, except that the election shall be held on the date specified in the resolution. If a majority of the electors voting on the question so submitted in an election vote in favor of the levy, the board of directors may forthwith make the necessary levy within the boundaries of the impacted lake district at the additional rate in excess of the ten-mill limitation on the tax list, for the purpose stated in the resolution. The tax levy shall be included in the next annual tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

(B) The form of the ballot in an election held on the question of levying a tax proposed pursuant to this section shall be as follows or in any other form acceptable to the secretary of state:

"A tax for the benefit of (name of lake facilities authority) ..... for the purpose of ....., that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, at a rate not exceeding ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to ~~(rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ $..... for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (life of indebtedness or number of years the levy is to run).

	For the Tax Levy
	Against the Tax Levy

"

(C) On approval of the levy, notes may be issued in anticipation of the collection of the proceeds of the tax levy, other than the proceeds to be

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

received for the payment of bond debt charges, in the amount and manner and at the times as are provided in section 5705.193 of the Revised Code, for the issuance of notes by a county in anticipation of the proceeds of a tax levy. The lake facilities authority may borrow money in anticipation of the collection of current revenues as provided in section 133.10 of the Revised Code.

(D) If a tax is levied under this section in a tax year, no other taxing authority of a subdivision or taxing unit, including a port authority, may levy a tax on property in the impacted lake district in the same tax year if the purpose of the levy is substantially the same as the purpose for which the lake facilities authority of the impacted lake district was created.

Sec. 5748.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "School district income tax" means an income tax adopted under one of the following:

(1) Former section 5748.03 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to its repeal by Amended Substitute House Bill No. 291 of the 115th general assembly;

(2) Section 5748.03 of the Revised Code as enacted in Substitute Senate Bill No. 28 of the 118th general assembly;

(3) Section 5748.08 of the Revised Code as enacted in Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 17 of the 122nd general assembly;

(4) Section 5748.021 of the Revised Code;

(5) Section 5748.081 of the Revised Code;

(6) Section 5748.09 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Individual" means an individual subject to the tax levied by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Estate" means an estate subject to the tax levied by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Taxable year" means a taxable year as defined in division (M) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Taxable income" means:

(1) In the case of an individual, one of the following, as specified in the resolution imposing the tax:

(a) Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year as defined in division (A) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, less the exemptions provided by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, plus any amount deducted under division (A)(31) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code for the taxable year;

(b) Wages, salaries, tips, and other employee compensation to the extent included in Ohio adjusted gross income as defined in section 5747.01 of the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Revised Code, and net earnings from self-employment, as defined in section 1402(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, to the extent included in Ohio adjusted gross income.

(2) In the case of an estate, taxable income for the taxable year as defined in division (S) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Resident" of the school district means:

(1) An individual who is a resident of this state as defined in division (I) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code during all or a portion of the taxable year and who, during all or a portion of such period of state residency, is domiciled in the school district or lives in and maintains a permanent place of abode in the school district;

(2) An estate of a decedent who, at the time of death, was domiciled in the school district.

(G) "School district income" means:

(1) With respect to an individual, the portion of the taxable income of an individual that is received by the individual during the portion of the taxable year that the individual is a resident of the school district and the school district income tax is in effect in that school district. An individual may have school district income with respect to more than one school district.

(2) With respect to an estate, the taxable income of the estate for the portion of the taxable year that the school district income tax is in effect in that school district.

(H) "Taxpayer" means an individual or estate having school district income upon which a school district income tax is imposed.

(I) "School district purposes" means any of the purposes for which a tax may be levied pursuant to division (A) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, including the combined purposes authorized by section 5705.217 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Fair market value" has the same meaning as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5748.02. (A) The board of education of any school district, except a joint vocational school district, may declare, by resolution, the necessity of raising annually a specified amount of money for school district purposes. The resolution shall specify whether the income that is to be subject to the tax is taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code or taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of that section. A copy of the resolution shall be certified to the tax commissioner no later than one hundred days prior to the date of the election at which the board intends to propose a levy under this section. Upon receipt of the copy of the resolution,

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the tax commissioner shall estimate both of the following:

(1) The property tax rate that would have to be imposed in the current year by the district to produce an equivalent amount of money;

(2) The income tax rate that would have had to have been in effect for the current year to produce an equivalent amount of money from a school district income tax.

Within ten days of receiving the copy of the board's resolution, the commissioner shall prepare these estimates and certify them to the board. Upon receipt of the certification, the board may adopt a resolution proposing an income tax under division (B) of this section at the estimated rate contained in the certification rounded to the nearest one-fourth of one per cent. The commissioner's certification applies only to the board's proposal to levy an income tax at the election for which the board requested the certification. If the board intends to submit a proposal to levy an income tax at any other election, it shall request another certification for that election in the manner prescribed in this division.

(B)(1) Upon the receipt of a certification from the tax commissioner under division (A) of this section, a majority of the members of a board of education may adopt a resolution proposing the levy of an annual tax for school district purposes on school district income. The proposed levy may be for a continuing period of time or for a specified number of years. The resolution shall set forth the purpose for which the tax is to be imposed, the rate of the tax, which shall be the rate set forth in the commissioner's certification rounded to the nearest one-fourth of one per cent, the number of years the tax will be levied or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time, the date on which the tax shall take effect, which shall be the first day of January of any year following the year in which the question is submitted, and the date of the election at which the proposal shall be submitted to the electors of the district, which shall be on the date of a primary, general, or special election the date of which is consistent with section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall specify whether the income that is to be subject to the tax is taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code or taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of that section. The specification shall be the same as the specification in the resolution adopted and certified under division (A) of this section.

If the tax is to be levied for current expenses and permanent improvements, the resolution shall apportion the annual rate of the tax. The apportionment may be the same or different for each year the tax is levied, but the respective portions of the rate actually levied each year for current

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

expenses and for permanent improvements shall be limited by the apportionment.

If the board of education currently imposes an income tax pursuant to this chapter that is due to expire and a question is submitted under this section for a proposed income tax to take effect upon the expiration of the existing tax, the board may specify in the resolution that the proposed tax renews the expiring tax. Two or more expiring income taxes may be renewed under this paragraph if the taxes are due to expire on the same date. If the tax rate being proposed is no higher than the total tax rate imposed by the expiring tax or taxes, the resolution may state that the proposed tax is not an additional income tax.

(2) A board of education adopting a resolution under division (B)(1) of this section proposing a school district income tax for a continuing period of time and limited to the purpose of current expenses may propose in that resolution to reduce the rate or rates of one or more of the school district's property taxes levied for a continuing period of time in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of current expenses. The reduction in the rate of a property tax may be any amount, expressed in mills ~~per~~ for each one dollar in ~~valuation~~ taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars in fair market value, not exceeding the rate at which the tax is authorized to be levied. The reduction in the rate of a tax shall first take effect for the tax year that includes the day on which the school district income tax first takes effect, and shall continue for each tax year that both the school district income tax and the property tax levy are in effect.

In addition to the matters required to be set forth in the resolution under division (B)(1) of this section, a resolution containing a proposal to reduce the rate of one or more property taxes shall state for each such tax the maximum rate at which it currently may be levied and the maximum rate at which the tax could be levied after the proposed reduction, expressed in mills ~~per~~ for each one dollar in ~~valuation~~ taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars in fair market value, and that the tax is levied for a continuing period of time.

A board proposing to reduce the rate of one or more property taxes under division (B)(2) of this section shall comply with division (B) of section 5705.03 of the Revised Code.

If a board of education proposes to reduce the rate of one or more property taxes under division (B)(2) of this section, the board, when it makes the certification required under division (A) of this section, shall designate the specific levy or levies to be reduced, the maximum rate at which each levy currently is authorized to be levied, and the rate by which

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

each levy is proposed to be reduced. The tax commissioner, when making the certification to the board under division (A) of this section, also shall certify the reduction in the total effective tax rate for current expenses for each class of property that would have resulted if the proposed reduction in the rate or rates had been in effect the previous tax year. As used in this paragraph, "effective tax rate" has the same meaning as in section 323.08 of the Revised Code.

(C) A resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution shall be necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. Immediately after its adoption and at least ninety days prior to the election at which the question will appear on the ballot, a copy of the resolution and, if applicable, the county auditor's certifications under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code shall be certified to the board of elections of the proper county, which shall submit the proposal to the electors on the date specified in the resolution. The form of the ballot shall be as provided in section 5748.03 of the Revised Code. Publication of notice of the election shall be made in a newspaper of general circulation in the county once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall contain the time and place of the election and the question to be submitted to the electors. The question covered by the resolution shall be submitted as a separate proposition, but may be printed on the same ballot with any other proposition submitted at the same election, other than the election of officers.

(D) No board of education shall submit the question of a tax on school district income to the electors of the district more than twice in any calendar year. If a board submits the question twice in any calendar year, one of the elections on the question shall be held on the date of the general election.

(E)(1) No board of education may submit to the electors of the district the question of a tax on school district income on the taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code if that tax would be in addition to an existing tax on the taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of that section.

(2) No board of education may submit to the electors of the district the question of a tax on school district income on the taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code if that tax would be in addition to an existing

B.M.6

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

tax on the taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of that section.

Sec. 5748.03. (A) The form of the ballot on a question submitted to the electors under section 5748.02 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

"Shall an annual income tax of ..... (state the proposed rate of tax) on the school district income of individuals and of estates be imposed by ..... (state the name of the school district), for ..... (state the number of years the tax would be levied, or that it would be levied for a continuing period of time), beginning ..... (state the date the tax would first take effect), for the purpose of ..... (state the purpose of the tax)?

	FOR THE TAX
	AGAINST THE TAX

"

(B)(1) If the question submitted to electors proposes a school district income tax only on the taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by stating that the tax is to be levied on the "earned income of individuals residing in the school district" in lieu of the "school district income of individuals and of estates."

(2) If the question submitted to electors proposes to renew one or more expiring income tax levies, the ballot shall be modified by adding the following language immediately after the name of the school district that would impose the tax: "to renew an income tax (or income taxes) expiring at the end of ..... (state the last year the existing income tax or taxes may be levied)."

(3) If the question includes a proposal under division (B)(2) of section 5748.02 of the Revised Code to reduce the rate of one or more school district property taxes, the ballot shall state that the purpose of the school district income tax is for current expenses, and the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding the following language immediately after the statement of the purpose of the proposed income tax: ", and shall the rate of an existing tax on property, currently levied for the purpose of current expenses at the rate of ..... mills, be REDUCED to ..... mills for each $1 of taxable value, which amounts to a reduction from $..... to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, that the county auditor estimates will collect $..... annually, the reduction continuing until any such time as the income tax is repealed." In lieu of "for the tax" and "against the tax," the phrases "for the issue" and "against the issue," respectively, shall be used. If a board of education proposes a reduction in the rates of more than one tax, the ballot

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

language shall be modified accordingly to express the rates at which those taxes currently are levied and the rates to which the taxes will be reduced.

(C) The board of elections shall certify the results of the election to the board of education and to the tax commissioner. If a majority of the electors voting on the question vote in favor of it, the income tax, the applicable provisions of Chapter 5747. of the Revised Code, and the reduction in the rate or rates of existing property taxes if the question included such a reduction shall take effect on the date specified in the resolution. If the question approved by the voters includes a reduction in the rate of a school district property tax, the board of education shall not levy the tax at a rate greater than the rate to which the tax is reduced, unless the school district income tax is repealed in an election under section 5748.04 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the rate at which a property tax is levied and collected is reduced pursuant to a question approved under this section, the tax commissioner shall compute the percentage required to be computed for that tax under division (D) of section 319.301 of the Revised Code each year the rate is reduced as if the tax had been levied in the preceding year at the rate at which it has been reduced. If the rate of a property tax increases due to the repeal of the school district income tax pursuant to section 5748.04 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner, for the first year for which the rate increases, shall compute the percentage as if the tax in the preceding year had been levied at the rate at which the tax was authorized to be levied prior to any rate reduction.

Sec. 5748.04. (A) The question of the repeal of a school district income tax levied for more than five years may be initiated not more than once in any five-year period by filing with the board of elections of the appropriate counties not later than ninety days before the general election in any year after the year in which it is approved by the electors a petition requesting that an election be held on the question. The petition shall be signed by qualified electors residing in the school district levying the income tax equal in number to ten per cent of those voting for governor at the most recent gubernatorial election.

The board of elections shall determine whether the petition is valid, and if it so determines, it shall ~~submit~~ do both of the following:

(1) Submit the question to the electors of the district at the next general election;

(2) If the rate of one or more property tax levies was reduced for the duration of the income tax levy pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 5748.02 of the Revised Code, request that the county auditor certify to the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

board an estimate of the levies' annual collections for the first year in which the levies are increased in the same manner as required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code.

The county auditor shall certify such information to the board of elections within ten days after receiving the board's request. If a school district is located in more than one county, the county auditor shall obtain from the county auditor of each other county in which the district is located the tax valuation applicable to the portion of the district in that county. ~~The~~

The election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections for county offices in the county. Notice of the election shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the district once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall state the ~~purpose,~~ time~~,~~ and place of the election and the question to be submitted to the electors. The form of the ballot cast at the election shall be as follows:

"Shall the annual income tax of ..... per cent, currently levied on the school district income of individuals and estates by ..... (state the name of the school district) for the purpose of ..... (state purpose of the tax), be repealed?

Rmd

	For repeal of the income tax
	Against repeal of the income tax

"

(B)(1) If the tax is imposed on taxable income as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by stating that the tax currently is levied on the "earned income of individuals residing in the school district" in lieu of the "school district income of individuals and estates."

(2) If the rate of one or more property tax levies was reduced for the duration of the income tax levy pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 5748.02 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding the following language immediately after "repealed": ", and shall the rate of an existing tax on property for the purpose of current expenses, which rate was reduced for the duration of the income tax, be INCREASED from ..... mills to ..... mills ~~per one dollar~~ for each $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value which amounts to an increase from $..... to $..... for each $100,000 of fair market value, that the county auditor estimates will collect $.....

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

annually, beginning in ..... (state the first year for which the rate of the property tax will increase)." In lieu of "for repeal of the income tax" and "against repeal of the income tax," the phrases "for the issue" and "against the issue," respectively, shall be substituted.

(3) If the rate of more than one property tax was reduced for the duration of the income tax, the ballot language shall be modified accordingly to express the rates at which those taxes currently are levied and the rates to which the taxes would be increased.

(C) The question covered by the petition shall be submitted as a separate proposition, but it may be printed on the same ballot with any other proposition submitted at the same election other than the election of officers. If a majority of the qualified electors voting on the question vote in favor of it, the result shall be certified immediately after the canvass by the board of elections to the board of education of the school district and the tax commissioner, who shall thereupon, after the current year, cease to levy the tax, except that if notes have been issued pursuant to section 5748.05 of the Revised Code the tax commissioner shall continue to levy and collect under authority of the election authorizing the levy an annual amount, rounded upward to the nearest one-fourth of one per cent, as will be sufficient to pay the debt charges on the notes as they fall due.

(D) If a school district income tax repealed pursuant to this section was approved in conjunction with a reduction in the rate of one or more school district property taxes as provided in division (B)(2) of section 5748.02 of the Revised Code, then each such property tax may be levied after the current year at the rate at which it could be levied prior to the reduction, subject to any adjustments required by the county budget commission pursuant to Chapter 5705. of the Revised Code. Upon the repeal of a school district income tax under this section, the board of education may resume levying a property tax, the rate of which has been reduced pursuant to a question approved under section 5748.02 of the Revised Code, at the rate the board originally was authorized to levy the tax. A reduction in the rate of a property tax under section 5748.02 of the Revised Code is a reduction in the rate at which a board of education may levy that tax only for the period during which a school district income tax is levied prior to any repeal pursuant to this section. The resumption of the authority to levy the tax upon such a repeal does not constitute a tax levied in excess of the one per cent limitation prescribed by Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, or in excess of the ten-mill limitation.

(E) This section does not apply to school district income tax levies that are levied for five or fewer years.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

Sec. 5748.08. (A) The board of education of a city, local, or exempted village school district, at any time by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that it may be necessary for the school district to do all of the following:

(1) Raise a specified amount of money for school district purposes by levying an annual tax on school district income;

(2) Issue general obligation bonds for permanent improvements, stating in the resolution the necessity and purpose of the bond issue and the amount, approximate date, estimated rate of interest, and maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

(3) Levy a tax outside the ten-mill limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities;

(4) Submit the question of the school district income tax and bond issue to the electors of the district at a special election.

The resolution shall specify whether the income that is to be subject to the tax is taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code or taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of that section.

On adoption of the resolution, the board shall certify a copy of it to the tax commissioner and the county auditor no later than one hundred five days prior to the date of the special election at which the board intends to propose the income tax and bond issue. Not later than ten days of receipt of the resolution, the tax commissioner, in the same manner as required by division (A) of section 5748.02 of the Revised Code, shall estimate the rates designated in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of that section and certify them to the board. Not later than ten days of receipt of the resolution, the county auditor shall estimate and certify to the board the average annual property tax rate required throughout the stated maturity of the bonds to pay debt charges on the bonds and the amount the levy is estimated to collect for each tax year it is levied, in the same manner as under division (C) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) On receipt of the tax commissioner's and county auditor's certifications prepared under division (A) of this section, the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may adopt a resolution proposing for a specified number of years or for a continuing period of time the levy of an annual tax for school district purposes on school district income and declaring that the amount of taxes that can be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the present and future requirements of the school district; that it is necessary to issue

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

general obligation bonds of the school district for specified permanent improvements and to levy an additional tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation to pay the debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities; and that the question of the bonds and taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after certification of the resolution to the board of elections, and the date of which shall be consistent with section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall specify all of the following:

(1) The purpose for which the school district income tax is to be imposed and the rate of the tax, which shall be the rate set forth in the tax commissioner's certification rounded to the nearest one-fourth of one per cent;

(2) Whether the income that is to be subject to the tax is taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code or taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of that section. The specification shall be the same as the specification in the resolution adopted and certified under division (A) of this section.

(3) The number of years the tax will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(4) The date on which the tax shall take effect, which shall be the first day of January of any year following the year in which the question is submitted;

(5) The amount of the estimated average annual property tax levy, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value, as certified by the county auditor under division (A) of this section;

(6) The amount the property tax is estimated to collect for each tax year it is levied, as certified by the county ~~auditor's estimate of the average annual property tax rate required throughout the stated maturity of the bonds to pay debt charges on the bonds~~ auditor under division (A) of this section.

(C) A resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution shall be necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. Immediately after its adoption and at least ninety days prior to the election at which the question will appear on the ballot, the board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution, along with copies of the auditor's estimate and its resolution under division (A) of this section, to the board of elections of the proper county. The board of education shall make the arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors of the school district, and

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the district for the election of county officers.

The resolution shall be put before the electors as one ballot question, with a majority vote indicating approval of the school district income tax, the bond issue, and the levy to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities. The board of elections shall publish the notice of the election in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, it also shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice of election shall state all of the following:

(1) The questions to be submitted to the electors;

(2) The rate of the school district income tax;

(3) The principal amount of the proposed bond issue;

(4) The permanent improvements for which the bonds are to be issued;

(5) The maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds may be paid;

(6) The estimated annual collections of the property tax, as certified by the county auditor;

(7) The estimated additional average annual property tax rate to pay the debt charges on the bonds, as certified by the county auditor, and expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of fair market value;

~~(7)~~ (8) The time and place of the special election.

(D) The form of the ballot on a question submitted to the electors under this section shall be as follows:

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to do both of the following:

(1) Impose an annual income tax of ..... (state the proposed rate of tax) on the school district income of individuals and of estates, for ..... (state the number of years the tax would be levied, or that it would be levied for a continuing period of time), beginning ..... (state the date the tax would first take effect), for the purpose of ..... (state the purpose of the tax)?

(2) Issue bonds for the purpose of ..... in the principal amount of $....., to be repaid annually over a maximum period of ..... years, and levy a property tax outside the ten-mill limitation estimated by the county auditor to collect $..... annually and to average over the bond repayment period ..... mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~tax valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents, such as "36 cents" or "$1.41")~~ for each ~~$100~~ $100,000 of ~~tax valuation~~ fair market value, to pay

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

	FOR THE INCOME TAX AND BOND ISSUE
	AGAINST THE INCOME TAX AND BOND ISSUE

"

(E) If the question submitted to electors proposes a school district income tax only on the taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by stating that the tax is to be levied on the "earned income of individuals residing in the school district" in lieu of the "school district income of individuals and of estates."

(F) The board of elections promptly shall certify the results of the election to the tax commissioner and the county auditor of the county in which the school district is located. If a majority of the electors voting on the question vote in favor of it, the income tax and the applicable provisions of Chapter 5747. of the Revised Code shall take effect on the date specified in the resolution, and the board of education may proceed with issuance of the bonds and with the levy and collection of the property taxes to pay debt charges on the bonds, at the additional rate or any lesser rate in excess of the ten-mill limitation. Any securities issued by the board of education under this section are Chapter 133. securities, as that term is defined in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) After approval of a question under this section, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the school district income tax in accordance with section 5748.05 of the Revised Code. Any anticipation notes under this division shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(H) The question of repeal of a school district income tax levied for more than five years may be initiated and submitted in accordance with section 5748.04 of the Revised Code.

(I) No board of education shall submit a question under this section to the electors of the school district more than twice in any calendar year. If a board submits the question twice in any calendar year, one of the elections on the question shall be held on the date of the general election.

Sec. 5748.09. (A) The board of education of a city, local, or exempted

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

village school district, at any time by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that it may be necessary for the school district to do all of the following:

(1) Raise a specified amount of money for school district purposes by levying an annual tax on school district income;

(2) Levy an additional property tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the district, stating in the resolution the amount of money to be raised each year for such purpose;

(3) Submit the question of the school district income tax and property tax to the electors of the district at a special election.

The resolution shall specify whether the income that is to be subject to the tax is taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code or taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of that section.

On adoption of the resolution, the board shall certify a copy of it to the tax commissioner and the county auditor not later than one hundred days prior to the date of the special election at which the board intends to propose the income tax and property tax. Not later than ten days after receipt of the resolution, the tax commissioner, in the same manner as required by division (A) of section 5748.02 of the Revised Code, shall estimate the rates designated in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of that section and certify them to the board. Not later than ten days after receipt of the resolution, the county auditor, in the same manner as required by section 5705.195 of the Revised Code, shall make the calculation specified in that section and certify it to the board.

(B) On receipt of the tax commissioner's and county auditor's certifications prepared under division (A) of this section, the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may adopt a resolution declaring that the amount of taxes that can be raised by all tax levies the district is authorized to impose, when combined with state and federal revenues, will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the present and future requirements of the school district, and that it is therefore necessary to levy, for a specified number of years or for a continuing period of time, an annual tax for school district purposes on school district income, and to levy, for a specified number of years not exceeding ten or for a continuing period of time, an additional property tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the district, and declaring that the question of the school district income tax and property tax

MD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

shall be submitted to the electors of the school district at a special election, which shall not be earlier than ninety days after certification of the resolution to the board of elections, and the date of which shall be consistent with section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall specify all of the following:

(1) The purpose for which the school district income tax is to be imposed and the rate of the tax, which shall be the rate set forth in the tax commissioner's certification rounded to the nearest one-fourth of one per cent;

(2) Whether the income that is to be subject to the tax is taxable income of individuals and estates as defined in divisions (E)(1)(a) and (2) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code or taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of that section. The specification shall be the same as the specification in the resolution adopted and certified under division (A) of this section.

(3) The number of years the school district income tax will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(4) The date on which the school district income tax shall take effect, which shall be the first day of January of any year following the year in which the question is submitted;

(5) The amount of money it is necessary to raise for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the district for each year the property tax is to be imposed;

(6) The number of years the property tax will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(7) The tax list upon which the property tax shall be first levied, which may be the current year's tax list;

(8) The amount of the average tax levy, expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, estimated by the county auditor under division (A) of this section.

(C) A resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the resolution shall be necessary other than that provided for in the notice of election. Immediately after its adoption and at least ninety days prior to the election at which the question will appear on the ballot, the board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution, along with copies of the county auditor's certification and the resolution under division (A) of this section, to the board of elections of the proper county. The board of education shall make the arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors of the

AMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

school district, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the district for the election of county officers.

The resolution shall be put before the electors as one ballot question, with a majority vote indicating approval of the school district income tax and the property tax. The board of elections shall publish the notice of the election in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, also shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice of election shall state all of the following:

(1) The questions to be submitted to the electors as a single ballot question;

(2) The rate of the school district income tax;

(3) The number of years the school district income tax will be levied or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time;

(4) The annual proceeds of the proposed property tax levy for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the district;

(5) The number of years during which the property tax levy shall be levied, or that it shall be levied for a continuing period of time;

(6) The estimated average additional tax rate of the property tax, expressed in dollars ~~and cents~~ for each one hundred thousand dollars of ~~valuation~~ fair market value as well as in mills for each one dollar of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, outside the limitation imposed by Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, as certified by the county auditor;

(7) The time and place of the special election.

(D) The form of the ballot on a question submitted to the electors under this section shall be as follows:

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to do both of the following:

(1) Impose an annual income tax of ..... (state the proposed rate of tax) on the school district income of individuals and of estates, for ..... (state the number of years the tax would be levied, or that it would be levied for a continuing period of time), beginning ..... (state the date the tax would first take effect), for the purpose of ..... (state the purpose of the tax)?

(2) Impose a property tax levy outside of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the district in the sum of $..... (here insert annual amount the levy is to produce), estimated by the county auditor to average ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

amounts to $..... ~~(here insert rate expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (state the number of years the tax is to be imposed or that it will be imposed for a continuing period of time), commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)?

	FOR THE INCOME TAX AND PROPERTY TAX
	AGAINST THE INCOME TAX AND PROPERTY TAX

"

If the question submitted to electors proposes a school district income tax only on the taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by stating that the tax is to be levied on the "earned income of individuals residing in the school district" in lieu of the "school district income of individuals and of estates."

(E) The board of elections promptly shall certify the results of the election to the tax commissioner and the county auditor of the county in which the school district is located. If a majority of the electors voting on the question vote in favor of it:

(1) The income tax and the applicable provisions of Chapter 5747. of the Revised Code shall take effect on the date specified in the resolution.

(2) The board of education of the school district may make the additional property tax levy necessary to raise the amount specified on the ballot for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the district. The property tax levy shall be included in the next tax budget that is certified to the county budget commission.

(F)(1) After approval of a question under this section, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the school district income tax in accordance with section 5748.05 of the Revised Code. Any anticipation notes under this division shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(2) After the approval of a question under this section and prior to the time when the first tax collection from the property tax levy can be made, the board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

and issue anticipation notes in an amount not exceeding the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during the first year of the levy. Any anticipation notes under this division shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their issuance.

(G)(1) The question of repeal of a school district income tax levied for more than five years may be initiated and submitted in accordance with section 5748.04 of the Revised Code.

(2) A property tax levy for a continuing period of time may be reduced in the manner provided under section 5705.261 of the Revised Code.

(H) No board of education shall submit a question under this section to the electors of the school district more than twice in any calendar year. If a board submits the question twice in any calendar year, one of the elections on the question shall be held on the date of the general election.

(I) If the electors of the school district approve a question under this section, and if the last calendar year the school district income tax is in effect and the last calendar year of collection of the property tax are the same, the board of education of the school district may propose to submit under this section the combined question of a school district income tax to take effect upon the expiration of the existing income tax and a property tax to be first collected in the calendar year after the calendar year of last collection of the existing property tax, and specify in the resolutions adopted under this section that the proposed taxes would renew the existing taxes. The form of the ballot on a question submitted to the electors under division (I) of this section shall be as follows:

"Shall the ..... school district be authorized to do both of the following:

(1) Impose an annual income tax of ..... (state the proposed rate of tax) on the school district income of individuals and of estates to renew an income tax expiring at the end of ..... (state the last year the existing income tax may be levied) for ..... (state the number of years the tax would be levied, or that it would be levied for a continuing period of time), beginning ..... (state the date the tax would first take effect), for the purpose of ..... (state the purpose of the tax)?

(2) Impose a property tax levy renewing an existing levy outside of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of providing for the necessary requirements of the district in the sum of $..... (here insert annual amount the levy is to produce), estimated by the county auditor to average ..... ~~(here insert number of mills)~~ mills for each ~~one dollar~~ $1 of ~~valuation~~ taxable value, which amounts to $..... ~~(here insert rate~~

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

~~expressed in dollars and cents)~~ for each ~~one hundred dollars~~ $100,000 of ~~valuation~~ fair market value, for ..... (state the number of years the tax is to be imposed or that it will be imposed for a continuing period of time), commencing in ..... (first year the tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year ..... (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)?

	FOR THE INCOME TAX AND PROPERTY TAX
	AGAINST THE INCOME TAX AND PROPERTY TAX

"

If the question submitted to electors proposes a school district income tax only on the taxable income of individuals as defined in division (E)(1)(b) of section 5748.01 of the Revised Code, the form of the ballot shall be modified by stating that the tax is to be levied on the "earned income of individuals residing in the school district" in lieu of the "school district income of individuals and of estates."

The question of a renewal levy under this division shall not be placed on the ballot unless the question is submitted on a date on which a special election may be held under section 3501.01 of the Revised Code, except for the first Tuesday after the first Monday in February and August, during the last year the property tax levy to be renewed may be extended on the real and public utility property tax list and duplicate, or at any election held in the ensuing year.

(J) If the electors of the school district approve a question under this section, the board of education of the school district may propose to renew either or both of the existing taxes as individual ballot questions in accordance with section 5748.02 of the Revised Code for the school district income tax, or section 5705.194 of the Revised Code for the property tax.

SECTION 130.81. That existing sections 133.18, 306.32, 306.322, 345.01, 345.03, 345.04, 505.37, 505.48, 505.481, 511.27, 511.28, 511.34, 513.18, 755.181, 1545.041, 1545.21, 1711.30, 3311.50, 3318.01, 3318.06, 3318.061, 3318.062, 3318.063, 3318.361, 3318.45, 3381.03, 3505.06, 4582.024, 4582.26, 5705.01, 5705.03, 5705.192, 5705.195, 5705.196, 5705.197, 5705.199, 5705.21, 5705.212, 5705.213, 5705.215, 5705.218, 5705.219, 5705.233, 5705.25, 5705.251, 5705.261, 5705.55, 5748.01, 5748.02, 5748.03, 5748.04, 5748.08, and 5748.09 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

SECTION 130.82. Sections 130.80 and 130.81 of this act apply to elections held on or after the one hundredth day after the effective date of those sections.

SECTION 201.10. Except as otherwise provided in this act, all appropriation items in this act are appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury to the credit of the designated fund that are not otherwise appropriated. For all appropriations made in this act, the amounts in the first column are for fiscal year 2020 and the amounts in the second column are for fiscal year 2021.

SECTION 203.10. ACC ACCOUNTANCY BOARD OF OHIO

Dedicated Purpose Fund Group						
4J80	889601	CPA Education Assistance	$	525,000	$	525,000
4K90	889609	Operating Expenses	$	1,236,965	$	1,291,139
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			$	1,761,965	$	1,816,139
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			$	1,761,965	$	1,816,139

SECTION 205.10. ADJ ADJUTANT GENERAL

General Revenue Fund						
GRF	745401	Ohio Military Reserve	$	25,000	$	25,000
GRF	745404	Air National Guard	$	1,805,346	$	1,773,954
GRF	745407	National Guard Benefits	$	388,000	$	388,000
GRF	745409	Central Administration	$	5,123,132	$	5,184,396
GRF	745499	Army National Guard	$	3,644,419	$	3,620,908
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			$	10,985,897	$	10,992,258
Dedicated Purpose Fund Group						
5340	745612	Property Operations Management	$	900,000	$	900,000
5360	745605	Marksmanship Activities	$	115,000	$	115,000
5360	745620	Camp Perry and Buckeye Inn Operations	$	874,054	$	874,054
5370	745604	Ohio National Guard Facilities Maintenance	$	190,000	$	190,000
5LY0	745626	Military Medal of Distinction	$	5,000	$	5,000
5U80	745613	Community Match Armories	$	350,000	$	350,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			$	2,434,054	$	2,434,054
Federal Fund Group						
3420	745616	Army National Guard Service Agreement	$	26,262,967	$	26,252,590
3E80	745628	Air National Guard Operations and Maintenance	$	16,276,986	$	16,276,984

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Retired Senior Volunteer Program. A recipient of these grant funds shall use the funds to support priorities established by the Department and the Ohio State Office of the Corporation for National and Community Service. Neither the Department nor any area agencies on aging that are involved in the distribution of these funds to lower-tiered grant recipients may use any portion of these funds to cover administrative costs.

BOARD OF EXECUTIVES OF LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS

The foregoing appropriation item 490627, Board of Executives of Long-Term Services and Supports, may be used by the Board of Executives of Long-Term Services and Supports to administer and enforce Chapter 4751. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it.

SECTION 209.40. PASSPORT PROGRAM PAYMENT RATES

The base and unit payment rates for the following services provided under the Medicaid-funded and state-funded components of the PASSPORT program during fiscal years 2020 and 2021 shall be at least five and one-tenth per cent higher than the rates for the services in effect on June 30, 2019:

(A) Home care attendant services;

(B) Personal care services;

(C) Waiver nursing services.

SECTION 209.50. PASSPORT PAYMENT RATES FOR HOME-DELIVERED MEALS

The payment rates for home-delivered meals provided under the PASSPORT program during the period beginning July 1, 2019, and ending July 1, 2021, shall be the following:

(A) For each meal delivered daily on a per-meal delivery basis by a volunteer or employee of the provider, $7.19;

(B) For each meal delivered in a chilled or frozen format on a weekly delivery basis by a volunteer or employee of the provider, $6.99;

(C) For each meal delivered in a chilled or frozen format on a weekly basis by a common carrier used by the provider, $6.50.

SECTION 209.60. ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAM PAYMENT RATES

The payment rates for each tier of assisted living services provided under the Medicaid-funded and state-funded components of the Assisted

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

pmb

Living Program during fiscal years 2020 and 2021 shall be at least five and one-tenth per cent higher than the rates for the services in effect on June 30, 2019.

SECTION 211.10. AGR DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

General Revenue Fund

GRF 700401	Animal Health Programs	$ 3,785,399	$ 3,700,399
GRF 700403	Dairy Division	$ 1,208,067	$ 1,178,459
GRF 700404	Ohio Proud	$ 99,159	$ 100,771
GRF 700406	Consumer Protection Lab	$ 1,369,703	$ 1,320,696
GRF 700407	Food Safety	$ 1,385,046	$ 1,340,046
GRF 700409	Farmland Preservation	$ 74,686	$ 74,686
GRF 700410	Plant Industry	$ 152,468	$ 147,468
GRF 700412	Weights and Measures	$ 614,723	$ 614,723
GRF 700415	Poultry Inspection	$ 811,427	$ 811,428
GRF 700417	Soil and Water Phosphorus Program	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000
GRF 700418	Livestock Regulation Program	$ 1,145,071	$ 1,145,071
GRF 700424	Livestock Testing and Inspections	$ 117,493	$ 117,493
GRF 700426	Dangerous and Restricted Animals	$ 582,340	$ 604,060
GRF 700427	High Volume Breeder Kennel Control	$ 1,235,767	$ 1,235,767
GRF 700428	Soil and Water Division	$ 3,543,482	$ 3,543,482
GRF 700499	Meat Inspection Program - State Share	$ 6,172,407	$ 5,882,091
GRF 700501	County Agricultural Societies	$ 379,673	$ 379,673
GRF 700509	Soil and Water District Support	$ 11,833,016	$ 11,833,016
GRF 700511	Ride Inspection	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		$ 54,909,927	$ 54,429,329

Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4900 700651	License Plates - Sustainable Agriculture	$ 17,500	$ 17,500
4940 700612	Agricultural Commodity Marketing Program	$ 253,000	$ 253,000
4960 700626	Ohio Grape Industries	$ 1,543,223	$ 1,550,000
4970 700627	Grain Warehouse Program	$ 491,590	$ 500,000
4C90 700605	Commercial Feed and Seed	$ 2,367,396	$ 2,426,251
4D20 700609	Auction Education	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
4E40 700606	Utility Radiological Safety	$ 97,610	$ 101,130
4P70 700610	Food Safety Inspection	$ 1,022,005	$ 1,043,743
4R00 700636	Ohio Proud Marketing	$ 30,500	$ 30,500
4R20 700637	Dairy Industry Inspection	$ 1,800,246	$ 1,852,950
4T60 700611	Poultry and Meat Inspection	$ 120,000	$ 120,000
5780 700620	Ride Inspection	$ 1,827,551	$ 1,944,585
5B80 700629	Auctioneers	$ 350,449	$ 361,450
5BV0 700660	Heidelberg Water Quality Lab	$ 275,000	$ 275,000
5BV0 700661	Soil and Water Districts	$ 8,000,000	$ 8,000,000

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(c) The Director of Developmental Disabilities has determined that the enrollee's special circumstances (including the enrollee's diagnosis, service needs, or length of stay at the developmental center, converted facility, or public hospital) warrants paying the Medicaid rate authorized by this section.

(B) The total Medicaid payment rate for each fifteen minutes of routine homemaker/personal care services that a Medicaid provider provides to a qualifying IO enrollee during the period specified in division (C) of this section shall be fifty-two cents higher than the Medicaid payment rate in effect on the day the services are provided for each fifteen minutes of routine homemaker/personal care services that a Medicaid provider provides to an IO enrollee who is not a qualifying IO enrollee.

(C) Division (B) of this section applies to the first twelve months, consecutive or otherwise, that a Medicaid provider, during the period beginning July 1, 2019, and ending July 1, 2021, provides routine homemaker/personal care services to a qualifying IO enrollee.

(D) Of the foregoing appropriation items 653407, Medicaid Services, and 653654, Medicaid Services, portions shall be used to pay the Medicaid payment rate determined in accordance with this section for routine homemaker/personal care services provided to qualifying IO enrollees.

SECTION 261.220. DIRECT SUPPORT PROFESSIONAL RATE INCREASE

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "DD-administered waiver" means a Medicaid waiver component, as defined in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code, administered by the Department of Developmental Disabilities.

(2) "Direct support professional" means an individual who works directly with people with developmental disabilities.

(3) "Homemaker/personal care services" means the coordinated provision of a variety of services, supports, and supervision to which all of the following apply:

(a) They are necessary to ensure the health and welfare of an individual with a developmental disability who lives in the community.

(b) They advance the individual's independence within the individual's home and community.

(c) They help the individual meet daily living needs.

(B) The Medicaid payment rate for homemaker/personal care services provided by direct support professionals under a DD-administered waiver shall be the following:

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(1) For the period beginning January 1, 2020, and ending January 1, 2021, $12.82 per hour;

(2) For the period beginning January 1, 2021, and ending July 1, 2021, $13.23 per hour.

SECTION 261.230. ICF/IID QUALITY INDICATORS WORKGROUP

(A) As used in this section, "ICF/IID" has the same meaning as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The Director of Developmental Disabilities shall establish a workgroup to advise the Department of Developmental Disabilities on quality indicators used for awarding points to ICFs/IID under section 5124.24 of the Revised Code. The workgroup shall consist of at least one representative from each of the following as appointed by the Director:

(a) The Department of Developmental Disabilities;

(b) The Ohio Health Care Association;

(c) The Ohio Provider Resource Association;

(d) The Arc of Ohio;

(e) The Values of Faith Alliance;

(f) The Ohio Association of County Boards of Developmental Disabilities.

(2) Members of the workgroup shall serve without compensation or reimbursement, except to the extent that serving on the workgroup is part of their usual job duties.

(C) Not later than December 31, 2019, the workgroup shall submit to the Director a report containing recommended quality indicators to be used for awarding points to ICFs/IID under section 5124.24 of the Revised Code. In making its recommendations, the workgroup shall do all of the following:

(1) Recommend not more than five quality indicators;

(2) Recommend quality indicators that address aspects of ICF/IID services that individuals receiving services, their families, and their guardians consider to be important;

(3) Recommend quality indicators that can be calculated using data the Department already collects or that the Department can collect with minimal additional administrative burden on ICFs/IID;

(4) Consider utilizing a consumer satisfaction survey for one or more of the quality indicators and consider whether the National Core Indicators could be used for this purpose or if a new survey should be developed;

(5) Consider whether any quality indicators that the workgroup recommends should be adjusted for acuity and whether to recommend different quality indicators for ICFs/IID of different sizes or serving

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

		Term			
5SC0	651683	Medicaid Services – Physician UPL	$ 7,520,000	$	7,645,000
5TN0	651684	Medicaid Services - HIC Fee	$ 834,564,060	$	806,187,400
5VW0	651691	Rural Healthcare Workforce Training and Retention Program	$ 15,000,000	$	30,000,000
6510	651649	Medicaid Services - Hospital Care Assurance Program	$ 249,167,065	$	168,310,123
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			$ 3,205,573,023	$	3,232,611,903
Holding Account Fund Group					
R055	651644	Refunds and Reconciliation	$ 1,000,000	$	1,000,000
TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group			$ 1,000,000	$	1,000,000
Federal Fund Group					
3ER0	651603	Medicaid and Health Transformation Technology	$ 48,031,056	$	48,340,000
3F00	651623	Medicaid Services - Federal	$ 6,563,381,020	$	6,596,507,934
3F00	651624	Medicaid Program Support - Federal	$ 516,667,497	$	527,369,363
3FA0	651680	Health Care Grants - Federal	$ 11,988,670	$	12,000,000
3G50	651655	Medicaid Interagency Pass Through	$ 225,701,597	$	225,701,597
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			$ 7,365,769,840	$	7,409,918,894
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			$ 25,342,464,821	$	27,236,566,451

SECTION 333.20. TEMPORARY AUTHORITY REGARDING EMPLOYEES

(A) Until July 1, 2021, the Medicaid Director has the authority to establish, change, and abolish positions for the Department of Medicaid, and to assign, reassign, classify, reclassify, transfer, reduce, promote, or demote all employees of the Department of Medicaid who are not subject to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(B) The authority granted under division (A) of this section includes assigning or reassigning an exempt employee, as defined in section 124.152 of the Revised Code, to a bargaining unit classification if the Medicaid Director determines that the bargaining unit classification is the proper classification for that employee. The actions of the Medicaid Director shall be consistent with the requirements of 5 C.F.R. 900.603 for those employees subject to such requirements. If an employee in the E-1 pay range is to be assigned, reassigned, classified, reclassified, transferred, reduced, or demoted to a position in a lower classification under this section, the Medicaid Director, or in the case of a transfer outside the Department of Medicaid, the Director of Administrative Services, shall assign the employee to the appropriate classification and place the employee in Step X. The employee shall not receive any increase in compensation until the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

maximum rate of pay for that classification exceeds the employee's compensation.

(C) Actions taken by the Medicaid Director and Director of Administrative Services pursuant to this section are not subject to appeal to the State Personnel Board of Review.

(D) A portion of the foregoing appropriation items 651425, Medicaid Program Support – State, 651603, Medicaid and Health Transformation Technology, 651624, Medicaid Program Support – Federal, 651680, Health Care Grants – Federal, 651655, Medicaid Interagency Pass-Through, 651605, Resident Protection Fund, and 651682, Health Care Grants – State, may be used to pay for costs associated with the administration of the Medicaid program, including the assignment, reassignment, classification, reclassification, transfer, reduction, promotion, or demotion of employees authorized by this section.

SECTION 333.30. POSITIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM CONNECTIONS

The foregoing appropriation item 651426, Positive Education Program Connections, shall be used for the Positive Education Program Connections in Cuyahoga County.

SECTION 333.40. MEDICAID HEALTH CARE SERVICES

The foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, shall not be limited by section 131.33 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 333.50. LEAD ABATEMENT AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer state share appropriations from General Revenue Fund appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, to appropriation items in other state agencies for the purpose of lead abatement and related activities. If such a transfer occurs, the Director of Budget and Management may adjust, using the federal reimbursement rate, the federal share of General Revenue Fund appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, accordingly. The Director of Medicaid may transfer federal funds as the state's single state agency for Medicaid reimbursements, as drawn for these transactions.

RMD

SECTION 333.55. PASSPORT ENHANCED COMMUNITY LIVING

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

SERVICES
Of the foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, $27,027 in each fiscal year shall be used to increase the payment rates for enhanced community living services covered by the PASSPORT Program.

RMD

SECTION 333.60. PERFORMANCE PAYMENTS FOR MEDICAID MANAGED CARE

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "ICDS participant" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Integrated Care Delivery System" and "ICDS" have the same meaning as section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Medicaid managed care organization" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) For fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2021, the Department of Medicaid shall provide performance payments as provided under this section to Medicaid managed care organizations providing care under the Integrated Care Delivery System.

(C) If ICDS participants receive care through Medicaid managed care organizations under ICDS, the Department shall, in consultation with the United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, do both of the following:

(1) Develop quality measures designed specifically to determine the effectiveness of the health care and other services provided to ICDS participants by Medicaid managed care organizations;

(2) Determine an amount to be withheld from the Medicaid premium payments paid to Medicaid managed care organizations for ICDS participants.

(D)(1) For the purposes of division (C)(2) of this section, the Department shall establish an amount that is to be withheld each time a premium payment is made to a Medicaid managed care organization for an ICDS participant. The amount shall be established as a percentage of each premium payment. The percentage shall be the same for all Medicaid managed care organizations providing care to ICDS participants.

(2) Each Medicaid managed care organization shall agree to the withholding as a condition of receiving or maintaining its Medicaid provider agreement with the Department.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(3) When the amount is established and each time the amount is modified thereafter, the Department shall certify the amount to the Director of Budget and Management and begin withholding the amount from each premium the Department pays to a Medicaid managed care organization for an ICDS participant.

(E) A Medicaid managed care organization subject to this section is not subject to section 5167.30 of the Revised Code for premium payments attributed to ICDS participants during fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2021.

SECTION 333.65. FINANCIAL HEALTH OF MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS

Not later than January 1, 2020, the Department of Medicaid shall do all of the following:

(A) Evaluate the financial health, including solvency, of Medicaid managed care organizations;

(B) Benchmark the financial health, including solvency, of Medicaid managed care organizations against other managed care organizations providing services under the Medicaid programs of other states in the Midwest;

(C) Publish the findings of the evaluation and benchmarking of Medicaid managed care organizations on the Department's internet web site;

(D) Submit the findings of the evaluation and benchmarking of Medicaid managed care organizations to the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee;

(E) Adopt rules under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code addressing the financial health of Medicaid managed care organizations, as evaluated under division (A) of this section.

SECTION 333.67. PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR CHILDREN'S HOSPITALS STUDY COMMITTEE

The Department of Medicaid shall establish a committee to study and develop performance indicators for children's hospitals. The Medicaid Director shall appoint the committee's members. The committee shall prepare and submit to the Department a report of its findings and recommendations.

SECTION 333.70. HOSPITAL FRANCHISE FEE PROGRAM

The Director of Budget and Management may authorize additional

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Family Services. The Director of Medicaid shall transmit to the Medicaid Program Support Fund (Fund 3F01) the federal funds which the Department of Medicaid, as the state's sole point of contact with the federal government for Medicaid reimbursements, has drawn for this transaction.

The Medicaid Director shall establish criteria for distributing these funds and for county departments of job and family services to submit allowable expenses.

County departments of job and family services shall comply with new roles, processes, and responsibilities related to the new eligibility determination system. County departments of job and family services shall report to the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services and the Ohio Department of Medicaid, on a schedule determined by the Medicaid Director, how the funds were used.

SECTION 333.160. ICDS AND OHIO HOME CARE WAIVERS PAYMENT RATES FOR HOME-DELIVERED MEALS

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "ICDS waiver" means the home and community-based services Medicaid waiver component for the Integrated Care Delivery System authorized by section 5166.16 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Ohio Home Care waiver" means the home and community-based services Medicaid waiver component that is known as Ohio Home Care and was created pursuant to section 5166.11 of the Revised Code.

(B) The payment rates for home-delivered meals provided under the ICDS waiver and the Ohio Home Care waiver during the period beginning July 1, 2019, and ending July 1, 2021, shall be the following:

(1) For each meal delivered daily on a per-meal delivery basis by a volunteer or employee of the provider, $7.19;

(2) For each meal delivered in a chilled or frozen format on a weekly basis by a volunteer or employee of the provider, $6.99;

(3) For each meal delivered in a chilled or frozen format on a weekly basis by a common carrier used by the provider, $6.50.

SECTION 333.170. MEDICAID PAYMENT RATES FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

As used in this section, "urban hospital" means a hospital with a Medicaid provider agreement that, for the purpose of the Medicaid program, is classified as an urban hospital pursuant to rules adopted under section 5164.02 of the Revised Code.

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

If an urban hospital's Medicaid base payment rate in effect on June 30, 2019, for hospital inpatient services is not more than four thousand dollars, the urban hospital's Medicaid base payment rate for hospital inpatient services provided during fiscal year 2020 shall be not less than the average of the Medicaid base payment rate in effect on July 1, 2019, for hospital inpatient services provided by urban hospitals that, according to the Medicaid program's urban hospital classification system, are located in the same peer group region.

RMD

SECTION 333.180. MEDICAID PAYMENT RATES FOR COMMUNITY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community behavioral health services" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities" has the same meaning as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to division (C) of this section, the Department of Medicaid may establish Medicaid payment rates for community behavioral health services provided during fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2021 that exceed the authorized rates paid for the services under the Medicare program.

(C) This section does not apply to community behavioral health services provided by any of the following:

(1) Hospitals on an inpatient basis;

(2) Nursing facilities;

(3) Intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

RMD

SECTION 333.185. MEDICAID PAYMENT RATE FOR VAGUS NERVE STIMULATION

(A) The Medicaid payment rate for the Vagus Nerve Stimulation service provided under the outpatient hospital services benefit during the period beginning July 1, 2019, and ending July 1, 2021, shall equal seventy-five per cent of the Medicare payment rate for the service in effect on the date the service is provided.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

AMD

(B) The Medicaid payment rates for other services provided during the period beginning July 1, 2019, and ending July 1, 2021, and selected by the Medicaid Director shall be less than the amount of the rates in effect on June 30, 2019, so that the cost of the rate set pursuant to division (A) of the section does not increase Medicaid expenditures. The Director may not select any Medicaid service for which the Medicaid payment rate is determined in accordance with state statutes.

SECTION 333.190. AREA AGENCIES ON AGING AND MEDICAID MANAGED CARE

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Care management system" means the system established under section 5167.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Dual eligible individuals" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Medicaid managed care organization" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Medicaid waiver component" has the same meaning as in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the Department of Medicaid expands the inclusion of the aged, blind, and disabled Medicaid eligibility group or dual eligible individuals in the care management system during the 2020-2021 fiscal biennium, the Department shall do both of the following for the remainder of the fiscal biennium:

(1) Require area agencies on aging to be the coordinators of home and community-based services available under Medicaid waiver components that those individuals and that eligibility group receive and permit Medicaid managed care organizations to delegate to the agencies full-care coordination functions for those services and other health-care services those individuals and that eligibility group receive;

(2) In selecting managed care organizations with which to contract under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code, give preference to those organizations that will enter into subcapitation arrangements with area agencies on aging under which the agencies are to perform, in addition to other functions, network management and payment functions for home and community-based services available under Medicaid waiver components that those individuals and that eligibility group receive.

AMD

SECTION 333.195. SHARED SAVINGS BONUS AND QUALITY

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

INCENTIVE PROGRAMS

Each contract that the Department of Medicaid enters into with a managed care organization under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code during the periods that the Shared Savings Bonus Program and Quality Incentive Program are operated under sections 5167.35 and 5167.36 of the Revised Code shall include terms about the programs that are consistent with those sections.

RMD

SECTION 333.197. EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM MEASURE FOR MANAGED CARE REPROCUREMENT

As used in this section, "care management system" and "enrollee" have the same meanings as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

As part of the reprocurement process for new Medicaid managed care organization contacts under the care management system, the Department of Medicaid shall include in the measures used to determine which managed care organizations will be awarded contracts under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code measures related to the abilities and commitment of managed care organizations to establish and operate employment programs for their enrollees.

SECTION 333.200. WORK REQUIREMENT – OHIOMEANSJOBS COSTS

Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to $500,000 of state share appropriations in each fiscal year between appropriation item 651685, Medicaid Recoveries – Program Support, within the Department of Medicaid, and 655425, Medicaid Program Support, within the Department of Job and Family Services. If such a transfer occurs, the Director of Budget and Management shall adjust, using the federal reimbursement rate, the federal share appropriations of appropriation item 651624, Medicaid Program Support - Federal, within the Department of Medicaid, and appropriation item 655624, Medicaid Program Support – Federal, within the Department of Job and Family Services. Any transfer of funds shall be provided to the Department of Job and Family Services and shall only be used for costs related to transitioning to a new work requirement for the Medicaid program as prescribed by the Medicaid Director.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

systems issues. Money in the fund shall be used to make such payments.

The Medicaid Director may request the Director of Budget and Management to authorize expenditures from the Managed Care Claims Fund and the corresponding federal share from the Health Care Federal Fund (Fund 3F00). Upon the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, the amounts requested are hereby appropriated.

SECTION 333.227. RURAL HEALTHCARE WORKFORCE TRAINING AND RETENTION PROGRAM RMD

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community addiction services provider" and "community mental health services provider" have the same meanings as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Critical access hospital" means a hospital designated as a critical access hospital by the Director of Health under section 3701.073 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Nonprofit hospital agency" means a nonprofit hospital agency, as defined in section 140.01 of the Revised Code, that is affiliated with a state university as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Participating agency" means a nonprofit hospital agency or public hospital agency participating in the Rural Healthcare Workforce Training and Retention Program.

(5) "Public hospital agency" has the same meaning as in section 140.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Rural hospital" means a hospital agency, as defined in section 140.01 of the Revised Code, to which all of the following apply:

(a) It is certified under the Medicare program or accredited by a national accrediting organization approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

(b) It is registered with the Department of Health in accordance with division (A) of section 3701.07 of the Revised Code.

(c) Is located in a county that has a population of less than one hundred twenty-five thousand.

(B) The Medicaid Director shall create the Rural Healthcare Workforce Training and Retention Program for the 2020-2021 fiscal biennium. Any nonprofit hospital agency or public hospital agency may volunteer to participate in the program if the agency operates both of the following:

(1) A hospital that has a Medicaid provider agreement;

(2) An approved graduate medical education program as defined in 42 C.F.R. 415.152.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

(C) Participating agencies are responsible for the state share of the program's costs and shall make or request the appropriate government entity to make intergovernmental transfers to pay for those costs. The Medicaid Director shall establish a schedule for making the intergovernmental transfers.

(D) Each participating agency shall do all of the following tasks in accordance with strategies, and for the purpose of meeting goals, that the Medicaid Director shall establish for the program:

(1) Increase residency positions in primary, specialty, or dental care as identified by the Medicaid Director;

(2) Create incentives to increase recruitment and retention of graduates of Ohio residency and fellowship programs in primary, specialty, or dental care as identified by the Medicaid Director;

(3) Increase training opportunities for physician assistants, psychologists, and advanced practice registered nurses in primary care, alcohol and drug treatment, or mental health, as appropriate for their scope of practice;

(4) Report to the Medicaid Director about how the tasks specified in divisions (D)(1), (2), and (3) of this section will address the workforce needs of critical access hospitals and rural hospitals;

(5) Create opportunities for persons to receive training in all of the following:

(a) Serving medically underserved populations;

(b) Providing team-based care;

(c) Undergoing clinical rotations in federally qualified health centers, facilities operated by community addiction services providers and community mental health services providers, critical access hospitals, and rural hospitals.

(E) The Medicaid Director shall consult with the Director of Health and the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services to ensure that strategies and goals established for the program under division (D) of this section are consistent with the state's healthcare workforce objectives.

(F) Each participating agency shall receive supplemental payments under the Medicaid program at least once during fiscal year 2020 and at least once again during fiscal year 2021 for graduate medical education costs that are apportioned to the provision of hospital inpatient services included in the care management system established under section 5167.03 of the Revised Code and provided to Medicaid recipients. The amount of the supplemental payments shall equal the difference between the following:

(1) Medicaid payments for direct and indirect graduate medical

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

education; RMD

(2) The Medicaid payment based in part on Medicare direct and indirect graduate medical education reimbursement principles.

(G) The Medicaid Director, in consultation with participating agencies, shall create a centralized database that tracks both of the following:

(1) How participating agencies are encouraging physicians in residency programs to practice in medical specialties for which there is a need in this state;

(2) Physicians' decisions to practice medicine in this state, the locations at which they practice medicine, and whether they become Medicaid providers or obtain employment with Medicaid providers.

(H) There is hereby created in the state treasury the Rural Healthcare Workforce Training and Retention Program Fund. All intergovernmental transfers made under division (C) of this section shall be deposited into the fund. Money in the fund and the corresponding federal financial participation in the Health Care - Federal Fund created under section 5162.50 of the Revised Code shall be used to make supplemental payments under division (F) of this section.

(I) If the amount of the foregoing appropriation item 651691, Rural Healthcare Workforce Training and Retention Program, and the corresponding federal financial participation in appropriation item 651623, Medicaid Services – Federal, are inadequate to make the supplemental payments under division (F) of this section, the Medicaid Director may request that the Director of Budget and Management authorize additional expenditures from the Rural Healthcare Workforce Training and Retention Program Fund and the Health Care - Federal Fund as needed to make the supplemental payments. If the Director of Budget and Management authorizes the additional expenditures, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

SECTION 333.230. RE-PROCUREMENT OF MEDICAID MCO CONTRACTS AM 9

(A) As used in this section, "care management system" and "Medicaid managed care organization" have the same meanings as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Not later than July 1, 2020, the Medicaid Director shall complete a procurement process for Medicaid managed care organizations under the care management system.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Gover

SECTION 333.240. REVIEW OF PRESCRIBED DRUG REFORM SAVINGS

Not later than January 1, 2021, the Department of Medicaid shall conduct a review of all of the savings to the state from prescribed drug reforms included in this act. The Department shall complete a report detailing its findings not later than sixty days after its review. The report shall be submitted to the Governor and to the General Assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The Department shall testify about its findings before the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee. Upon request, the Department also shall testify about its findings before the General Assembly as requested by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President of the Senate, or both.

SECTION 333.270. BUDGET REDUCTION ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

As used in this section, "budget reduction adjustment factor" and "Medicare skilled nursing facility market basket index" have the same meanings as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

For the purpose of sections 5165.15, 5165.16, 5165.17, 5165.19, and 5165.21 of the Revised Code, the budget reduction adjustment factor shall be the following:

(A) For the second half of state fiscal year 2020, two and four-tenths per cent;

(B) For all of state fiscal year 2021, an amount equal to the Medicare skilled nursing facility market basket index determined for all of federal fiscal year 2020.

SECTION 333.280. PHARMACY SUPPLEMENTAL DISPENSING FEE

(A) By January 1, 2020, the Department of Medicaid shall adopt rules under section 5167.02 of the Revised Code to provide a supplemental dispensing fee under the care management system to retail pharmacies. The supplemental dispensing fee shall have at least three different payment levels based on both of the following:

(1) The ratio of Medicaid prescriptions a pharmacy location fills compared to the total prescriptions the pharmacy location fills based on the latest available "Survey of the Average Cost of Dispensing a Medicaid Prescription in the State of Ohio" prepared for the Department of Medicaid;

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) The number of retail pharmacy locations participating in the care management system based on Medicaid recipient enrollment in Medicaid MCO plans, as defined in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code, in a geographic area approved by the Department of Medicaid as the geographic area where the pharmacy location's customer population is located. The geographic area shall be periodically reviewed and approved by the Department.

(B) Pharmacies that have a high ratio under division (A)(1) of this section and a low number under division (A)(2) of this section shall be placed in the higher dispensing fee payment levels.

(C) The supplemental dispensing fee shall not cause a reduction in other payments made to the pharmacy for providing prescribed drugs under the care management system.

(D) The Medicaid Director shall adjust the supplemental dispensing fees if federal Medicaid statutes or regulations adopted by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services reduce the amount of federal funds the Department receives for the supplemental dispensing fee. The Department of Medicaid shall expend $10,000,000 state share in fiscal year 2020 and $20,300,000 state share in fiscal year 2021, along with any corresponding federal shares, for the supplemental dispensing fees provided under this section.

SECTION 333.290. PRESCRIBED DRUG CLAIMS PROCESSING PILOT PROGRAM

(A) As used in this section, "Medicaid managed care organization," "Medicaid MCO plan," "pharmacy benefit manager," and "prescribed drug" have the same meanings as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The Department of Medicaid shall establish and administer a pilot program for the pre-audit processing of prescribed drug claims submitted to Medicaid managed care organizations or their pharmacy benefit managers by pharmacies that meet the requirements of division (C) of this section. A pharmacy's participation in the pilot program is voluntary.

(C) In order for a claim to be processed under the program, both of the following apply:

(1) The claim must relate to a prescription filled in Adams, Athens, Belmont, Coshocton, Gallia, Guernsey, Harrison, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pike, Ross, Scioto, Tuscarawas, Vinton, or Washington County.

(2) The pharmacy submitting the claim must serve a significant share of Medicaid recipients in the county who are enrolled in Medicaid MCO plans

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

barriers and within a time frame that meets the requirements of individual patient care plans.

(H) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336422, Criminal Justice Services, up to $6,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support substance use disorder treatment, including medication-assisted treatment and recovery supports for drug court specialized docket programs and to support the administrative expenses of courts and community addiction services providers participating in the program.

SECTION 337.75. MEDICATION-ASSISTED TREATMENT DRUG REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336422, Criminal Justice Services, $2,000,000 in fiscal year 2020 and $2,500,000 in fiscal year 2021 shall be used to support the Medication-Assisted Treatment Drug Reimbursement Program established in section 5119.39 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 337.80. ADDICTION SERVICES PARTNERSHIP WITH CORRECTIONS

Any business commenced but not completed by July 1, 2015, by the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction regarding recovery services shall be completed by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the transfer required by this section and shall be administered by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services. Any rules, orders, and determinations pertaining to the Bureau of Recovery Services continue in effect as rules, orders, and determinations of the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services until modified or rescinded by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services. If necessary to ensure the integrity of the numbering of the Administrative Code, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission shall renumber the numbers to reflect their transfer to the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

Subject to the lay-off provisions of sections 124.321 to 124.382 of the Revised Code, all employees of the Bureau of Recovery Services are hereby transferred to the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and retain their positions and all of their benefits.

Wherever the Bureau of Recovery Services is referred to in any law, contract, or other document, the reference shall be deemed to refer to the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services or its director, as

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

SECTION 701.40. RECOVERY HOUSING PILOT PROGRAM

The Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services shall work with the Development Services Agency to develop a pilot program in partnership with rural Ohio counties hard hit by the opioid epidemic to enhance funding availability for recovery housing. This partnership may include local OhioMeansJobs and Job and Family Services entities to develop workforce job training and employer participation for those individuals participating in recovery housing programs.

SECTION 701.43. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PERFORMANCE AUDIT

The Auditor of State shall conduct a performance audit of selected offices or programs within the Department of Education. The audit shall be completed by October 1, 2020.

SECTION 701.55. Notwithstanding section 5160.23 of the Revised Code, the Auditor of State is not responsible for the costs the Auditor of State incurs in carrying out the Auditor of State's duties under sections 5160.21 and 5160.22 of the Revised Code. All audits authorized by Chapter 117. of the Revised Code or as otherwise provided by state law shall be charged in accordance with section 117.13 of the Revised Code. In addition to the Auditor of State's authority under division (C) of section 117.10 of the Revised Code, the Auditor of State may conduct audits of Medicaid providers and shall conduct audits of Medicaid managed care organizations as defined in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code. The Auditor of State shall provide a copy of each audit of a Medicaid managed care organization conducted under this section to the Governor, Medicaid Director, and Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee. This section expires on June 30, 2023.

SECTION 709.10. The Director of Agriculture may reimburse the license application fee paid by a person for a pet store license if both of the following apply:

(A) The person holds a valid pet store license issued under section 956.21 of the Revised Code on the effective date of this section; and

(B) The person no longer qualifies as an owner or operator of a pet store as a result of the amendment by this act of the definition of "pet store" in section 956.01 of the Revised Code.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

(2) The application must propose either of the following:

(a) The replacement of an existing long-term care facility, if the replacement facility will have the same owner and operator that the existing facility has on the effective date of this section and the replacement will occur in a county with an identified bed need under section 3702.593 of the Revised Code according to the Director's county bed need determination made in calendar year 2016; or

(b) The renovation of or an addition to an existing long-term care facility as provided in division (A)(3) of section 3702.511 of the Revised Code, if the facility is in a county with an identified bed need under section 3702.593 of the Revised Code according to the Director's county bed need determination made in calendar year 2016.

(D) The Director shall not accept an application under this section unless it otherwise complies with sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, the section of this act titled "CERTIFICATE OF NEED APPLICATIONS IN JANUARY 2020."

(E) This section does not apply to a certificate of need application that is pending on the effective date of this section.

SECTION 739.20. Section 3959.20 of the Revised Code as enacted by this act applies to contracts for pharmacy services and to health benefit plans, as defined in section 3922.01 of the Revised Code, entered into or amended on or after the effective date of this act.

SECTION 739.31. The requirements of sections 3902.50 and 3902.51 of the Revised Code apply beginning April 1, 2020, to health benefit plans, as defined in section 3922.01 of the Revised Code, delivered, issued for delivery, modified, or renewed on or after the effective date of those sections.

SECTION 747.20. A license or certificate of registration issued under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code that is in effect on the effective date of this section shall continue in effect until the first biennial renewal date established by the Counselor, Social Worker, and Marriage and Family Therapist Board pursuant to sections 4757.10 and 4757.32 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act. No license or certificate of registration in effect on the effective date of this section is valid for more than three years after the effective date of this section.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

SECTION 747.33. As used in this section, "authorizing statute" means a Revised Code section or provision of a Revised Code section that is cited in the Ohio Administrative Code as the statute that authorizes the adoption of a rule.

The Board of Executives of Long-Term Services and Supports is not required to amend any rule for the sole purpose of updating the citation in the Ohio Administrative Code to the rule's authorizing statute to reflect that this act renumbers the authorizing statute or relocates it to another Revised Code section. Such citations shall be updated as the Board amends the rules for other purposes.

SECTION 747.40. CONVERSION AND RENAMING OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED BY THE STATE MEDICAL BOARD

(A) The repeal by this act of section 4731.296 of the Revised Code does not invalidate a telemedicine certificate that was issued under that section if the certificate is valid on the effective date of this section. As soon as practicable, the State Medical Board shall convert all such telemedicine certificates to licenses, as if they were issued under section 4731.14 of the Revised Code. Once a telemedicine certificate is converted, the holder is subject to all requirements and privileges attendant to a license issued under section 4731.14 of the Revised Code, including continuing medical education requirements.

(B) The Board may take any action it considers necessary to rename the certificates issued under Chapters 4731., 4760., 4762., and 4774. of the Revised Code as licenses, as provided by the amendments made by this act to those chapters.

SECTION 751.10. REDUCTION IN MEMBERSHIP OF CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COUNCILS

The amendment made by this act to section 5123.092 of the Revised Code providing for a reduction in citizen's advisory council membership does not affect the members holding office on the effective date of this section. The reduction shall be implemented by not filling vacancies that correspond with the changes made by this act to council membership.

SECTION 751.15. CHALLENGES TO HEALTH CARE COST ESTIMATE STATUTE

RMD

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/10/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

Any member of the General Assembly may intervene in litigation that challenges section 5162.80 of the Revised Code. RMD

SECTION 753.10. (A) The Governor is authorized to execute a deed or deeds in the name of the state conveying to a grantee or grantees acceptable to the Board of Trustees of Kent State University, all of the state's right, title, and interest in all or part of the following described parcels of real estate:

DESCRIPTION OF 60.09 ACRES.

FIRST TRACT: Being a tract of land located in Lot 18, Franklin Twp., Portage County, Ohio, and further described as follows: Beginning at an iron pipe set at the NW corner of Lot No. 18 in the centerline of Township Highway 98, known as Powder Mill Road; thence S. 88° 57' E. along the N. line of Lot 18, 2408.23 ft. to a point in the W. right of way line of the old P. and W. Railroad; thence S. 16° 28' W. along said Railroad W. right of way line 311.19 ft. to a steel fence post; thence N. 88° 57' W. and passing over an iron rod set 20 ft. at side of road 2204.60 ft. to an iron rod set in the centerline of Township Highway 98; thence N. 20° 54' W. along the centerline of Township Highway 98, 323.46 ft. to the place of beginning and containing 15.83 acres of land as surveyed April 4, 1962, by C. B. Dodge, R. S. 1682.

SECOND TRACT: Being part of Lot No. 18 in Franklin Twp. and bounded and described as follows: Beginning at the NE corner of said lot; thence S. 0° 25' E. along the lot line 9.26 chains; thence W. 5.26 chains to within 20 ft. of the easterly line of the right of way formerly P.C. & T. Railroad; thence Southwesterly parallel with said right of way 19.07 chains to the E. line of land now or formerly owned by John B. Hergenroeder; thence N. 0° 30' E. 32.5 links; thence northeasterly along the easterly line of said right of way 28.25 chains to the N. line of said lot; thence S. 89° 45' E. 2.69 chains to the place of beginning, containing 4.40 acres of land.

THIRD TRACT: Situated in the township, county and state aforesaid and being known as part of Lot 18 in said township, bounded and described as follows: On the N. and NW by the Second Tract herein described, being a 4.40 acre tract; E. by the lot line of said Lot 18, S. by the centerline of Breakneck Creek; W. by lands of J. & J. Polichena, containing 34.00 acres of land, more or less.

FOURTH TRACT: Being part of township Lot 18 and 19 in said township, bounded and described as follows: Being all of the land known as the former right of way of the B & O Railroad (now abandoned) as contained between the E. line of Township Lot 19 which is also the

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine

Mike DeWine, Governor

property for those years in accordance with law.

The Commissioner may apply this section to any qualified property that is the subject of an application for exemption pending before the Commissioner on the effective date of this section without requiring the property owner to file an additional application.

SECTION 757.350. The amendment or enactment by this act of sections 319.302, 323.155, 323.16, and 323.18 of the Revised Code applies to tax year 2019 and thereafter.

SECTION 757.360. The amendment by this act of section 5726.04 of the Revised Code applies to tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2020.

SECTION 806.10. SEVERABILITY

The items of law contained in this act, and their applications, are severable. If any item of law contained in this act, or if any application of any item of law contained in this act, is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other items of law contained in this act and their applications that can be given effect without the invalid item of law or application.

SECTION 809.10. NO EFFECT AFTER END OF BIENNIUM

An item of law, other than an amending, enacting, or repealing clause, that composes the whole or part of an uncodified section contained in this act has no effect after June 30, 2021, unless its context clearly indicates otherwise.

SECTION 812.10. SUBJECT TO REFERENDUM

Except as otherwise provided in this act, the amendment, enactment, or repeal by this act of a section is subject to the referendum under Ohio Constitution, Article II, section 1c and therefore takes effect on the ninety-first day after this act is filed with the Secretary of State or, if a later effective date is specified below, on that date.

The amendment by this act of section 1509.50 of the Revised Code takes effect January 1, 2020.

The amendment by this act of sections 5165.21 and 5165.361 of the Revised Code takes effect July 1, 2021.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor

SECTION 812.12. (A) The amendment by this act to division (B) of section 5165.15 of the Revised Code takes effect July 1, 2021.

(B) The amendment by this act to section 5165.15 of the Revised Code that adds a division (E) to that section takes effect on the ninety-first day after this act is filed with the Secretary of State.

SECTION 812.15. The amendment by this act of section 4549.65 and the enactment of sections 4516.01, 4516.02, 4516.03, 4516.04, 4516.05, 4516.06, 4516.07, 4516.08, 4516.09, 4516.10, 4516.11, 4516.12, and 4516.13 of the Revised Code takes effect on the one hundred eighty-first day after this act is filed with the Secretary of State.

SECTION 812.20. The amendment, new enactment, or repeal by this act of the sections listed below is exempt from the referendum under section 1d of Article II, Ohio Constitution, and therefore takes effect immediately when this act becomes law or, if a later effective date is specified below, on that date.

The amendment by this act of sections 122.175, 3224.24, 718.83, 718.85, 718.90, 3311.78, 3311.79, 3314.35, 3314.351, 3317.141, 3319.283, 3326.13, 4301.43, 5739.01, 5739.011, 5739.02, 5741.01, 5741.04, 5741.05, 5741.07, 5741.071, 5741.11, 5741.13, 5741.17, 5743.01, 5743.025, 5743.14, 5743.20, 5743.41, 5743.44, 5743.51, 5743.52, 5743.53, 5743.54, 5743.55, 5743.59, 5743.60, 5743.61, 5743.62, 5743.63, 5743.66, 5745.05, 5747.50, and 5751.02 of the Revised Code; the repeal by this act of section 3319.074 of the Revised Code; and the enactment of Sections 757.80, 757.140, 757.160, 757.230, 757.260, 757.270, and 757.331 of this act.

The amendment of sections 5168.60, 5168.61, 5168.63, and 5168.64 of the Revised Code, the new enactment of section 5168.62 of the Revised Code, and the repeal of section 5168.62 of the Revised Code by this act take effect July 1, 2019.

SECTION 812.23. Sections of this act prefixed with numbers in the 200s, 300s, 400s, and 500s (except the 501s) are exempt from the referendum under Ohio Constitution, Article II, Section 1d, and therefore take immediate effect when this act becomes law.

The above boxed and initialed text was disapproved.

Date: 7/18/19

Mike DeWine, Governor